

CHAPTER TWENTY-FOUR

Conservation of Greater Sage-Grouse

A SYNTHESIS OF CURRENT TRENDS AND FUTURE MANAGEMENT

J. W. Connelly, S. T. Knick, C. E. Braun, W. L. Baker, E. A. Beever, T. Christiansen, K. E. Doherty, E. O. Garton, S. E. Hanser, D. H. Johnson, M. Leu, R. F. Miller, D. E. Naugle, S. J. Oyler-McCance, D. A. Pyke, K. P. Reese, M. A. Schroeder, S. J. Stiver, B. L. Walker, and M. J. Wisdom

Abstract. Recent analyses of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) populations indicate substantial declines in many areas but relatively stable populations in other portions of the species' range. Sagebrush (*Artemisia* spp.) habitats necessary to support sage-grouse are being burned by large wildfires, invaded by nonnative plants, and developed for energy resources (gas, oil, and wind). Management on public lands, which contain 70% of sagebrush habitats, has changed over the last 30 years from large sagebrush control projects directed at enhancing livestock grazing to a greater emphasis on projects that often attempt to improve or restore ecological integrity. Nevertheless, the mandate to manage public lands to provide traditional consumptive uses as well as recreation and wilderness values is not likely to change in the near future. Consequently, demand and use of resources contained in sagebrush landscapes plus the associated infrastructure to support increasing human populations in the western United States will continue to challenge efforts to conserve Greater Sage-Grouse. The continued widespread distribution of sage-grouse, albeit at

very low densities in some areas, coupled with large areas of important sagebrush habitat that are relatively unaffected by the human footprint, suggest that Greater Sage-Grouse populations may be able to persist into the future. We summarize the status of sage-grouse populations and habitats, provide a synthesis of major threats and challenges to conservation of sage-grouse, and suggest a roadmap to attaining conservation goals.

Key Words: *Centrocercus urophasianus*, Greater Sage-Grouse, habitats, management, populations, restoration, sagebrush.

**Conservación del Greater Sage-Grouse:
Una Síntesis de las Tendencias Actuales y del
Manejo Futuro**

Resumen. Los análisis recientes de poblaciones de Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) indican declinaciones substanciales en muchas áreas, pero con poblaciones relativamente estables en otras porciones de la distribución de esta especie. Los hábitats de artemisa (*Artemisia* spp.)

Connelly, J. W., S. T. Knick, C. E. Braun, W. L. Baker, E. A. Beever, T. Christiansen, K. E. Doherty, E. O. Garton, S. E. Hanser, D. H. Johnson, M. Leu, R. F. Miller, D. E. Naugle, S. J. Oyler-McCance, D. A. Pyke, K. P. Reese, M. A. Schroeder, S. J. Stiver, B. L. Walker, and M. J. Wisdom. 2011. Conservation of Greater Sage-Grouse: a synthesis of current trends and future management. Pp. 549–563 in S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (editors). Greater Sage-Grouse: ecology and conservation of a landscape species and habitats. Studies in Avian Biology (vol. 38), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

necesarios para sustentar al sage-grouse están siendo quemados por grandes incendios naturales, invadidos por plantas introducidas, y desarrollados para recursos energéticos (gas, petróleo, y energía eólica). El manejo de tierras públicas, las cuales contienen el 70% del hábitat de sagebrush, ha cambiado durante los últimos 30 años: desde grandes proyectos de control del sagebrush dirigidos a aumentar el pastoreo de ganado, a un mayor énfasis en los proyectos que intentan a menudo mejorar o restaurar la integridad ecológica. Sin embargo, el mandato que incita a manejar tierras públicas para proporcionar aplicaciones de consumo tradicionales, así como valores de recreación y de áreas naturales, probablemente no vaya a cambiar en un futuro cercano. Por lo tanto, la demanda y el uso de los recursos contenidos en paisajes de artemisa, más la infraestructura asociada al soporte de las crecientes

poblaciones humanas en el oeste de los Estados Unidos, continuarán desafiando los esfuerzos para conservar al Greater Sage-Grouse. La incesante extensa distribución del sage-grouse, no obstante sus bajas densidades en algunas áreas, junto con grandes áreas del importante hábitat de artemisa que se encuentran relativamente inafectadas por la mano del hombre, sugieren que las poblaciones del Greater Sage-Grouse podrán persistir en el futuro. Resumimos el estado de las poblaciones y de los hábitats del sage-grouse, proporcionamos una síntesis de amenazas y de desafíos importantes a la conservación del sage-grouse, y sugerimos un mapa para lograr metas de conservación.

Palabras Clave: artemisa (sagebrush), *Centrocercus urophasianus*, gestión, Greater Sage-Grouse, hábitats, poblaciones, restauración.

The Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*; hereafter, sage-grouse), now occupies only 56% of its likely distribution prior to European settlement (Schroeder et al. 2004). Range-wide, populations have been declining at an average of 2.0% per year from 1965 to 2003 (Connelly et al. 2004). Concerns about declining sage-grouse populations (Braun 1995, Connelly and Braun 1997, Connelly et al. 2004, Schroeder et al. 2004) coupled with information on habitat loss (Connelly et al. 2004) have prompted multiple petitions to list the species under the Endangered Species Act (Stiver, this volume, chapter 2).

The United States Fish and Wildlife Service determined in 2010 that listing Greater Sage-Grouse under the Endangered Species Act was biologically warranted but was precluded by other higher priorities (United States Department of the Interior 2010). During the four years since the first detailed range-wide analysis of sage-grouse populations and sagebrush habitats (Connelly et al. 2004), negative impacts of energy development and West Nile virus on Greater Sage-Grouse were documented (Naugle et al. 2004, 2005; Hollar et al. 2005; Aldridge and Boyce 2007; Doherty et al. 2008; Walker 2008). Hundreds of thousands of hectares of sagebrush (*Artemisia* spp.) steppe were also burned by wildfire (Miller et al., this volume, chapter 10; Baker, this volume, chapter 11). Large-scale conversion of sagebrush-

dominated landscapes to exotic annual grasslands following these fires further increases the likelihood of future fire (Miller et al., this volume, chapter 10) and decreases any potential for recovery or restoration (Pyke, this volume, chapter 23). Along with these habitat changes, sage-grouse populations in some portions of the species' range have continued to decline (Garton et al., this volume, chapter 15) despite the collaborative efforts of many local working groups (Stiver, this volume, chapter 2).

We do not expect land uses to decrease, because growing human populations will increase demand for traditional consumptive resources and recreation. Thus, the human footprint (Leu and Hanser, this volume, chapter 13) is likely to continue to influence sagebrush-dominated landscapes (Knick et al., this volume, chapter 12). Nevertheless, the continued widespread distribution of sage-grouse (although some areas have very low densities) and relatively large areas providing key sagebrush habitats suggest that long-term conservation of sage-grouse populations should be possible. This chapter summarizes information on Greater Sage-Grouse populations and habitats presented in this volume, provides a synthesis of major threats and challenges to conservation of Greater Sage-Grouse, and suggests a roadmap to attaining conservation goals.

CURRENT KNOWLEDGE OF POPULATIONS

The Greater Sage-Grouse is genetically distinct from the congeneric Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*). Greater Sage-Grouse populations in Washington and the Lyon-Mono population, spanning the border between Nevada and California, also have unique genetic characteristics (Oyler-McCance and Quinn, this volume, chapter 5) but have not been described as separate species. The distribution of genetic variation has shifted gradually across the range, suggesting movement among neighboring populations is not yet likely across the species' range (Oyler-McCance et al. 2005b). Most populations have similar levels of genetic diversity even at the periphery of the range. With declining populations and habitat as well as increased threats from anthropogenic sources, however, current connectivity among populations may become eroded.

Although Moynahan et al. (2006) reported relatively high mortality during one winter of their study, sage-grouse generally have low over-winter mortality (<20%) and relatively high annual survival (30–78%). The average likelihood of a female nesting in a given year varies from 63% to 100% and averages 82% in the eastern part of the species' range and 78% in the western portion of the range (Connelly et al., this volume, chapter 3). Clutch size of sage-grouse averages six to nine eggs and nest success rates average 52% in relatively nonaltered habitats, while those in altered habitats average 37% (Connelly et al., this volume, chapter 3). Adult female sage-grouse survival is greater than adult male survival and adults have lower survival than yearlings, but not all estimates of survival rates are directly comparable (Zablan et al. 2003; Connelly et al., this volume, chapter 3). These relatively high survival rates and low reproductive rates suggest that sage-grouse populations may be slow to respond to improved habitat conditions.

Many populations are migratory (Connelly et al., this volume, chapter 3). Lengthy migration between separate seasonal ranges is one of the more distinctive characteristics of many sage-grouse populations (Connelly et al. 1988, 2000b). These migratory movements (>20 km) and large annual home ranges (>600 km²) help integrate sage-grouse populations across vast landscapes of sagebrush-dominated habitats (Connelly et al., this volume, chapter 3; Knick and Hanser, this volume, chapter 16).

All state and provincial fish and wildlife agencies monitor sage-grouse breeding populations annually, but monitoring techniques have varied somewhat among areas and years both within and among agencies. This methodological variation complicates attempts to understand grouse population trends and make comparisons among areas (Connelly et al. 2004). Population monitoring efforts increased substantially between 1965 and 2007 throughout the range of sage-grouse (Garton et al., this volume, chapter 15). The largest increases in effort occurred in the Great Plains Sage-Grouse Management Zone (SMZ) (parts of Alberta, Saskatchewan, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming) and Colorado Plateau SMZ (representing parts of Utah and Colorado). In 2007, a minimum of 88,816 male sage-grouse were counted on 5,042 leks throughout western North America (Garton et al., this volume, chapter 15).

CURRENT KNOWLEDGE OF HABITATS

Invasive plant species, wildfires, weather, and climate change are major influences on sagebrush habitats and present significant challenges to long-term conservation (Miller et al., this volume, chapter 10; Baker, this volume, chapter 11). All of these factors are spatially pervasive and have considerable potential to influence processes within sagebrush communities. In addition, habitat loss or degradation can have a significant influence on sage-grouse populations by increasing the role of predation and disease (Hagen, this volume, chapter 6; Walker and Naugle, this volume, chapter 9).

Cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*) has invaded many of the lower-elevation, more-xeric sagebrush landscapes in the western United States. A large proportion of the remaining sagebrush communities is at moderate to high risk of invasion by cheatgrass (Connelly et al. 2004; Wisdom et al. 2005a; Miller et al., this volume, chapter 10). Moreover, juniper (*Juniperus* spp.) and pinyon (*Pinus* spp.) woodlands have expanded into sagebrush habitats at higher elevations (Miller et al., this volume, chapter 10). Numbers of fires and total area burned have increased since 1980 throughout most sagebrush-dominated habitats.

Sage-grouse have been eliminated from many former areas of their likely distribution prior to Euro-American settlement (Schroeder et al. 2004, Aldridge et al. 2008). Extirpated ranges had a lower percent area of sagebrush compared to those

currently occupied by sage-grouse. Extirpated ranges also were at lower elevation, contained greater levels of human infrastructure such as transmission lines and communication towers, and had more private landownership relative to occupied regions (Wisdom et al., this volume, chapter 18). Moreover, this analysis identified those areas currently occupied by sage-grouse but characterized by environmental features most similar to extirpated range. These areas generally were concentrated in small, disjunct portions of occupied range and along peripheries of the current sage-grouse distribution (Wisdom et al., this volume, chapter 18). These regions will likely not support populations far into the future without active restoration or management that improves habitat conditions. In contrast, areas characterized by environmental factors where sage-grouse were most likely to persist were concentrated in the largest, most contiguous portions of occupied range in Oregon, Idaho, Nevada, and western Wyoming (Wisdom et al., this volume, chapter 18).

Urbanization and increasing human populations throughout much of the sage-grouse distribution have resulted in an extensive system of roads, power lines, railroads, and communication towers with an expanding influence on sagebrush habitats (Knick et al., this volume, chapter 12). Less than 5% of current sagebrush habitats was >2.5 km from a mapped road (Knick et al., this volume, chapter 12). Roads and other corridors promote invasion of exotic plants, provide travel routes for predators, and facilitate human access into sagebrush habitats. Human-caused fires also were closely related to existing roads.

Wildfire dynamics under the historic range of variation were likely characterized in all sagebrush landscapes by infrequent episodes of large, high-severity fires followed by long interludes with smaller, patchier fires, allowing mature sagebrush to dominate for extended periods (Baker 2006). Fire rotation, estimated from recent fire records, suggests fire exclusion had little effect on fire in sagebrush ecosystems, especially in more xeric areas. Instead, cheatgrass invasion, increases in number of human-set fires, and global warming have resulted in greatly increased amounts of fire relative to the historic variation in the Columbia Basin, Northern Great Basin, Southern Great Basin, and Snake River Plain SMZs (Baker, this volume, chapter 11). In addition, global climate change is likely to further promote

cheatgrass and increase frequency of fire (Miller et al., this volume, chapter 10).

Additional fire created by widespread prescribed burning of sagebrush is unnecessary and exacerbates this increasing dominance of fire, particularly in lower-elevation landscapes dominated by Wyoming big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata* spp. *wyomingensis*) (Baker 2006a; Baker, this volume, chapter 11). Sagebrush ecosystems in these low-productivity regions characterized by low resilience and resistance to disturbance would benefit from rest, rather than the increased levels of disturbance that prescribed fire contributes to the natural regime. Thus, fire suppression is appropriate where cheatgrass invasion or expansion is likely to impede restoration treatments or natural recovery of native plant communities (Baker, this volume, chapter 11; Pyke, this volume, chapter 23).

Energy development for oil and gas influences sagebrush habitats by physical removal of habitat to construct well pads, roads, power lines, and pipelines (Naugle et al., this volume, chapter 20; Doherty et al., this volume, chapter 21). Indirect effects include habitat fragmentation and soil disturbance along roads, spread of exotic plants, and increased predation from raptors that have access to new perches for nesting and hunting (Knick et al., this volume, chapter 12; Naugle et al., this volume, chapter 20). Available evidence clearly supports the conclusion that conserving large landscapes with suitable habitat is important for conservation of sage-grouse, but that doing so involves overcoming numerous environmental challenges (Miller et al., this volume, chapter 10).

By creating habitat characteristics specific to sage-grouse requirements (Connelly et al., this volume, chapter 4), managers have adopted an umbrella concept that should similarly benefit other wildlife species dependent on sagebrush (Hanser and Knick, this volume, chapter 19). Passerine birds associated with sagebrush steppe habitats had high levels of overlap with sage-grouse along multiscale environmental gradients. However, this overlap was primarily a function of the broad range of sagebrush habitats used by sage-grouse (Hanser and Knick, this volume, chapter 19). Management that focuses on creating a narrow set of plot-scale conditions for a single species or site restoration will likely be less effective in addressing the needs of multiple species than restoration efforts that recognize landscape heterogeneity and multiscale

organization of habitats (Hanser and Knick, this volume, chapter 19).

THREATS

Predation is often identified as a potential threat to sage-grouse (Schroeder and Baydack 2001; Hagen, this volume, chapter 6). However, predator management studies have not provided sufficient evidence to support implementation of predator control to improve sage-grouse populations over broad geographic or temporal scales. The limited information available suggests predator management may provide short-term relief for a sage-grouse population sink in the few cases where this situation has been documented (Hagen, this volume, chapter 6).

Hunting has also been identified as a management concern for sage-grouse populations (Connelly et al. 2003a; Reese and Connelly, this volume, chapter 7). Nine of 11 states with sage-grouse presently have hunting seasons for this species. Sage-grouse normally experience high survival over winter (Wik 2002, Hausleitner 2003, Beck et al. 2006, Battazo 2007); thus, mortality from hunter harvest in September and October may not be totally compensatory. Nevertheless, harvest mortality is low on most populations of sage-grouse, and no studies have demonstrated that hunting is a primary cause reducing populations (Reese and Connelly, this volume, chapter 7).

Despite the prevalence of organisms that may infect individual birds, population-level effects of parasites and disease have rarely been documented in sage-grouse (Christiansen and Tate, this volume, chapter 8). However, West Nile virus has shown greater impact on sage-grouse populations than any other infectious agent detected to date. This virus was an important new source of mortality in low- and mid-elevation sage-grouse populations range-wide from 2003 to 2007 (Naugle et al. 2004; Walker et al. 2007b; Walker 2008; Walker and Naugle, this volume, chapter 9). West Nile virus can significantly reduce survival and may lead to local and regional population declines. Simulations of West Nile virus mortality projected reduced growth of susceptible sage-grouse populations by an average of 0.06% to 0.09% per year. However, marked spatial and annual fluctuations in nest success, chick survival, and other sources of adult mortality may mask population-level impacts in most years. Resistance to West Nile virus-related

disease appears to be low but is expected to increase slowly over time (Walker et al. 2007b; Walker and Naugle, this volume, chapter 9).

Livestock grazing is the most widespread use of sage-grouse habitats, but data used by agencies (e.g., permitted animal unit months) do not provide information on management regime, habitat condition, or type of livestock that allows the assessment of direct effects of grazing at large spatial scales (Milchunas and Lauenroth 1993; Jones 2000; Knick et al., this volume, chapter 12). These data may be collected for individual allotments. However, they often are subjective estimates or are not collected systematically across a region or through time in a way that permits an evaluation of grazing levels and intensity relative to habitat condition. Consequently, the significance of decreased numbers of livestock on public lands (Mitchell 2000) cannot be interpreted without corresponding information on changes in habitat productivity. Thus, the direct effect of livestock grazing expressed through habitat changes to population-level responses of sage-grouse cannot be addressed using existing information.

The effects of livestock grazing management, however, can have significant influences on landscape patterns and processes (Freilich et al. 2003; Miller et al., this volume, chapter 10; Knick et al., this volume, chapter 12). Large treatments designed to remove sagebrush and increase forage for livestock may no longer be the primary emphasis by agencies for management of public lands. Nevertheless, habitat manipulations, water developments, and fencing are still widely implemented to manage livestock grazing, and large-scale treatments still occur on some private lands. More than 1,000 km of fences were constructed annually on public lands from 1996 to 2002; linear density of fences exceeded 2 km/km² in some regions of the sagebrush biome (Knick et al., this volume, chapter 12). Fences provide perches for raptors and modify access and movements by humans and livestock, thus exerting a new mosaic of disturbance and use on the landscape (Freilich et al. 2003).

Development of oil and gas resources will continue to be a major influence on sagebrush habitats and sage-grouse because advanced technology allows access to reserves, high demand for these resources will continue, and a large number of applications have been approved and are still being submitted and approved annually. Future oil and gas development is projected

to cause a 7–19% decline from 2007 sage-grouse lek population counts and impact 3,700,000 ha of sagebrush shrublands and 1,100,000 ha of grasslands throughout much of the current and likely historical range of sage-grouse (Copeland et al. 2009). Sagebrush landscapes developed for energy production contained twice as many roads and power lines, and in some areas where ranching, energy development, and tillage agriculture coincided, human features were so dense that every 1 km² could be bounded by a road and bisected by a power line (Naugle et al., this volume, chapter 20). Sage-grouse respond negatively to different types of development, and conventional densities of oil and gas wells likely far exceed the species' threshold of tolerance (Naugle et al., this volume, chapter 20). Noise disturbance from construction activities and vehicles may also disrupt sage-grouse breeding and nesting (Lyon and Anderson 2003).

Highly productive regions with deeper soils throughout the sagebrush biome have been converted to agriculture, in contrast to relatively xeric areas with rather shallow soils that characterize the larger landscapes still dominated by sagebrush. Agriculture currently influences 49% of sagebrush habitats within the sage-grouse range through habitat loss or by large-scale fragmentation of remaining sagebrush. Potential predators on sage-grouse nests, such as Common Ravens (*Corvus corax*; Coates 2007), are subsidized by agriculture and associated practices. In addition, insecticides can be a major cause of mortality for sage-grouse attracted to lush croplands during summer brood-rearing (Blus et al. 1989).

The human footprint is defined as the cumulative extent to which anthropogenic resources and actions influence sagebrush ecosystems within the range of sage-grouse (Leu and Hanser, this volume, chapter 13). The levels and broad-scale effects of the human footprint across the sage-grouse distribution strongly support the importance of managing and maintaining sagebrush habitats at larger spatial scales than currently recognized by land management agencies (Leu and Hanser, this volume, chapter 13). The greatest influence of the human footprint was within the Columbia Basin SMZ, followed by the Wyoming Basin, Great Plains, Colorado Plateau, Snake River Plain, Southern Great Basin, and Northern Great Basin SMZs (Leu and Hanser, this volume, chapter 13). Populations within the Columbia Basin, which had the highest levels of human

footprint, are decreasing and have a reasonably high likelihood of declining to <50 sage-grouse within 100 years (Garton et al., this volume, chapter 15).

The cumulative and interactive impact of multiple disturbances, continued spread and dominance of invasive species, and increased impacts of land use have the most significant influence on the trajectory of sagebrush ecosystems, rather than any single source (Knick et al., this volume, chapter 12). Sage-grouse populations and sagebrush habitats that once were continuous now are separated by agriculture, urbanization, and development. Thus, understanding how to conserve sage-grouse involves multiscale patterns and dynamics in sagebrush ecosystems as well as population trends, behavior, and ecology of sage-grouse (Knick et al., this volume, chapter 12).

Fifteen major threats (Table 24.1) have been identified in recent syntheses of sage-grouse conservation issues (Connelly and Braun 1997; Braun 1998; Connelly et al. 2004; Knick and Connelly, this volume). These reports generally agreed that energy development, drought, and wildfire posed a serious risk to sage-grouse conservation. Drought was listed in all reports, while energy development and wildfire were listed in three of four reports. Invasive species, grazing management, and urban development were listed in two of the three reports (Table 24.1). In addition, one federal agency and two state agencies convened expert panels to assess threats to sage-grouse populations (Table 24.2). Together, these panels listed 15 threats to sage-grouse and collectively identified energy development, wildfire, urban development, West Nile virus, conifer encroachment, and invasive species as the most serious threats to sage-grouse conservation. Considered as a whole, these seven different assessments of threats identified two levels of risk. Energy development, invasive species, drought, grazing management, and wildfire, listed on five threat assessments, constitute the first level and could be judged as the most significant range-wide threats to sage-grouse conservation. Urbanization and West Nile virus, listed on three or four assessments, represent the second level, suggesting a broad concern about these issues as well. Infrastructure was listed on two assessments and fences, roads, and reservoirs (all potential energy-related infrastructures) were listed separately on a third assessment. In summary, these efforts to identify threats

TABLE 24.1
Threats to sage-grouse identified by recent reviews.

Threat	Connelly and Braun (1997)	Braun (1998)	Connelly et al. (2004)	This volume
Agriculture		X		
Drought ^a	X	X	X	X
Energy development		X	X	X
Fences		X		
Grazing management	X			X
Hunting		X		
Invasive species			X	X
Predation		X		
Power lines		X		
Reservoirs		X		
Roads		X		
Urban development ^b		X		X
Vegetation treatments		X		
West Nile virus ^c				X
Wildfire	X		X	X

^a Includes climate change induced drought.

^b Includes factors associated with the human footprint.

^c West Nile virus was first detected within Greater Sage-grouse range in 2002 after completion of the 1997 and 1998 assessments (Naugle et al. 2004).

suggest that energy development, invasive species, wildfire, grazing management, urbanization, West Nile virus, and infrastructure pose the greatest risk to long-term conservation of sage-grouse. The relative importance of each of these threats undoubtedly varies throughout the range of sage-grouse.

POPULATION AND HABITAT TRAJECTORIES

Lek size declined over the assessment period (1965–2007) for 20 of 28 (71%) populations that had sufficient data for analysis (Garton et al., this volume, chapter 15). Average rates of change declined between the 1995–1999 and 2000–2007 analysis periods for 20 of 26 (77%) populations (Garton et al., this volume, chapter 15). Nevertheless, 20 of 29 (69%) populations had an average rate of change ≥ 1 while nine of 29 (31%) populations had an average rate of change ≤ 1.0 for the 2000–2007 analysis period. Although lek size and average rates of change declined for six of seven

management zones, all but one had an average rate of change ≥ 1.0 during the 2000–2007 analysis period. Only the Columbia Basin management zone had an average rate of change ≤ 1.0 during the last analysis period (Garton et al., this volume, chapter 15).

For 86% of management zones and 50% of populations, the best statistical model indicated a declining carrying capacity through time of -1.8% to -11.6% per year, and 18% of models for all populations and management zones indicated a lower carrying capacity in the last 20 years (1987–2007) compared to the first 20 years (1967–1987) of analysis (Garton et al., this volume, chapter 15). These lower carrying capacities support other findings in this volume suggesting that declines in quality and quantity of habitat for sage-grouse are continuing across regional and range-wide scales (Miller et al., this volume, chapter 10; Baker, this volume, chapter 11; Knick et al., this volume, chapter 12; Leu and Hanser, this volume, chapter 13). Forecasts of future population

TABLE 24.2
Threats to Greater Sage-Grouse identified by expert panels.

Threat	USFWS ^a panel	IDFG ^b panel	WGF ^c panel
Agriculture	X		
Climate change		X	
Conifer encroachment	X	X	
Energy development	X		X
Grazing management	X	X	X
Infrastructure	X	X	
Invasive species	X	X	X
Human disturbance		X	
Prescribed fire		X	
Seeded grassland		X	
Strip/coal mining	X		
Urbanization	X		X
West Nile virus		X	X
Wildfire	X	X	
Weather	X		

^a U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

^b Idaho Department of Fish and Game.

^c Wyoming Game and Fish Department.

viability across 27 populations and all management zones suggest that 96% of populations and all management zones will likely remain above effective population sizes of 50 within the next 30 years. However, 78% of populations and 29% of management zones are likely to decline below effective population sizes of 500 within 100 years if current conditions and trends persist (Garton et al., this volume, chapter 15). Sage-grouse populations in the Colorado Plateau, Columbia Basin, and Snake River Plain management zones appear to be at higher risk than populations in core regions enclosed within the Great Plains, Northern Great Basin, Southern Great Basin, and Wyoming Basin management zones.

Trends in number of male sage-grouse counted at leks were correlated with several habitat features, although the relationships differed across the sage-grouse range (Johnson et al., this volume, chapter 17). In low-elevation regions, trends tended to be greater at higher elevations (i.e., positive correlations with elevation); the reverse was true in higher-elevation areas. Lek trends across

all management zones increased steadily with cover of tall sagebrush at 5- and 18-km radii. Similarly, lek trends across all management zones increased with cover of all sagebrush (combined categories for tall sage and low sagebrush) at both radii (Johnson et al., this volume, chapter 17). In contrast, associations were negative with the coverage of agriculture and exotic plant species. Trends also tended to be lower for leks at which a greater proportion of the surrounding landscape had been burned (Johnson et al., this volume, chapter 17). Few leks were within 5 km of developed land, and trends were lower for those leks with more developed land within 5 or 18 km of the lek. Lek counts were reduced where communication towers were nearby, whereas no effects of power lines were detected. Producing oil or natural gas wells and paved highways, but not secondary roads, were also associated with lower counts (Johnson et al., this volume, chapter 17). Roads, power lines and other disturbances that have been in place for many years may have affected lek attendance in years prior to this analysis period (1997–2007), while other disturbances, such as communication towers, are relatively new; their effects may be expressed in the current data or may not have been detected due to lags in population response. Conversion of sagebrush habitats to cultivation and paved highways that occurred before the 1997–2007 study period likely continues to influence sage-grouse populations (Johnson et al., this volume, chapter 17).

Sage-grouse now occupy <60% of their probable historical range prior to European settlement (Connelly and Braun 1997, Schroeder et al. 2004). Moreover, synergistic feedbacks among invasive plant species, fire, and climate change coupled with current trajectories of habitat changes and rates of disturbance, both natural and human-caused, likely will continue to change sagebrush communities and create challenges for future conservation and management of sage-grouse populations and habitat.

CHALLENGES TO SAGE-GROUSE CONSERVATION

Conservation programs for sage-grouse populations and habitat can be developed to address threats (Stiver, this volume, chapter 2), but administrative or natural impediments to development and implementation of successful programs may

still exist (Forbis et al. 2006). Land management agencies continually make decisions regarding land use actions and vegetation management (Knick et al., this volume, chapter 12). These agencies also develop programs to address potential or actual environmental issues including wildfire, invasive species, and vegetation restoration or rehabilitation efforts (Miller et al., this volume, chapter 10; Baker, this volume, chapter 11; Pyke, this volume, chapter 23). The continued interest in prescribed burning and other forms of sagebrush reduction in sagebrush-dominated landscapes (Wyoming Interagency Vegetation Committee 2002; Davies et al. 2008, 2009), despite a large body of evidence documenting the negative effects of these actions on sage-grouse, may continue to degrade and fragment sage-grouse habitats. Similarly, development of energy-related projects in key habitats will continue to negatively affect important sage-grouse habitat (Knick et al., this volume, chapter 12; Naugle et al., this volume, chapter 20).

Natural phenomena may act to degrade or eliminate sage-grouse habitat. Wildfire (Baker et al. 2006, this volume, chapter 11; Miller et al., this volume, chapter 10) and drought (Patterson 1952, Connelly and Braun 1997, Connelly et al. 2000a) can negatively affect sage-grouse populations. The incidence of wildfire may be reduced by suppression efforts, but fire will never be eliminated as a threat to sagebrush-dominated landscapes. Periodic drought will also be part of the arid west and pose a threat to sage-grouse productivity by reducing nest and chick survival (Connelly et al. 2000a). In addition, restoration following treatments, such as prescribed fire, often is severely hindered or is unsuccessful because of unpredictable weather and lack of precipitation necessary for plant establishment (Pyke, this volume, chapter 23).

Climate change also has an important influence on sagebrush landscapes (Miller et al., this volume, chapter 10). Climate change scenarios for the sagebrush region predict increasing temperature, atmospheric carbon dioxide, and severe weather events, all of which favor cheatgrass expansion and increased wildfire (Miller et al., this volume, chapter 10). Approximately 12% of the current distribution of sagebrush is predicted to be replaced by expansion of other woody vegetation for each 1°C increase in temperature (Miller et al., this volume, chapter 10). All of these factors are likely to result in a loss of sagebrush and decline of sage-grouse.

A broad array of invasive plants is widely distributed across the range of sage-grouse, has a major influence on the structure and function of sagebrush habitats, and presents significant challenges to the long-term conservation of sagebrush-dominated landscapes (Miller et al., this volume, chapter 10). Many sagebrush communities at low elevations are at moderate to high risk of invasion by cheatgrass (Wisdom et al. 2005b; Miller et al., this volume, chapter 10). At higher elevations, woodland expansion has altered the fire regime and resulted in loss of sagebrush and the understory of grasses and forbs (Miller et al., this volume, chapter 10).

Invasions into native plant communities may be sequential as initial invaders are replaced by a series of new exotics or by species adapting to new habitats within their range (Young and Longland 1996). For example, areas that were once dominated by cheatgrass in some locations in southwestern Idaho are now characterized by medusahead (*Taeniatherum caput-medusae*; Miller et al., this volume, chapter 10). Rush skeletonweed (*Chondrilla juncea*), which originally was localized to disturbed areas in drier sagebrush grassland communities, is now invading areas previously dominated by medusahead (Sheley et al. 1999) and following wildfire (Kinter et al. 2007).

Free-roaming equids (horses [*Equus caballus*] and burros [*E. asinus*]) in the United States were introduced to North America near the end of the 16th century. These species could be considered invasive, but they have unique management status and by law are neither hunted nor as intensively managed as livestock (Beever and Aldridge, this volume, chapter 14). Free-roaming horses can exert direct influences on structure and composition of vegetation and soils in sagebrush communities, as well as indirectly affect numerous animal groups whose abundance collectively may indicate the ecological integrity of such communities (Beever and Aldridge, this volume, chapter 14). Compared to ecologically similar sites in which horses were removed in the western Great Basin, sites that still supported wild horses had lower shrub cover, higher compaction of soil surfaces, more fragmented shrub canopy, lower grass cover, lower total vegetative cover, lower plant species richness, and lower density of ant mounds (Beever and Aldridge, this volume, chapter 14). Greater density of ant mounds at horse-free sites than at horse-occupied sites suggests

that at least a portion of the invertebrate community is more robust at horse-removed sites, and may also reflect differences in level of ecological function (Beever and Herrick 2006).

Restoration of sage-grouse habitat is more complex than typical restoration projects, which often focus on individual sites and have objectives specific to that location (Pyke, this volume, chapter 23). Successful restoration of sage-grouse habitat will not only necessitate vegetation changes in a single area but will also require connectivity among patches of currently intact vegetation (Wisdom et al. 2005b; Meinke et al. 2009; Knick and Hanser, this volume, chapter 16; Pyke, this volume, chapter 23). Additionally, availability and cost are major obstructions to the use of native seeds in revegetation projects (McArthur 2004), and equipment for planting native seeds is not widely available (Wiedemann 2005).

Many partnerships and working groups throughout the West have begun to initiate efforts to assist in conservation of sage-grouse, including some restoration projects (Western Governors' Association 2004). Unfortunately, to the best of our knowledge, the effectiveness of these actions in stabilizing or increasing sage-grouse populations has yet to be documented. In part, this is because some projects are too recent to demonstrate positive effects, while others may have had competing interests or lacked a complete understanding of the ecological challenges during planning and implementation.

A ROADMAP TO CONSERVATION

Realistic approaches to issues, understanding threats, and implementing levels of effort appropriate to combat inherent challenges are important considerations in developing long-term conservation plans. We discuss many of the key issues presented in this volume and, based on the chapters within this volume, attempt to provide some insight and guidance to addressing these issues, threats, and challenges within the broad context of sage-grouse conservation.

Population Management

Harvest Management

Hunting opportunity for sage-grouse has been reduced where data suggested a negative impact

from hunting and in response to general population declines of known and unknown origin. Seasons may need to be adjusted or reduced as necessary in those regions where sage-grouse continue to decline or are at risk of extirpation from other causes of mortality (Reese and Connelly, this volume, chapter 7). A risk-sensitive harvest strategy (Williams et al. 2004a) that avoids reducing individual populations of sage-grouse will require new research and continued routine population monitoring. We suggest social implications, as well as biological effects, are important considerations for management in areas where harvest is strictly controlled or altered to better conserve sage-grouse (Reese and Connelly, this volume, chapter 7).

Predation Management

Thus far, little information suggests that predator management should be routinely applied to conserve sage-grouse populations (Schroeder and Baydack 2001; Hagen, this volume, chapter 6). Where predator management is necessary, both lethal and nonlethal methods might be needed to buffer population sinks to increase survival and recruitment of grouse in these areas in the short-term (two to three years) from adverse effects of predation rates. The relatively broad financial and political costs to removing predators at a scale and extent that may be effective is no longer likely to be socially or ecologically viable (Messmer et al. 1999). Because of these considerations, predator management for sage-grouse has generally been accomplished most efficiently by manipulating habitat rather than by predator removal to enhance populations (Schroeder and Baydack 2001). For future sage-grouse conservation efforts, we recommend quantifying predator communities as they relate to demographic rates and habitat variables so the predator-cover complex as it pertains to sage-grouse life history can be better understood (Hagen, this volume, chapter 6). Additionally, information is needed on how species that prey on sage-grouse respond to anthropogenic changes on sagebrush-dominated landscapes (Coates 2007).

Disease Management

Documentation of population-level effects of parasites, infectious diseases, and noninfectious

diseases related to toxicants is rare (Christiansen and Tate, this volume, chapter 8). Thus, little recent emphasis has been placed on managing this aspect of sage-grouse biology. Within the last few years, West Nile virus has had severe effects on some sage-grouse populations (Walker and Naugle, this volume, chapter 9). The severity of the potential impact and the need for more information require future studies to better document effects and relate outbreaks to environmental variables. The potential implications of climate change further underscore the need to effectively monitor disease impacts on sage-grouse (Christiansen and Tate, this volume, chapter 8; Miller et al., this volume, chapter 10). Many pathogens are sensitive to temperature, rainfall, and humidity (Harvell et al. 2002). Warmer climates can increase pathogen development and survival rates, disease transmission, and host susceptibility. Most host-parasite systems are likely to experience more frequent or severe disease impacts with warming climates (Harvell et al. 2002).

Habitat Management

Habitat Protection

Much sage-grouse habitat has been lost or altered, but substantial habitat still exists to support this species in many parts of its range (Connelly et al. 2004; Schroeder et al. 2004; Leu and Hanser, this volume, chapter 13). Characteristics of important habitats and general guidelines for protecting and managing these habitats are well known (Connelly et al. 2000b, Crawford et al. 2004, Hagen et al. 2007). We suggest the most effective strategy to stabilize or recover many sage-grouse populations will be protecting existing sagebrush habitat (Stiver et al. 2006). Energy development and other anthropogenic change represent substantial challenges to protecting existing habitat, and will require development and implementation of broad-scale and long-term conservation plans (Stiver et al. 2006; Stiver, this volume, chapter 2) that are carefully developed using the best available data. A wide range of local and regional concerns may need to be considered, including urban development, fire, grazing (livestock, equid, and wildlife), fragmentation, roads, structures, invasive species, West Nile virus, and habitat quality and quantity. The importance of each of these issues varies spatially and temporally.

Landscapes with high biological value for sage-grouse and high risk for development represent the greatest challenge facing land use managers. This is a concern because 44% of areas with high biological value are at risk for energy development (Doherty et al., this volume, chapter 21). The rapid pace and scale of energy development is a major issue, because areas being developed include some of the largest remaining sagebrush landscapes with the highest densities of sage-grouse in North America (Connelly et al. 2004; Doherty et al., this volume, chapter 21). Sage-grouse conservation faces major challenges in the eastern portion of the species' range, where 44% of the lands that the federal government has authority to control for oil and gas development has been authorized for exploration and development (Naugle et al., this volume, chapter 20; Doherty et al., this volume, chapter 21). Severity of impacts and extensive leasing of the public mineral estate suggest a need for landscape-scale conservation (Holloran 2005, Aldridge and Boyce 2007, Walker et al. 2007a). Lease sales continue, despite concerns, because no policy is in place that would permit an environmental assessment of risk at the scale at which impacts occur.

Areas of high biological value combined with low energy potential represent regions where conservation actions can be immediately implemented (Doherty et al., this volume, chapter 21). Currently, 17% of the eastern sage-grouse range has high biological value and low risk from energy development (Doherty et al., this volume, chapter 21). Maintaining these quality sage-grouse habitats, especially in areas adjacent to development or where development is planned, will be critical to ensure genetic connectivity (Oyler-McCance et al. 2005a,b) and persistence of source populations for natural recolonization after energy development activities have ceased (Gonzalez et al. 1998). Reducing risks from other stressors to sagebrush habitats will be an important component of conservation strategies in high value and low energy potential areas (Klebenow 1970; Connelly et al. 2000a,b; Leonard et al. 2000; Smith et al. 2005; Walker et al. 2007a). Habitat loss to agricultural development (Farrell et al. 2006, United States Government Accounting Office 2007), urban and exurban expansion (Theobald 2003, 2005), and conversion to communities dominated by invasive plants (e.g., cheatgrass; Bergquist et al. 2007) are significant concerns in many of these regions.

Conservation easements are one tool to reduce residential development and agricultural conversion on private lands (Kiesecker et al. 2007). A preponderance of private surface ownership in Montana and Utah coupled with low risks of development make core regions in many parts of these states ideal places to develop incentives for ranching and rural lifestyles through long-term programs such as the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP; Schroeder and Vander Haegen, this volume, chapter 22). Opportunities for easements and management programs are available in other states, but long-term viability of them is a public policy decision (Doherty et al., this volume, chapter 21).

Areas of low biological value and low energy potential represent low-conflict opportunities for sage-grouse and could be important in maintaining connectivity to high value core regions (Doherty et al., this volume, chapter 21). Restoration of these linkage habitats will be a key strategy in some areas. Many of the low value and low potential areas identified by Doherty et al. (this volume, chapter 21) are the same areas where continued range contraction is expected to be most severe (Aldridge et al. 2008; Garton et al., this volume, chapter 15). Aggressive habitat protection and restoration programs may be necessary to maintain the biological integrity of fringe populations in North Dakota, South Dakota, northern Montana, and Canada. Explicitly combining information about vulnerability of landscapes to anthropogenic risk allows planners to consider the relative urgency and likelihood of success of a given conservation strategy (Wilson et al. 2005, Copeland et al. 2007, Pressey and Bottrill 2008). Core regions and assessment of potential impacts these regions may experience represent a starting point to begin conservation of landscapes where results will have the largest benefit to populations. Prioritizing landscapes simply reflects the reality that threats are large, resources are limited, and conservation actions targeting all remaining populations are not feasible (Wisdom et al. 2005c, Meinke et al. 2009). Identification of core regions represents a proactive attempt to maintain a viable and connected set of populations before the opportunity to do so is lost (Knick and Hanser, this volume, chapter 16; Doherty et al., this volume, chapter 21).

Strategies that are integrated among all states and provinces involved for landscape-scale

conservation are most likely to be successful. Successful implementation of conservation strategies in one state or province may not be sufficient to compensate for losses in other areas. Conservation concerns related to sage-grouse will present challenges until collaborative landscape planning and conservation are implemented. Doherty et al. (this volume, chapter 21) provide a framework for planning across political boundaries and suggestions for measuring success.

Habitat Restoration

Much of the original sage-grouse habitat has been permanently lost to agricultural development and urban areas, and the remaining habitat ranges in condition from high quality to inadequate (Pyke, this volume, chapter 23). Sage-grouse require somewhat different seasonal habitats distributed over large areas to complete their life cycle. Thus, restoration that incorporates a broad perspective when considering when and where to restore lands is likely to be the most effective for improving sage-grouse habitat. Restoration decisions are often difficult because of economics, restoration potentials, status of existing habitat, and logistics such as landownership or topography (Knick, this volume, chapter 1).

Prioritization is an important first step in a successful restoration plan for selecting sites when resources are limited (Wisdom et al. 2005c, Meinke et al. 2009). The triage approach is an initial prioritization technique where ecosystems are grouped into three categories, one that receives immediate care and two others where no urgent care is warranted (Pyke, this volume, chapter 23). The category provided immediate care and intervention has significant damage requiring immediate intervention to aid likely recovery. The second category needs no immediate intervention and, with some later treatment, will likely recover, whereas the third category represents areas so severely damaged they could not recover even with intervention (Kennedy et al. 1996, Samways 2000). A framework was presented (Doherty et al., this volume, chapter 21) that demonstrated trade-offs between sage-grouse conservation and energy development. However, landscape planning for sage-grouse is likely to be most successful if it includes restoration and identifies core regions (Doherty et al., this volume, chapter 21) that reflect seasonal habitats and migration of

radio-marked sage-grouse (Connelly et al. 1988, Aldridge and Boyce 2007, Doherty et al. 2008) to ensure priority landscapes meet, or with restoration will contribute to, all habitat needs. Moreover, future modeling of other relevant risks, such as invasive species, will help ensure that gains in conservation will not be offset by unknown risks (Doherty et al., this volume, chapter 21).

Functioning landscapes that consist of an integrated mosaic of individual sites are important objectives when considering type and level of restoration intervention for improving sage-grouse habitat (Pyke, this volume, chapter 23). Reasons for considering larger areas than the restoration site alone are based on criteria relating to sage-grouse biology as well as the likelihood of restoration success. Sage-grouse have large annual and seasonal home ranges (Connelly et al. 2000b) that often exceed the size of restoration projects. In addition to enhancing existing native habitats, restoring adjacent lands presently in tillage agriculture to sagebrush-dominated grasslands could facilitate the larger goal of landscape restoration (Schroeder and Vander Haegen, this volume, chapter 22).

Effective restoration and rehabilitation of sage-grouse habitat focuses on maintaining or improving key habitat components necessary for survival and reproductive success. We caution that simply replacing vegetation components may not produce the intended benefit to sage-grouse populations. The negative influence of fire and the human footprint, not sagebrush quantity or configuration, were the significant factors in persistence of sage-grouse leks (Knick and Hanser, this volume, chapter 16). Reestablishing suitable vegetation will be difficult because of increasing fire frequencies throughout much of the sage-grouse range coupled with long periods for vegetation recovery (Baker, this volume, chapter 11). Increasing levels of all land uses for traditional commodity development as well as for recreation and exurban living by a growing human population also indicate that the human footprint will continue to be a primary impediment to successful restoration.

Passive restoration goals focus on maintaining sagebrush cover while increasing grass cover and height and increasing forb cover and reproduction (Pyke, this volume, chapter 23). This could be achieved through setting appropriate livestock stocking levels while shifting grazing seasons to periods when active growth is slow and plant

reproduction has not been initiated (Kirby and Grosz 1995, Norton 2005, Sidle 2005). Active restoration is necessary in some situations to reestablish a sagebrush overstory with an understory mixture of native forbs and short, mid, and tall grasses (Pyke, this volume, chapter 23). Appropriate native sagebrush species and subspecies for the site are significant factors in successful restoration for sage-grouse. Nevertheless, we recognize that some efforts may require introduced species such as palatable forbs and bunchgrasses to quickly stabilize soils as well as different techniques to achieve similar goals.

Effective restoration will require protection and proper management for maintenance of intact, healthy sagebrush grasslands, while identifying those lands where modifications to management might improve quality habitat for sage-grouse (Pyke, this volume, chapter 23). Strategic placement will be critical for enhancing the likelihood of restoration success while minimizing costs. Unfortunately, sagebrush grassland restoration is largely in its infancy. Large acreages are still being affected by invasive species and wildfire, while funding and resources necessary for rehabilitating these areas are often severely limited. Farm programs such as the CRP have the potential to affect large portions of the landscape and positively influence sage-grouse populations in some parts of the species' range (Schroeder and Vander Haegen, this volume, chapter 22). However, these programs can only be applied to private lands; comparable programs to affect public land at a similar scale with effective restoration are needed. We are concerned that many lands currently in the CRP and benefiting sage-grouse populations are increasingly being converted to other uses, such as production of biofuels (Fargione et al. 2009).

Monitoring and Assessment

Throughout the sagebrush biome, various natural and anthropogenic actions are and will be occurring that may have positive (e.g., restoration work) or negative (e.g., energy development, wildfire) effects on sage-grouse. Monitoring and assessment activities are necessary to provide an objective appraisal of the effects of potentially positive activities and assess the relative damage to sage-grouse populations or habitats of potentially negative actions.

Protocols that include statistically sound sampling and analysis designs are necessary to obtain unbiased information. Casual field surveys, ocular assessment, and other forms of subjective evaluation provide unreliable information. For proposed projects that occupy spatially discrete (as opposed to dispersed) areas, a before-after-control-impact (BACI) design may provide the most powerful statistical approach.

To assess population effects, we recommend that BACI include marking sage-grouse at each impact and control site. Required sample sizes of marked birds will vary depending on size and extent of the grouse population being considered, questions being asked, and marking technology employed. We recommend capturing and marking birds in a manner that allows sampling of the entire project area, focusing on leks most proximate to the proposed impact site(s). We also recommend marking additional female grouse in an 18-km buffer zone to characterize the migratory status of the population, but this sample will not allow evaluation of avoidance behavior. Because of the effect of lag periods on population response, a minimum of at least three years pre-construction and four years post-construction may be required in addition to the year of construction to fully assess project effects on grouse populations. Given the lifespan of sage-grouse, strong fidelity to breeding areas, and lag effects in population dynamics, some longer-term (8–12 years), less-intensive monitoring will be necessary to fully assess impacts.

Unbiased characterization of habitat use or habitat change requires a random sampling approach and often a stratified random sample. Strata will depend on vegetation, treatment, and topographic characteristics of the area. Most habitat assessments will include measurements of one or more of the following: cover, height, density, frequency, and visual obstruction for individual plant species or groups of species (Connelly et al. 2003b). Density, height, and frequency are direct measurements or counts, but canopy or foliar cover can be estimated by several techniques. Well-recognized techniques that are largely free of observer bias and that can be easily replicated in other studies are important in ensuring widespread application and interpretation of results.

We have emphasized throughout this volume that the Greater Sage-Grouse is a landscape species. Although regional and range-wide dynamics

of sage-grouse populations are monitored (Reese and Bowyer 2007), we have yet to develop protocols to assess landscape change in sagebrush habitats (West 2003a,b). Recent analyses suggest that >25–30% sagebrush and <25% agriculture are threshold levels at a landscape scale important to maintaining sage-grouse populations (Aldridge et al. 2008; Wisdom et al., this volume, chapter 18). Other studies have emphasized the importance of the landscape surrounding sage-grouse leks for distances up to 54 km (Holloran and Anderson 2005; Walker et al. 2007a; Knick and Hanser, this volume, chapter 16). Landscape effects also were significant in winter habitat selection by sage-grouse (Doherty et al. 2008). Thus, monitoring approaches that detect changes in quantity, composition, and configuration in regional and range-wide landscapes would significantly improve our ability to relate environmental features at the primary scales driving population dynamics.

Well-planned and carefully implemented monitoring and assessment will allow an objective evaluation of conservation measures over varying temporal and spatial frames. It will also provide an unbiased assessment of impacts that can be used to guide appropriate mitigation efforts.

CONSERVATION IMPLICATIONS

Much is known about the biology of sage-grouse and its response to various management actions as well as natural and anthropogenic disturbance. Despite this knowledge, many threats to sage-grouse and numerous constraints to successful conservation for this species and its habitats remain. Rigorously and objectively addressing these threats and constraints should result in sound management practices and decisions that perpetuate sage-grouse populations.

A minimum of 88,816 male sage-grouse were counted on 5,042 leks in 2007 (Garton et al., this volume, chapter 15), and sagebrush is the dominant land cover on approximately 530,000 km² within sage-grouse range (Knick, this volume, chapter 1). Therefore, even though some populations are declining and a few have a relatively low likelihood of persistence, opportunities to conserve sage-grouse throughout much of the species' current range still exist.

Land and wildlife managers, as well as policy-makers, face many challenges and difficult decisions. We have attempted to assemble a volume that presents unbiased, current information spanning multiple facets of Greater Sage-Grouse and their habitats. The information, presented from an ecological perspective, is intended to aid sage-grouse conservation efforts, including those currently undertaken for the very similar Gunnison Sage-Grouse. We hope that this volume on sage-grouse populations and their habitats will be used to inform these decisions and guide policies in a manner that will allow future generations to enjoy this icon of the West.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Earlier drafts of this manuscript were improved by reviews from T. P. Hemker, F. L. Knopf, J. D. Britnell, and B. Everitt. We also appreciate the thoughts and insight that members of the Western Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Technical Committee shared with us. Finally, we thank the numerous technicians, graduate students, and field biologists who have labored throughout western North America to collect data on sage-grouse populations and habitats. Many sage-grouse conservation efforts will be based on their diligent, but often unrecognized, work.



LITERATURE CITED

- Abbitt, R. J. F., J. M. Scott, and D. S. Wilcove. 2000. The geography of vulnerability: incorporating species geography and human development patterns into conservation planning. *Biological Conservation* 96:169–175.
- Adams, A. W. 1975. A brief history of juniper and shrub populations in southern Oregon. Oregon State Wildlife Commission Research Division. Wildlife Research Report No. 6, Corvallis, OR.
- Addison, E. M., and R. C. Anderson. 1969. *Oxyspirura lumsdeni*; n. sp. (Nematoda:Thelaziidae) from Tetraonidae in North America. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 47:1223–1227.
- Agee, J. K. 1993. Fire ecology of Pacific Northwest forests. Island Press, Washington, DC.
- Akaike, H. 1978. A Bayesian analysis of the minimum AIC procedure. *Annals of the Institute of Statistical Mathematics* 30:9–14.
- Akaike, H. 1979. A Bayesian extension of the minimum AIC procedure of autoregressive model fitting. *Biometrika* 66:37–242.
- Akaike, H. 1981. Likelihood of a model and information criteria. *Journal of Econometrics* 16:3–14.
- Akaike, H. 1983. Information measures and model selection. *International Statistical Institute* 44:277–291.
- Alatalo, R. V., T. Burke, J. Dann, O. Hanotte, J. Höglund, A. Lundberg, R. Moss, and P. T. Rintamäki. 1996. Paternity, copulation disturbance and female choice in lekking Black Grouse. *Animal Behavior* 52:861–873.
- Aldous, A. E., and H. L. Shantz. 1924. Types of vegetation in the semiarid portion of the United States and their economic significance. *Journal of Agricultural Research* 28:99–128.
- Aldrich, J. W. 1946. New subspecies of birds from western North America. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 59:129–136.
- Aldrich, J. W. 1963. Geographic orientation of American Tetraonidae. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:529–545.
- Aldridge, C. L. 2000. Reproduction and habitat use by Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in a northern fringe population. M.S. thesis, University of Regina, Regina, SK, Canada.
- Aldridge, C. L. 2001. Do Sage Grouse have a future in Canada? Population dynamics and management suggestions. Proceedings of the 6th Prairie Conservation and Endangered Species Conference, Winnipeg, MB, Canada.
- Aldridge, C. L. 2005. Identifying habitats for persistence of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in Alberta, Canada. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Alberta, Edmonton, AB, Canada.
- Aldridge, C. L., and M. S. Boyce. 2007. Linking occurrence and fitness to persistence: habitat-based approach for endangered Greater Sage-Grouse. *Ecological Applications* 17:508–526.
- Aldridge, C. L., and R. M. Brigham. 2001. Nesting and reproductive activities of Greater Sage-Grouse in a declining northern fringe population. *Condor* 103:537–543.
- Aldridge, C. L., and R. M. Brigham. 2002. Sage-grouse nesting and brood habitat use in southern Canada. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 66:433–444.
- Aldridge, C. L., and R. M. Brigham. 2003. Distribution, abundance, and status of the Greater Sage-Grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 117:25–34.
- Aldridge, C. L., M. S. Boyce, and R. K. Baydack. 2004. Adaptive management of prairie grouse: how do we get there? *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 32:92–103.
- Aldridge, C. L., S. E. Nielsen, H. L. Beyer, M. S. Boyce, J. W. Connelly, S. T. Knick, and M. A. Schroeder. 2008. Range-wide patterns of Greater

- Sage-Grouse persistence. *Diversity and Distributions* 17:983–994.
- Allen, D. L. 1962. *Our wildlife legacy*. Funk and Wagnall's, New York, NY.
- Allen, T. F. H., and T. B. Starr. 1982. *Hierarchy: perspectives for ecological complexity*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
- Allen-Diaz, B., and J. W. Bartolome. 1998. Sagebrush-grass vegetation dynamics: comparing classical and state-transition models. *Ecological Applications* 8:795–804.
- American Bird Conservancy. 2007. Top 20 most threatened bird habitats in the U.S. <http://www.abcbirds.org/newsandreports/habitatreport.pdf> (1 August 2009).
- American Gas Association. 2005. Natural gas: balancing supply, demand and the environment. White paper delivered to the Natural Gas: Balancing Supply, Demand and the Environment Forum, Washington, DC.
- Amstrup, S. C. 1980. A radio-collar for game birds. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 44:214–217.
- Anderson, D. R., and K. P. Burnham. 1976. Population ecology of the Mallard: VI. The effect of exploitation on survival. USDI, Fish and Wildlife Service, Resource Publication 128, Washington, DC.
- Anderson, J. E., and K. E. Holte. 1981. Vegetation development over 25 years without grazing on sagebrush-dominated rangeland in southeastern Idaho. *Journal of Range Management* 34:25–29.
- Anderson, J. E., and R. S. Inouye. 2001. Landscape-scale changes in plant species abundance and biodiversity of a sagebrush steppe over 45 years. *Ecological Monographs* 71:531–556.
- Anderson, J. E., and M. L. Shumar. 1986. Impacts of black-tailed jackrabbits at peak population densities on sagebrush steppe vegetation. *Journal of Range Management* 39:152–156.
- Anderson, J. E., M. L. Shumar, N. L. Toft, and R. S. Nowak. 1987. Control of soil water balance by sagebrush and three perennial grasses in a cold-desert environment. *Arid Soil Research and Rehabilitation* 1:229–244.
- Anderson, R. M., and R. M. May. 1978. Regulation and stability of host parasite population interactions: I. Regulatory processes. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 47:219–247.
- Anderson, R. M., and R. M. May. 1979. Population biology of infectious diseases: part I. *Nature* 280:361–367.
- Anderson, R. M., and R. M. May. 1981. The population dynamics of microparasites and their invertebrate hosts. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, Series B, Biological Sciences* 291:451–524.
- Anderson, S. H. 2002. *Managing our wildlife resources*. Fourth edition. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.
- Anderson, V. J., and D. D. Briske. 1995. Herbivore-induced species replacement in grasslands: is it driven by herbivory tolerance or avoidance? *Ecological Applications* 5:1014–1024.
- Andreadis, K. M., and D. P. Lettenmaier. 2006. Trends in 20th century drought over the continental United States. *Geophysical Research Letters* 33:L10403.
- Andrén, H. 1992. Corvid density and nest predation in relation to forest fragmentation: a landscape perspective. *Ecology* 73:794–804.
- Andrén, H. 1994. Effects of habitat fragmentation on birds and mammals in landscapes with different proportions of suitable habitat: a review. *Oikos* 71:355–366.
- Andrén, H., and P. Angelstam. 1988. Elevated predation rates as an edge effect in habitat islands: experimental evidence. *Ecology* 69:544–547.
- Andrén, H., P. Angelstam, E. Lindström, and P. Widén. 1985. Differences in predation pressure in relation to habitat fragmentation—an experiment. *Oikos* 45:273–277.
- Angelstam, P. 1986. Population dynamics in tetraonids: the role of extrinsic factors. *Proceedings of the International Ornithological Congress* 19:2458–2477.
- Angermeier, P. L., and J. R. Karr. 1986. Applying an index of biotic integrity based on stream-fish communities: considerations in sampling and interpretation. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 6:418–429.
- Anonymous. 2008. Greater sage-grouse population trends: an analysis of lek count databases 1965–2007. Sage- and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Technical Committee, Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies, Cheyenne, WY.
- Antevs, E. 1938. Rainfall and tree growth in the Great Basin. Carnegie Institute of Washington, American Geographical Society, Special Publication 21. New York, NY.
- Antevs, E. 1948. Climatic changes and pre-white man. The Great Basin; with emphasis on glacial and postglacial times. *University of Utah Bulletin* 38:168–191.
- Antos, J. A., B. McCune, and C. Bara. 1983. The effect of fire on an ungrazed western Montana grassland. *American Midland Naturalist* 110:354–364.
- Apa, A. D. 1998. Habitat use and movements of sympatric Sage and Columbian Sharp-Tailed Grouse in southeastern Idaho. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Idaho, Moscow, ID.
- Applegate, R. D. 2000. Use and misuse of prairie chicken lek surveys. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 28:457–459.
- Archer, S., and D. A. Pyke. 1991. Plant-animal interactions affecting plant establishment and persistence on revegetated rangeland. *Journal of Range Management* 44:558–565.
- Archer, S., and F. E. Smeins. 1991. Ecosystem-level processes. Pp. 109–139 in R. K. Heitschmidt and J. W. Stuth (editors). *Grazing management: an ecological perspective*. Timber Press, Portland, OR.

- Arno, S. F., and G. E. Gruell. 1983. Fire history at the forest-grassland ecotone in southwestern Montana. *Journal of Range Management* 36:332–336.
- Arnold, G. W., and M. L. Dudzinski. 1978. *Ethology of free-living domestic animals*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
- Aronson, J., C. Floret, E. Le Floch, C. Ovalle, and R. Pontanier. 1993. Restoration and rehabilitation of degraded ecosystems in arid and semiarid lands. I. A view from the south. *Restoration Ecology* 1:8–17.
- Asay, K. H., W. H. Horton, K. B. Jensen, and A. J. Palazzo. 2001. Merits of native and introduced Triticeae grasses on semiarid rangelands. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science* 81:45–52.
- Askins, R. A., F. Chávez-Ramírez, B. C. Dale, C. A. Haas, J. R. Herkert, F. L. Knopf, and P. D. Vickery. 2007. Conservation of grassland birds in North America: understanding ecological processes in different regions. *Ornithological Monographs* 64:1–46.
- Atamian, M. T. 2007. Brood ecology and sex ratio of Greater Sage-Grouse in East-Central Nevada. M.S. Thesis, University of Nevada, Reno, NV.
- Atkinson, C. T. 1999. Hemsporidiosis. Pp. 193–199 in M. Friend and J. C. Franson (editors). *Field manual of wildlife diseases: general field procedures and diseases of birds*. U.S. Geological Survey Biological Resources Division Information and Technical Report 1999-001. USGS, Madison, WI.
- Austin, D. D., P. J. Urness, and R. A. Riggs. 1986. Vegetal change in the absence of livestock grazing, mountain brush zone, Utah. *Journal of Range Management* 39:514–517.
- Autenrieth, R. E. 1981. Sage Grouse management in Idaho. *Wildlife Bulletin* 9. Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Boise, ID.
- Autenrieth, R. E., W. Molini, and C. E. Braun. 1982. Sage Grouse management practices. *Technical Bulletin* 1. Western States Sage Grouse Committee, Twin Falls, ID.
- Avian Power Line Interaction Committee. 2006. Suggested practices for avian protection on power lines: the state of the art in 2006. Edison Electric Institute, APLIC, and the California Energy Commission. Washington, DC, and Sacramento, CA.
- Avise, J. C. 1989. A role for molecular genetics in the recognition and conservation of endangered species. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 4:279–281.
- Avise, J. C. 1994. *Molecular markers, natural history, and evolution*. Chapman and Hall, New York, NY.
- Avise, J. C., and W. S. Nelson. 1989. Molecular genetic relationship of the extinct Dusky Seaside Sparrow. *Science* 243:646–648.
- Babero, B. B. 1953. Studies on the helminth fauna of Alaska. XVI. A survey of the helminth parasites of ptarmigan (*Lagopus* spp.). *Journal of Parasitology* 39:538–546.
- Bachelet, D., R. P. Neilson, J. M. Lenihan, and R. J. Drapek. 2001. Climate change effects on vegetation distribution and carbon budget in the United States. *Ecosystems* 4:164–185.
- Back, G. N., M. R. Barrington, and J. K. McAdoo. 1987. Sage Grouse use of snow burrows in northeastern Nevada. *Wilson Bulletin* 99:488–490.
- Baguette, M., and H. Van Dyck. 2007. Landscape connectivity and animal behavior: functional grain as a key determinant for dispersal. *Landscape Ecology* 22:1117–1129.
- Bai, Y., and J. T. Romo. 1996. Fringed sagebrush response to sward disturbances: seedling dynamics and plant growth. *Journal of Range Management* 49:228–233.
- Bailey, S. F., D. A. Eliason, and B. L. Hoffman. 1965. Flight and dispersal patterns of the mosquito *Culex tarsalis* Coquillett in the Sacramento Valley of California. *Hilgardia* 37:73–113.
- Baillie, J. E. M., C. Hilton-Taylor, and S. N. Stuart (editors). 2004. 2004 IUCN red list of threatened species: a global species assessment. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland, and Cambridge, UK.
- Baines, D. 1996. The implications of grazing and predator management on the habitats and breeding success of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 33:54–62.
- Baines, D., R. Moss, and D. Dugan. 2004. Capercaillie breeding success in relation to forest habitat and predator abundance. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41:59–71.
- Baisan, C. H., and T. W. Swetnam. 1997. Interactions of fire regimes and land use in the Central Rio Grande Valley. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM-RP-330. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Baker, A. J., and H. D. Marshall. 1997. Mitochondrial control region sequences as tools for understanding evolution. Pp. 51–82 in D. P. Mindell (editor). *Avian molecular evolution and systematics*. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Baker, W. L. 1989. Effect of scale and spatial heterogeneity on fire-interval distributions. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 19:700–706.
- Baker, W. L. 1993. Spatially heterogenous multi-scale response of landscapes to fire suppression. *Oikos* 66:66–71.
- Baker, W. L. 2002. Indians and fire in the Rocky Mountains: the wilderness hypothesis renewed. Pp. 41–76 in T. R. Vale (editor). *Fire, native peoples and the natural landscape*. Island Press, Washington, DC.
- Baker, W. L. 2006a. Fire and restoration of sagebrush ecosystems. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 34:177–185.
- Baker, W. L. 2006b. Fire history in ponderosa pine landscapes of Grand Canyon National Park: is it reliable enough for management and restoration? *International Journal of Wildland Fire* 15:433–437.
- Baker, W. L., 2009. Fire ecology in Rocky Mountain landscapes. Island Press, Washington, DC.

- Baker, W. L., and D. Ehle. 2001. Uncertainty in surface-fire history: the case of ponderosa pine forests in the western United States. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 31:1205–1226.
- Baker, W. L., and D. J. Shinneman. 2004. Fire and restoration of piñon-juniper woodlands in the western United States: a review. *Forest Ecology and Management* 189:1–21.
- Bakker, J. P., and R. van Diggelen. 2006. Restoration of dry grasslands and heathlands. Pp. 95–110 in J. van Andel and J. Aronson (editors). *Restoration ecology: the new frontier*. Blackwell Publishing, Malden, MA.
- Balmford, A., J. L. Moore, T. Brooks, N. Burgess, L. A. Hansen, P. Williams, and C. Rahbek. 2001. Conservation conflicts across Africa. *Science* 291:2616–2619.
- Balmori, A. 2005. Possible effects of electromagnetic fields from phone masts on a population of White Stork (*Ciconia ciconia*). *Electromagnetic Biology and Medicine* 24:109–119.
- Balmori, A. 2006. The incidence of electromagnetic pollution on the amphibian decline: is this an important piece of the puzzle? *Toxicological and Environmental Chemistry* 88:287–299.
- Balmori, A., and Ö. Hallberg. 2007. The urban decline of the House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*): a possible link with electromagnetic radiation. *Electromagnetic Biology and Medicine* 26:141–151.
- Barbarika, A., S. Hyberg, J. Williams, and J. Agapoff. 2004. Conservation Reserve Program overview. CRP: planting for the future. United States Department of Agriculture, Farm Services Agency, Washington, DC.
- Barker, J. R., and C. M. McKell. 1983. Habitat differences between basin and Wyoming big sagebrush in contiguous populations. *Journal of Range Management* 36:450–456.
- Barnett, J. K., and J. A. Crawford. 1994. Pre-laying nutrition of Sage Grouse hens in Oregon. *Journal of Range Management* 47:114–118.
- Barney, M. A., and N. C. Frischknecht. 1974. Vegetation changes following fire in the pinyon-juniper type of west-central Utah. *Journal of Range Management* 27:91–96.
- Barrowclough, G. F., and R. J. Gutiérrez. 1990. Genetic variation and differentiation in the Spotted Owl (*Strix occidentalis*). *Auk* 107:737–744.
- Barrowclough, G. F., J. G. Groth, L. A. Mertz, and R. J. Gutiérrez. 2004. Phylogeographic structure, gene flow and species status in Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). *Molecular Ecology* 13:1911–1922.
- Barrowclough, G. F., J. G. Groth, L. A. Mertz, and R. J. Gutiérrez. 2005. Genetic structure, introgression, and a narrow hybrid zone between northern and California Spotted Owls (*Strix occidentalis*). *Molecular Ecology* 14:1109–1120.
- Barton, D. C., and A. L. Holmes. 2007. Off-highway vehicle trail impacts on breeding songbirds in northeastern California. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 71:1617–1620.
- Bartuszevige, A. M., and B. A. Endress. 2008. Do ungulates facilitate native and exotic plant spread? Seed dispersal by cattle, elk and deer in northeastern Oregon. *Journal of Arid Environments* 72:904–913.
- Battazzo, A. M. 2007. Winter survival and habitat use by female Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in south Phillips County, Montana. M.S. thesis, University of Montana, Missoula, MT.
- Batterson, W. M., and W. B. Morse. 1948. Oregon Sage Grouse. Oregon Fauna Series Number 1. Oregon State Game Commission, Portland, OR.
- Bauer, J. 2006. Fire history and stand structure of a central Nevada pinyon-juniper woodland. M.S. thesis, University of Nevada, Reno, NV.
- Baxter, R. J., K. D. Bunnell, J. T. Flinders, and D. L. Mitchell. 2007. Impacts of predation on Greater Sage-Grouse in Strawberry Valley, Utah. *Transactions of the 72nd North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 72:258–269.
- Baxter, R. J., J. T. Flinders, and D. L. Mitchell. 2008. Survival, movements, and reproduction of translocated Greater Sage-Grouse in Strawberry Valley, Utah. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 72:179–186.
- Bazzaz, F. A., S. L. Bassow, G. M. Berntson, and S. C. Thomas. 1996. Elevated CO₂ and terrestrial vegetation: implications for and beyond the global carbon budget. Pp. 43–76 in B. Walker and W. Steffen (editors). *Global change and terrestrial ecosystems*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Bean, M. J., and M. J. Rowland. 1997. The evolution of national wildlife law. Third edition. Environmental Defense Fund and World Wildlife Fund. Praeger Publishers, Westport, CT.
- Bean, R. W. 1941. Life history studies of the Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in Clark County, Idaho. M. S. thesis, Utah State Agricultural College, Logan, UT.
- Beck, J. L., and D. L. Mitchell. 2000. Influences of livestock grazing on Sage Grouse habitat. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 28:993–1002.
- Beck, J. L., J. W. Connelly, and K. P. Reese. 2009. Recovery of Greater Sage-Grouse habitat features in Wyoming big sagebrush following prescribed fire. *Restoration Ecology* 17:393–403.
- Beck, J. L., D. L. Mitchell, and B. D. Maxfield. 2003. Changes in the distribution and status of Sage-Grouse in Utah. *Western North American Naturalist* 63:203–214.
- Beck, J. L., K. P. Reese, J. W. Connelly, and M. B. Lucia. 2006. Movements and survival of juvenile Greater Sage-Grouse in southeastern Idaho. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 34:1070–1078.
- Beck, T. D. I. 1975. Attributes of a wintering population of Sage Grouse, North Park, Colorado. M.S. thesis, Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, CO.

- Beck, T. D. I. 1977. Sage Grouse flock characteristics and habitat selection in winter. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 41:18–26.
- Beck, T. D. I., and C. E. Braun. 1978. Weights of Colorado Sage Grouse. *Condor* 80:241–243.
- Beck, T. D. I., and C. E. Braun. 1980. The strutting ground count: variation, traditionalism, management needs. *Proceedings of the Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies* 60:558–566.
- Beck, T. D. I., R. B. Gill, and C. E. Braun. 1975. Sex and age determination of Sage Grouse from wing characteristics. *Game Information Leaflet* 49 (revised). Colorado Department of Natural Resources, Denver, CO.
- Beckstead, J., and C. K. Augspurger. 2004. An experimental test of resistance to cheatgrass invasion: limiting resources at different life stages. *Biological Invasions* 6:417–432.
- Beehler, B. M., and M. S. Foster. 1988. Hotshots, hotspots, and female preference in the organization of lek mating systems. *American Naturalist* 131:203–219.
- Beehler, J. W., and M. S. Mulla. 1995. Effects of organic enrichment on temporal distribution and abundance of culicine egg rafts. *Journal of the American Mosquito Control Association* 11:167–171.
- Beever, E. A. 2003. Management implications of the ecology of free-roaming horses in semiarid ecosystems of the western United States. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 31:887–895.
- Beever, E. A., and P. F. Brussard. 2000. Examining ecological consequences of feral horse grazing using exclosures. *Western North American Naturalist* 60:236–254.
- Beever, E. A., and P. F. Brussard. 2004. Community- and landscape-level responses of reptiles and small mammals to feral-horse grazing in the Great Basin. *Journal of Arid Environments* 59:271–297.
- Beever, E. A., and J. E. Herrick. 2006. Effects of feral horses in Great Basin landscapes on soils and ants: direct and indirect mechanisms. *Journal of Arid Environments* 66:96–112.
- Beever, E. A., M. Huso, and D. A. Pyke. 2006. Multi-scale responses of soil stability and invasive plants to removal of non-native grazers from an arid conservation reserve. *Diversity and Distributions* 12:258–268.
- Beever, E. A., R. J. Tausch, and P. F. Brussard. 2003. Characterizing grazing disturbance in semiarid ecosystems across broad spatial scales, using multiple indices. *Ecological Applications* 13:119–136.
- Beever, E. A., R. J. Tausch, and P. F. Brussard. 2008. Multi-scale responses of vegetation to removal of horse grazing from Great Basin (USA) mountain ranges. *Plant Ecology* 197:163–184.
- Bekedam, S. 2004. Establishment tolerance of six native sagebrush steppe species to imazapic (Plateau®) herbicide: implications for restoration and recovery. M.S. thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR.
- Belcher, J. W., and S. D. Wilson. 1989. Leafy spurge and the species composition of a mixed-grass prairie. *Journal of Range Management* 42:172–175.
- Bell, J. A., C. M. Brewer, N. J. Mickelson, G. W. Gorman, and J. A. Vaughan. 2006. West Nile virus epizootiology, central Red River valley, North Dakota and Minnesota, 2002–2005. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 12:1245–1247.
- Belnap, J., and O. Lange (editors). 2001. *Biological soil crusts: structure, function, and management*. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY.
- Belnap, J., S. L. Phillips, and T. Troxler. 2006. Soil lichen and moss cover and species richness can be highly dynamic: the effects of invasion by the annual exotic grass *Bromus tectorum*, precipitation, and temperature on biological soil crusts in SE Utah. *Applied Soil Ecology* 32:63–76.
- Belsky, A. J., and D. M. Blumenthal. 1997. Effects of livestock grazing on stand dynamics and soils in upland forests of the Interior West. *Conservation Biology* 11:315–327.
- Bender, E. A., T. J. Case, and M. E. Gilpin. 1984. Perturbation experiments in community ecology: theory and practice. *Ecology* 65:1–13.
- Benedict, N. G., S. J. Oyler-McCance, S. E. Taylor, C. E. Braun, and T. W. Quinn. 2003. Evaluation of the eastern (*Centrocercus urophasianus urophasianus*) and western (*Centrocercus urophasianus phaios*) subspecies of sage-grouse using mitochondrial control-region sequence data. *Conservation Genetics* 4:301–310.
- Bennett, D. K. 1992. Origin and distribution of living breeds of the domestic horse. Pp. 41–61 in J.W. Evans (editor). *Horse breeding and management*. World Animal Science, C7. Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
- Bennett, D. K., and R. S. Hoffmann. 1999. *Equus caballus*. *Mammalian Species* 628:1–14.
- Bennett, G. G., M. A. Peirce, and R. W. Ashford. 1993. Avian hematozoa: mortality and pathogenicity. *Journal of Natural History* 27:993–1001.
- Bergerud, A. T. 1985. The additive effect of hunting mortality on the natural mortality rates of grouse. Pp. 345–366 in S. L. Beasom and S. F. Roberson (editors). *Game harvest management*. Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute, Kingsville, TX.
- Bergerud, A. T. 1988a. Mating systems in grouse. Pp. 439–472 in A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson (editors). *Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse*. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN.
- Bergerud, A. T. 1988b. Population ecology of North American grouse. Pp. 578–685 in A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson (editors). *Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse*. University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN.

- Bergquist, E., P. Evangelista, T. J. Stohlgren, and N. Alley. 2007. Invasive species and coal bed methane development in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 128:381–394.
- Bergstrom, R. C. 1982. Nematode parasites of game birds. Pp. 222–224 in E. T. Thorne, N. Kingston, W. R. Jolley, and R. C. Bergstrom (editors). *Diseases of wildlife in Wyoming*. Second edition. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Cheyenne, WY.
- Bermant, D., and S. Spackeen. 1997. Native species in the commercial seed industry. Pp. 26–29 in N. L. Shaw and B.A. Roundy (compilers). *Using seeds of native species on rangelands*. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-GTR-372. USDA Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Ogden, UT.
- Bernard-Laurent, A., and Y. Magnani. 1994. Statut, évolution et facteurs limitant les populations de Gelinotte des Bois (*Bonasa bonasia*) en France: synthèse bibliographique. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 11(Part 1):5–40.
- Berry, J. D., and R. L. Eng. 1985. Interseasonal movements and fidelity to seasonal use areas by female Sage Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 49:237–240.
- Berryman, A. A. 2002. Population: a central concept for ecology? *Oikos* 97:439–442.
- Bertelsen, M. F., R.-A. Ølberg, G. J. Crawshaw, A. Dibernardo, L. R. Lindsay, M. Drebot, and I. K. Barker. 2004. West Nile virus infection in the eastern Loggerhead Shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus migrans*): pathology, epidemiology, and immunization. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 40:538–542.
- Bestelmeyer, B. T., J. R. Brown, K. M. Havstad, R. Alexander, G. Chavez, and J. E. Herrick. 2003. Development and use of state-and-transition models for rangelands. *Journal of Range Management* 56:114–126.
- Bestelmeyer, B. T., A. J. Tugel, G. L. Peacock, Jr., D. G. Robinett, P. L. Shaver, J. R. Brown, J. E. Herrick, H. Sanchez, and K. M. Havstad. 2009. State-and-transition models for heterogeneous landscapes: a strategy for development and application. *Rangeland Ecology and Management* 62:1–15.
- Betancourt, J. 1987. Paleocology of pinyon juniper woodlands: summary. Pp. 129–139 in R. L. Everett (compiler). *Proceedings—Pinyon-Juniper Conference*. USDA Forest Service General Technical Bulletin Report INT-215. USDA Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Ogden, UT.
- Beveroth, T. A., M. P. Ward, R. L. Lampman, A. M. Ringia, and R. J. Novak. 2006. Changes in seroprevalence of West Nile virus across Illinois in free-ranging birds from 2001 through 2004. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 74:174–179.
- Beyers, J. L. 2004. Postfire seeding for erosion control: effectiveness and impacts on native plant communities. *Conservation Biology* 18:947–956.
- Billings, W. D. 1990. *Bromus tectorum*, a biotic cause of ecosystem impoverishment in the Great Basin. Pp. 301–322 in G. M. Woodwell (editor). *The earth in transition: patterns and processes of biotic impoverishment*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Blaisdell, J. P. 1953. Ecological effects of planned burning of sagebrush-grass range on the upper Snake River Plains. USDA Technical Bulletin 1075. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, DC.
- Blaisdell, J. P., and J. W. Thomas. 1977. Prospectus for research related to management of wild and free-roaming horses and burros. Pp. 49–52 in J. L. Artz (forum chairman). *Proceedings, National Wild Horse Forum*. Cooperative Extension Service, University of Nevada, Reno, NV.
- Blank, R. R., R. Allen, and J. A. Young. 1994. Extractable anions following wildfire in a sagebrush grass community. *Soil Science Society of America Journal* 58:564–570.
- Blumenthal, D. M., N. R. Jordan, and M. P. Russelle. 2003. Soil carbon addition controls weeds and facilitates prairie restoration. *Ecological Applications* 13:605–615.
- Blus, L. J., C. S. Staley, C. J. Henny, G. W. Pendleton, T. H. Craig, E. H. Craig, and D. K. Halford. 1989. Effects of organophosphorus insecticides on Sage Grouse in southeastern Idaho. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 53:1139–1146.
- Boarman, W. I., and B. Heinrich. 1999. *Corvus corax*: Common Raven. Pp. 1–32 in A. Poole and F. Gill (editors). *The birds of North America*, No. 476. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA, and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- Bock, C. E., J. H. Bock, and H. M. Smith. 1993. Proposal for a system of federal livestock exclosures on public rangelands in the western United States. *Conservation Biology* 7:731–733.
- Bohls, R. L., E. W. Collisson, S. L. Gross, N. J. Silvy, and D. N. Phalen. 2006. Experimental infection of Attwater's/Greater Prairie Chicken hybrids with the reticuloendotheliosis virus. *Avian Diseases* 50:613–619.
- Bolton, Jr., H., J. L. Smith, and S. L. Link. 1993. Soil microbial biomass and activity of a disturbed and undisturbed shrub-steppe ecosystem. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* 25:545–552.
- Bolton, Jr., H., J. L. Smith, and R. E. Widung. 1990. Nitrogen mineralization potentials of shrub-steppe soils with different disturbance histories. *Soil Science Society of America Journal* 54:887–891.
- Boltz, M. 1994. Factors influencing postfire sagebrush regeneration in south-central Idaho. Pp. 281–290 in S. B. Monsen and S. G. Kitchen (compilers). *Ecology and management of annual rangelands*. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-GTR-313.

- USDA Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Ogden, UT.
- Booth, D. T., and K. P. Vogel. 2006. Revegetation priorities. *Rangelands* 28(5):24–30.
- Booth, M. S., M. M. Caldwell, and J. M. Stark. 2003. Overlapping resource use in three Great Basin species: implications for community invasibility and vegetation dynamics. *Journal of Ecology* 91:36–48.
- Bork, E. W., N. E. West, and J. W. Walker. 1998. Cover components on long-term seasonal sheep grazing treatments in three-tip sagebrush steppe. *Journal of Range Management* 51:293–300.
- Boughton, R. V. 1937. Endoparasitic infestations in grouse, their pathogenicity and correlation with meteoro-topographical conditions. Agricultural Experiment Station Technical Bulletin 121. University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN.
- Bouzat, J. L., and K. Johnson. 2003. Genetic structure among spaced leks in a peripheral population of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *Molecular Ecology* 13:499–505.
- Bouzat, J. L., H. H. Cheng, H. A. Lewin, R. L. Westemeier, J. D. Brawn, and K. N. Paige. 1998. Genetic evaluation of a demographic bottleneck in the Greater Prairie Chicken. *Conservation Biology* 12:836–843.
- Bowen, B. W., A. B. Meylen, and J. C. Avise. 1991. Evolutionary distinctiveness of the endangered Kemp's Ridley sea turtle. *Nature* 352:709–711.
- Box, T. W. 1990. *Rangelands*. Pp. 101–120 in R. N. Sampson and D. Hair (editors). *Natural resources in the 21st century*. Island Press, Covelo, CA.
- Boyce, M. S. 1981. Robust canonical correlation of Sage Grouse habitat. Pp. 152–159 in D. Capen (editor). *The use of multivariate statistics in studies of wildlife habitat*. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report RM-87. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Boyce, M. S. 1990. The red queen visits Sage Grouse leks. *American Zoologist* 30:263–270.
- Boyce, M. S. 1992. Population viability analysis. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 23:481–506.
- Boyce, M. S., J. S. Mao, E. H. Merrill, D. Fortin, M. G. Turner, J. Fryxell, and P. Turchin. 2003. Scale and heterogeneity in habitat selection by elk in Yellowstone National Park. *Ecoscience* 10:421–431.
- Boyko, A. R., R. M. Gibson, and J. R. Lucas. 2004. How predation risk affects the temporal dynamics of avian leks: Greater Sage-Grouse versus Golden Eagles. *American Naturalist* 163:154–165.
- Boyles, J. S. 1986. Managing America's wild horses and burros. *Journal of Equine Veterinary Science* 6:261–265.
- Bradbury, J. W., and R. M. Gibson. 1983. Leks and mate choice. Pp. 109–138 in P. Bateson (editor). *Mate choice*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Bradbury, J. W., S. L. Vehrencamp, and R. M. Gibson. 1989. Dispersion of displaying male Sage Grouse. I. Patterns of temporal variation. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 24:1–14.
- Bradley, B. A., and J. F. Mustard. 2005. Identifying land cover variability distinct from land cover change: cheatgrass in the Great Basin. *Remote Sensing of Environment* 94:204–213.
- Bradley, B. A., and J. F. Mustard. 2006. Characterizing the landscape dynamics of an invasive plant and risk of invasion using remote sensing. *Ecological Applications* 16:1132–1147.
- Bradshaw, A. D. 1983. The reconstruction of ecosystems. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 20:1–17.
- Braun, C. E. 1984. Attributes of a hunted Sage Grouse population in Colorado, U.S.A. *International Grouse Symposium* 3:148–162.
- Braun, C. E. 1986. Changes in Sage Grouse lek counts with advent of surface coal mining. *Proceedings: Issues and Technology in the Management of Impacted Western Wildlife*, Thorne Ecological Institute 2:227–231.
- Braun, C. E. 1987. Current issues in Sage Grouse management. *Proceedings of the Western Association of State Fish and Wildlife Agencies* 67:134–144.
- Braun, C. E. 1995. Distribution and status of Sage Grouse in Colorado. *Prairie Naturalist* 27:1–9.
- Braun, C. E. 1998. Sage Grouse declines in western North America: what are the problems? *Proceedings of the Western Association of State Fish and Wildlife Agencies* 78:139–156.
- Braun, C. E. 2005. Multi-species benefits of the proposed North American Sage-Grouse management plan. Pp. 1162–1164 in *Proceedings of the Third International Partners in Flight Symposium*. General Technical Report PSW-GTR-191. USDA Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station, Albany, CA.
- Braun, C. E., and T. D. I. Beck. 1985. Effects of changes in hunting regulations on Sage Grouse harvest and populations. Pp. 335–343 in S. L. Beasom and S. F. Roberson (editors). *Game harvest management*. Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute, Kingsville, TX.
- Braun, C. E., and T. D. I. Beck. 1996. Effects of research on Sage Grouse management. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 61:429–436.
- Braun, C. E., and W. B. Willers. 1967. The helminth and protozoan parasites of North American grouse (family: Tetraonidae): a checklist. *Avian Diseases* 11:170–187.
- Braun, C. E., M. F. Baker, R. L. Eng, J. S. Gashwiler, and M. H. Schroeder. 1976. Conservation committee report on effects of alteration of sagebrush communities on the associated avifauna. *Wilson Bulletin* 88:165–171.
- Braun, C. E., T. E. Britt, and R. O. Wallestad. 1977. Guidelines for maintenance of Sage Grouse habitats. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 5:99–106.

- Braun, C. E., J. W. Connelly, and M. A. Schroeder. 2005. Seasonal habitat requirements for Sage-grouse: spring, summer, fall, and winter. Pp. 38–42 in N. L. Shaw, M. Pellant, and S. B. Monson (compilers). Sage-grouse Habitat Restoration Symposium proceedings. USDA Forest Service Research Report RMRS-P-38, USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Braun, C. E., K. Martin, and L. A. Robb. 1993. White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*). Pp. 1–22 in A. Poole and F. Gill (editors). The birds of North America, No. 68. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA, and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- Braun, C. E., O. O. Oedekoven, and C. L. Aldridge. 2002. Oil and gas development in western North America: effects on sagebrush steppe avifauna with particular emphasis on Sage Grouse. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 67:337–349.
- Brennan, L. A. 1994. Introductory remarks: do we need a national upland gamebird plan? North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 59:411–414.
- Brennan, L. A., and W. P. Kuvlesky, Jr. 2005. North American grassland birds: an unfolding conservation crisis? Journal of Wildlife Management 69:1–13.
- Bright, R. C., and O. K. Davis. 1982. Quaternary paleoecology of the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, Snake River Plain, Idaho. American Midland Naturalist 108:21–33.
- Briske, D. D., and J. H. Richards. 1995. Plant responses to defoliation: a morphological, physiological and demographic evaluation. Pp. 635–710 in D. J. Bedunah and R. E. Sosebee (editors). Wildland plants: physiological ecology and developmental morphology. Society for Range Management, Denver, CO.
- Briske, D. D., S. D. Fuhlendorf, and F. E. Smeins. 2003. Vegetation dynamics on rangelands: a critique of the current paradigms. Journal of Applied Ecology 40:601–614.
- Briske, D. D., S. D. Fuhlendorf, and F. E. Smeins. 2005. State-and-transition models, thresholds, and rangeland health: a synthesis of ecological concepts and perspectives. Rangeland Ecology and Management 58:1–10.
- Briske, D. D., S. D. Fuhlendorf, and F. E. Smeins. 2006. A united framework for assessment and application of ecological thresholds. Rangeland Ecology and Management 59:225–236.
- Britton, C. M., and R. G. Clark. 1985. Effects of fire on sagebrush and bitterbrush. Pp. 101–109 in K. Sanders and J. Durham (editors). The sagebrush ecosystem: a symposium. Utah State University, College of Natural Resources, Logan, UT.
- Britton, C. M., and F. A. Sneva. 1981. Effects of tebuthiuron on western juniper. Journal of Range Management 34:30–32.
- Broms, K. 2007. Small game population reconstruction: model development and applications. M.S. thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.
- Brooks, M. L., C. M. d'Antonio, D. M. Richardson, J. B. Grace, J. E. Keeley, J. M. DiTomaso, R. J. Hobbs, M. Pellant, and D. Pyke. 2004a. Effects of invasive alien plants on fire regimes. BioScience 54:677–688.
- Brooks, M. L., J. R. Matchett, and K. H. Berry. 2006. Effects of livestock watering sites on alien and native plants in the Mojave Desert, USA. Journal of Arid Environments 67:125–147.
- Brooks, T. M., M. I. Bakarr, T. Boucher, G. A. B. Da Fonseca, C. Hilton-Taylor, J. M. Hoekstra, T. Moritz, S. Olivieri, J. Parrish, R. L. Pressey, A. S. L. Rodrigues, W. Sechrest, A. Stattersfield, W. Strahm, and S. N. Stuart. 2004b. Coverage provided by the global protected-area system: is it enough? BioScience 54:1081–1091.
- Browsers, H. W. 1983. Dispersal and harvest of Sage Grouse utilizing the Test Reactor Area on the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory. M.S. thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD.
- Browsers, H. W., and L. D. Flake. 1985. Breakup and sibling dispersal of two Sage Grouse broods. Prairie Naturalist 17:249–249.
- Brown, D. G., K. M. Johnson, T. R. Loveland, and D. M. Theobald. 2005. Rural land-use trends in the conterminous United States, 1950–2000. Ecological Applications 15:1851–1863.
- Brown, J. H., G. C. Stevens, and D. M. Kaufman. 1996. The geographic range: size, shape, boundaries, and internal structure. Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics 27:597–623.
- Brown, J. R., T. Svejcar, M. Brunson, J. Dobrowolski, E. Fredrickson, U. Krueter, K. Launchbaugh, J. Southworth, and T. Thurow. 2002. Range sites: are they the appropriate spatial unit for measuring and managing rangelands? Rangelands 24(6):7–12.
- Brussard, P. F., D. D. Murphy, and C. R. Tracy. 1994. Cattle and conservation biology—another view. Conservation Biology 8:919–921.
- Brust, R. A. 1991. Environmental regulation of autogeny in *Culex tarsalis* (Diptera Culicidae) from Manitoba, Canada. Journal of Medical Entomology 28:847–853.
- Buckland, S. T., Burnham, K. P., and N. H. Augustin. 1997. Model selection: an integral part of inference. Biometrics 53:603–618.
- Buechling, A., and W. L. Baker. 2004. A fire history from tree rings in a high-elevation forest of Rocky Mountain National Park. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 34:1259–1273.
- Bump, G., R. W. Darrow, F. C. Edminster, and W. F. Crissey. 1947. The Ruffed Grouse: life history, propagation, management. New York State Conservation Department, Albany, NY.
- Bunn, A. G., D. L. Urban, and T. H. Keitt. 2000. Landscape connectivity: a conservation application of graph theory. Journal of Environmental Management 59:265–278.

- Bunnell, K. D. 2000. Ecological factors limiting Sage Grouse recovery and expansion in Strawberry Valley, Utah. M.S. thesis, Brigham Young University, Provo, UT.
- Bunning, M. L., P. E. Fox, R. A. Bowen, N. Komar, G.-J. J. Chang, T. J. Speaker, M. R. Stephens, N. M. Nemeth, N. A. Panella, S. A. Langevin, P. Gordy, M. Teehee, P. R. Bright, and M. J. Turell. 2007. DNA vaccination of the American Crow (*Corvus brachyrhynchos*) provides partial protection against lethal challenge with West Nile virus. *Avian Diseases* 51:573–577.
- Bunting, S. C. 1984. Prescribed burning of live standing western juniper and post-burning succession. Pp. 69–73 in T. E. Bedell (compiler). *Western Juniper Short Course*. Oregon State University Extension Service, Bend, OR.
- Bunting, S. C., J. L. Kingery, M. A. Hemstrom, M. A. Schroeder, R. A. Gravenmier, and W. J. Hann. 2002. Altered rangeland ecosystems in the Interior Columbia Basin. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PNW-GTR-553. Pacific Northwest Research Station, Portland, OR.
- Bunting, S. C., J. L. Kingery, and M. A. Schroeder. 2003. Assessing the restoration potential of altered rangeland ecosystems in the Interior Columbia Basin. *Ecological Restoration* 21:77–86.
- Burkhardt, J. W., and E. W. Tisdale. 1976. Causes of juniper invasion in southwestern Idaho. *Ecology* 57:472–484.
- Burnham, K. P., and D. R. Anderson. 2002. *Model selection and multimodel inference: a practical information-theoretic approach*. Second edition. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY.
- Bush, G. W. 2001. Actions to expedite energy-related projects. Executive Order 13212. *Federal Register* 66:28357.
- Bush, K. 2009. Genetic diversity and paternity analysis of endangered Canadian Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Ph.D. dissertation, University of Alberta, Edmonton, AB, Canada.
- Buss, I. O., and E. S. Dziedic. 1955. Relation of cultivation to the disappearance of the Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse from southeastern Washington. *Condor* 57:185–187.
- Buth, J. L., R. A. Brust, and R. A. Ellis. 1990. Development time, oviposition activity and onset of diapause in *Culex tarsalis*, *Culex restuans* and *Culiseta inornata* in southern Manitoba. *Journal of the American Mosquito Control Association* 6:55–63.
- Butler, B. W., and T. D. Reynolds. 1997. Wildfire case study: Butte City fire, southeastern Idaho, July 1, 1994. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-GTR-351. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Byrne, M. W. 2002. Habitat use by female Greater Sage Grouse in relation to fire at Hart Mountain National Antelope Refuge, Oregon. M.S. thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR.
- Caffrey, C., S. C. R. Smith, and T. J. Weston. 2005. West Nile virus devastates an American Crow population. *Condor* 107:128–132.
- Caffrey, C., T. J. Weston, and S. C. R. Smith. 2003. High mortality among marked crows subsequent to the arrival of West Nile virus. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 31:870–872.
- Caizergues, A., A. Berndard-Laurent, J.-F. Brenot, L. Ellison, and J. Y. Rasplus. 2003a. Population genetic structure of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in Northern and Western Europe. *Molecular Ecology* 12:2267–2274.
- Caizergues, A., O. Rätti, P. Helle, L. Rotelli, L. Ellison, and J.-Y. Rasplus. 2003b. Population genetic structure of male Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in fragmented vs. continuous landscapes. *Molecular Ecology* 12:2297–2305.
- Calabrese, J. M., and W. F. Fagan. 2004. A comparison-shopper's guide to connectivity metrics. *Frontiers in Ecology and Environment* 2:529–536.
- Call, C. A., and B. A. Roundy. 1991. Perspectives and processes in revegetation of arid and semiarid rangelands. *Journal of Range Management* 44:543–549.
- Campbell, G. L., A. A. Marfin, R. S. Lanciotti, and D. J. Gubler. 2002. West Nile virus. *Lancet: Infectious Diseases* 2:519–529.
- Canada Gazette. 2003. Chapter 29. Species at Risk Act. Queen's Printer for Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Canadian Sage-Grouse Recovery Team. 2001. Canadian Sage-Grouse recovery strategy. Alberta Sustainable Resource Development, Edmonton, Canada. <http://www.srd.gov.ab.ca/fishwildlife/speciesatrisk/pdf/SageGrousePlan.pdf> (18 March 2009).
- Cannon, R. W., and F. L. Knopf. 1981. Lesser Prairie Chicken densities on shinnery oak and sand sagebrush rangelands in Oklahoma. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 45:521–524.
- Cantwell, M. D., and R. T. T. Forman. 1993. Landscape graphs: ecological modeling with graph theory to determine configurations common to diverse landscapes. *Landscape Ecology* 8:239–255.
- Carhart, A. H. 1943. Disease studies in Moffat County, summer of 1943. Sage Grouse survey. Special Memo, Colorado Game and Fish Department, Denver, CO.
- Caro, T. M., and G. O'Doherty. 1999. On the use of surrogate species in conservation biology. *Conservation Biology* 13:805–814.
- Carothers, S. W., M. E. Stitt, and R. R. Johnson. 1976. Feral asses on public lands: an analysis of biotic impact, legal considerations and management alternatives. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 41:396–405.
- Carpenter, F. R. 1981. Establishing management under the Taylor Grazing Act. *Rangelands* 3(3):105–115.
- Carroll, C., R. F. Noss, P. C. Paquet, and N. H. Schumaker. 2003. Use of population viability analysis and reserve selection algorithms in regional conservation plans. *Ecological Applications* 13:1773–1789.

- Carroll, J. P. 1993. Gray Partridge (*Perdix perdix*). In A. Poole and F. Gill (editors.) The birds of North America, No. 58. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA, and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- Caughley, G. 1974. Bias in aerial survey. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 38:921–933.
- Caughley, G., and A. R. E. Sinclair. 1994. *Wildlife ecology and management*. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Cambridge, MA.
- Cawley, R. M., and J. Freemuth. 2007. Science, politics and the federal lands. Pp. 69–88 in Z. Smith and J. Freemuth (editors). *Environmental politics and policy in the West*. Second edition. University of Colorado Press, Boulder, CO.
- Cayan, D. R., S. A. Kammerdiener, M. D. Dettinger, J. M. Caprio, and D. H. Peterson. 2001. Changes in the onset of spring in the western United States. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society* 82:399–415.
- Center for Science, Economics, and Environment. 2002. *The state of the nation's ecosystems: measuring the lands, waters, and living resources of the United States*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2007. West Nile virus. <http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dvbid/westnile/index.htm> (13 April 2009).
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2008. West Nile virus. <http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dvbid/westnile/> (15 October 2008).
- Chambers, J. C., B. A. Roundy, R. R. Blank, S. E. Meyer, and A. Whittaker. 2007. What makes Great Basin sagebrush ecosystems invisable by *Bromus tectorum*? *Ecological Monographs* 77:117–145.
- Chambers, J. C., E. W. Schupp, and S. B. Vander Wall. 1999a. Seed dispersal and seedling establishment of piñon and juniper species within the piñon-juniper woodland. Pp. 29–34 in S. B. Monson, R. Stevens, R. J. Tausch, R. Miller, and S. Goodrich (editors). *Ecology and management of pinyon-juniper communities within the interior West*. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report RMRS-P-9. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ogden, UT.
- Chambers, J. C., S. B. Vander Wall, and E. W. Schupp. 1999b. Seed and seedling ecology of piñon and juniper species in the pygmy woodlands of western North America. *Botanical Review* 65:1–38.
- Chaplin, S. J., R. A. Gerrard, H. M. Watson, L. L. Master, and S. R. Flack. 2000. The geography of imperilment: targeting conservation toward critical biodiversity areas. Pp. 159–199 in B. A. Stein, L. S. Kutner, and J. S. Adams (editors). *Precious heritage: the status of biodiversity in the United States*. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- Charley J. L., and N. E. West. 1977. Micropatterns of nitrogen mineralization activity in soils of some shrub dominated semi-desert ecosystems of Utah. *Soil Biogeochemistry* 9:357–365.
- Chavez-Ramirez, F., and R. D. Slack. 1994. Effects of avian foraging and post-foraging behavior on seed dispersal patterns of Ashe juniper. *Oikos* 71:40–46.
- Chi, R. Y. 2004. Greater Sage-Grouse on Parker Mountain, Utah. M.S. thesis, Utah State University, Logan, UT.
- Chomel, B. B., A. Belotto, and F. X. Meslin. 2007. Wildlife, exotic pets, and emerging zoonoses. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 13:6–11.
- Christiansen, E. M., and H. B. Johnson. 1964. Presettlement vegetation and vegetational change in three valleys in central Utah. *Brigham Young University Science Bulletin* 4:1–16.
- Christensen, G. C. 1996. Chukar (*Alectoris chukar*). In A. Poole and F. Gill (editors.) The birds of North America, No. 258. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA, and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- Christensen, J. H., B. Hewitson, A. Busuioc, A. Chen, X. Gao, I. Held, R. Jones, R. K. Kolli, W.-T. Kwon, R. Laprise, V. Magaña Rueda, L. Mearns, C. G. Menéndez, J. Räisänen, A. Rinke, A. Sarr, and P. Whetton. 2007. Regional climate projections. Pp. 848–940 in S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen, M. Marquis, K. B. Avery, M. Tignor, and H. L. Miller (editors). *Climate change 2007: the physical science basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the fourth assessment report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Christiansen, T. 2008. Hunting and sage-grouse: a technical review of harvest management on a species of concern in Wyoming. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Cheyenne, WY.
- Church, K. E., and W. F. Porter. 1990. Winter and spring habitat use by Gray Partridge in New York. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 54:653–657.
- Clark, L., J. Hall, R. McLean, M. Dunbar, K. Klenk, R. Bowen, and C. A. Smeraski. 2006. Susceptibility of Greater Sage-Grouse to experimental infection with West Nile virus. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 42:14–22.
- Clawson, M., and B. Held. 1957. *The federal lands: their use and management*. John Hopkins Press, Baltimore, MD.
- Clayton, D. H. 1990. Mate choice in experimentally parasitized Rock Doves: lousy males lose. *American Zoologist* 30:251–262.
- Clinton, W. J. 1999. Invasive species. Executive Order 13112. *Federal Register* 64:6183–6186.
- Cluff, G. J., J. A. Young, and R. A. Evans. 1983. Edaphic factors influencing the control of Wyoming big sagebrush and seedling establishment of crested wheatgrass. *Journal of Range Management* 36:786–792.
- Coates, P. S. 2007. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) nest predation and incubation

- behavior. Ph.D. dissertation, Idaho State University, Pocatello, ID.
- Coates, P. S., and D. J. Delehanty. 2008. Effects of environmental factors on incubation patterns of Greater Sage-Grouse. *Condor* 110:627–638.
- Coates, P. S., J. W. Connelly, and D. J. Delehanty. 2008. Predators of Greater Sage-Grouse nests identified by video monitoring. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 79:421–428.
- Coggins, K. A. 1998. Relationship between habitat changes and productivity of Sage Grouse at Hart Mountain National Antelope Refuge, Oregon. M.S. thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR.
- Cohen, R. A. 1999. An introduction to PROC LOESS for local regression. <http://support.sas.com/rnd/app/papers/loessugi.pdf> (21 August 2009).
- Cole, R. A. 1999. Trichomoniasis. Pp. 201–206 in M. Friend and J. C. Franson (editors). *Field manual of wildlife diseases: general field procedures and diseases of birds*. U.S. Geological Survey Biological Resources Division Information and Technical Report 1999-001. USGS, Madison, WI.
- Cole, R. A., and M. Friend. 1999. Miscellaneous parasitic diseases. Pp. 249–258 in M. Friend and J. C. Franson (editors). *Field manual of wildlife diseases: general field procedures and diseases of birds*. U.S. Geological Survey Biological Resources Division Information and Technical Report 1999-001. USGS, Madison, WI.
- Colket, E. C. 2003. Long-term vegetation dynamics and post-fire establishment patterns of sagebrush steppe. M.S. thesis, University of Idaho, Moscow, ID.
- Collinge, S. K., and R. T. T. Forman. 1998. A conceptual model of land conversion processes: predictions and evidence from a microlandscape experiment with grassland insects. *Oikos* 82:66–84.
- Colorado Division of Wildlife. 2008. Colorado Greater Sage-Grouse conservation plan. <http://wildlife.state.co.us/WildlifeSpecies/SpeciesOfConcern/Birds/GreaterSagegrouseConservationPlan.htm> (31 August 2008).
- Colorado Greater Sage-Grouse Steering Committee. 2008. Colorado Greater Sage-Grouse conservation plan. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver, CO. <http://wildlife.state.co.us/wildlifespecies/speciesofconcern/birds/greatersagegrouseconsplan2.htm> (18 March 2009).
- Coltman, D. W., D.R. Bancroft, A. Robertson, J. A. Smith, T. H. Clutton-Brock, and J. M. Pemberton. 1999. Male reproductive success in a promiscuous mammal: behavioural estimates compared with genetic paternity. *Molecular Ecology* 8:1199–1209.
- Comer, P., J. Kagan, M. Heiner, and C. Tobalske. 2002. Current distribution of sagebrush and associated vegetation in the western United States (excluding NM and AZ). USGS Forest and Rangeland Ecosystems Science Center, Boise, ID. <http://sagemap.wr.usgs.gov/> (4 June 2009).
- Commons, M. L., R. K. Baydack, and C. E. Braun. 1999. Sage Grouse response to pinyon-juniper management. Pp. 238–239 in S. B. Monson and R. Stevens (compilers). *Ecology and management of pinyon-juniper communities within the interior West*. USDA Forest Service RMRS-P-9. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Connelly, Jr., J. W. 1982. An ecological study of Sage Grouse in southeastern Idaho. Ph. D. dissertation, Washington State University, Pullman, WA.
- Connelly, J. W., and C. E. Braun. 1997. Long-term changes in Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* populations in western North America. *Wildlife Biology* 3:229–234.
- Connelly, J. W., and L. A. Doughty. 1989. Sage Grouse use of wildlife water developments in southeastern Idaho. Pp. 167–172 in G. K. Tsukamoto and S. J. Stiver (editors). *Wildlife water development: a proceedings of the wildlife water development symposium*. Nevada Department of Fish and Game, Reno, NV.
- Connelly, J. W., and O. D. Markham. 1983. Movements and radionuclide concentrations of Sage Grouse in southeastern Idaho. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 47:169–177.
- Connelly, J. W., and M. A. Schroeder. 2007. Historical and current approaches to monitoring Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 3–9 in K. P. Reese and R. T. Bowyer (editors). *Monitoring populations of sage-grouse*. University of Idaho College of Natural Resources Experiment Station Bulletin 88. University of Idaho, Moscow, ID.
- Connelly, J. W., A. D. Apa, R. B. Smith, and K. P. Reese. 2000a. Effects of predation and hunting on adult Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* in Idaho. *Wildlife Biology* 6:227–232.
- Connelly, J. W., W. J. Arthur, and O. D. Markham. 1981. Sage Grouse leks on recently disturbed sites. *Journal of Range Management* 34:153–154.
- Connelly, J. W., H. W. Browsers, and R. J. Gates. 1988. Seasonal movements of Sage Grouse in southeastern Idaho. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 52:116–122.
- Connelly, J. W., R. A. Fischer, A. D. Apa, K. P. Reese, and W. L. Wakkinen. 1993. Renesting of Sage Grouse in southeastern Idaho. *Condor* 95:1041–1043.
- Connelly, J. W., J. Gammonley, and J. M. Peek. 2005. Harvest management. Pp. 658–690 in C. E. Braun (editor). *Techniques for wildlife investigation and management*. The Wildlife Society, Bethesda, MD.
- Connelly, J. W., M. W. Gratson, and K. P. Reese. 1998. Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*). In A. Poole and F. Gill (editors). *The birds of North America*, No. 354. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA, and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- Connelly, J. W., S. T. Knick, M. A. Schroeder, and S. J. Stiver. 2004. Conservation assessment of Greater Sage-Grouse and sagebrush habitats.

- Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies, Cheyenne, WY.
- Connelly, J. W., K. P. Reese, R. A. Fischer, and W. L. Wakkinen. 2000b. Response of a Sage Grouse breeding population to fire in southeastern Idaho. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 28:90–96.
- Connelly, J. W., K. P. Reese, E. O. Garton, and M. L. Commons-Kemner. 2003a. Response of Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* populations to different levels of exploitation in Idaho, USA. *Wildlife Biology* 9:335–340.
- Connelly, J. W., K. P. Reese, and M. A. Schroeder. 2003b. Monitoring of Greater Sage-Grouse habitats and populations. University of Idaho College of Natural Resources Experiment Station Bulletin Bulletin 80. University of Idaho, Moscow, ID.
- Connelly, J. W., K. P. Reese, W. L. Wakkinen, M. D. Robertson, and R. A. Fischer. 1994. Sage Grouse ecology. Study I: Sage Grouse response to a controlled burn. Pitmann-Robertson Project W-160-R-21. Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Boise, ID.
- Connelly, J. W., M. A. Schroeder, A. R. Sands, and C. E. Braun. 2000c. Guidelines to manage Sage Grouse populations and their habitats. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 28:967–985.
- Connelly, J. W., W. L. Wakkinen, A. D. Apa, and K. P. Reese. 1991. Sage Grouse use of nest sites in southeastern Idaho. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 55:521–524.
- Cook, J. G., T. J. Hershey, and L. L. Irwin. 1994. Vegetative response to burning on Wyoming mountain shrub big game ranges. *Journal of Range Management* 47:296–302.
- Cooper, S. V., P. Lesica, and G. M. Kudray. 2007. Post-fire recovery of Wyoming big sagebrush shrub-steppe in central and southeast Montana. The Montana Natural Heritage Program, United States Bureau of Land Management, Montana State Office, Helena, MT.
- Copeland, H. E., K. E. Doherty, D. E. Naugle, A. Pocewicz, and J. M. Kiesecker. 2009. Mapping oil and gas development potential in the US Intermountain West and estimating impacts to species. *PLoS ONE* 4(10):e7400.
- Copeland, H. E., J. M. Ward, and J. M. Kiesecker. 2007. Assessing tradeoffs in biodiversity, vulnerability and cost when prioritizing conservation sites. *Journal of Conservation Planning* 3:1–16.
- Cordell, H. K., C. J. Betz, G. Green, and M. Owens. 2005. Off-highway vehicle recreation in the United States, regions and states: a national report from the National Survey on Recreation and the Environment (NSRE). USDA Forest Service Southern Research Station, Athens, GA. http://www.fs.fed.us/recreation/programs/ohv/OHV_final_report.pdf (15 August 2009).
- Costigan, G. P. 1912. Cases on the American law of mining. Bobbs-Merrill, Indianapolis, IN.
- Côté, I. M., and W. J. Sutherland. 1997. The effectiveness of removing predators to protect bird populations. *Conservation Biology* 11:395–405.
- Cottam, W. P., and G. Stewart. 1940. Plant succession as a result of grazing and of meadow desiccation by erosion since settlement in 1862. *Journal of Forestry* 38:613–626.
- Coughenour, M. B. 1999. Ecosystem modeling of the Pryor Mountain Wild Horse Range. Final report to USGS-BRD and USDI-BLM, Natural Resource Ecology Laboratory, Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Cox, R. D., and V. J. Anderson. 2004. Increasing native diversity of cheatgrass-dominated rangeland through assisted succession. *Journal of Range Management* 57:203–210.
- Crane, K. K., M. A. Smith, and D. Reynolds. 1997. Habitat selection patterns of feral horses in south-central Wyoming. *Journal of Range Management* 50:374–380.
- Crawford, J. A. 1982. Factors affecting Sage Grouse harvest in Oregon. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 10:374–377.
- Crawford, J. A., and E. G. Bolen. 1976. Effects of lek disturbances on Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *Southwestern Naturalist* 21:238–240.
- Crawford, J. A., and R. S. Lutz. 1985. Sage Grouse population trends in Oregon, 1941–1983. *Murrelet* 66:69–74.
- Crawford, J. A., R. A. Olson, N. E. West, J. C. Mosley, M. A. Schroeder, T. D. Witson, R. F. Miller, M. A. Gregg, and C. S. Boyd. 2004. Ecology and management of sage-grouse and sage-grouse habitat. *Journal of Range Management* 57:2–19.
- Crompton, B., and D. Mitchell. 2005. The sage-grouse of Emma Park—survival, production, and habitat use in relation to coalbed methane development. Completion report. Southeastern Region, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Price, UT.
- Cronin, M. A. 2006. A proposal to eliminate redundant terminology for intra-species groups. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 34:237–241.
- Cronquist, A., A. H. Holmgren, N. H. Holmgren, and J. L. Reveal. 1994. Intermountain flora: vascular plants of the Intermountain West, USA. Vol. 5. Asterales. Hafner Publishing Company, New York, NY.
- Crooks, K. R., and M. Sanjayan. 2006. Connectivity conservation: maintaining connections for nature. Pp. 1–19 in K. R. Crooks and M. Sanjayan (editors). *Connectivity conservation*. Cambridge University Press, New York, NY.
- Crosbie, S. P., W. D. Koenig, W. K. Reisen, V. L. Kramer, L. Marcus, R. Carney, E. Pandolfino, G. M. Bolen, L. R. Crosbie, D. A. Bell, and H. B. Ernest. 2008. Early impact of West Nile virus on the Yellow-billed Magpie (*Pica nuttalli*). *Auk* 125:542–550.
- Cumming, S. G. 2001. A parametric model of the fire-size distribution. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 31:1297–1303.

- Currans, S. P., S. G. Kitchen, and S. M. Lambert. 1997. Ensuring identity and quality of native seeds. Pp. 17–20 in N. L. Shaw and B. A. Roundy (compilers). Using seeds of native species on rangelands. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-GTR-372. USDA Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Ogden, UT.
- Curtin, C. G. 2002. Livestock grazing, rest, and restoration in arid landscapes. *Conservation Biology* 16:840–842.
- Cushman, S. A., and K. McGarigal. 2004. Hierarchical analysis of forest bird species–environment relationships in the Oregon Coast Range. *Ecological Applications* 14:1090–1105.
- Cushman, S. A., K. McGarigal, and M. C. Neel. 2008. Parsimony in landscape metrics: strength, universality, and consistency. *Ecological Indicators* 8:691–703.
- Czech, B., P. R. Krausman, and P. K. Devers. 2000. Economic associations among causes of species endangerment in the United States. *BioScience* 50:593–601.
- Dahl, B. E., and E. W. Tisdale. 1975. Environmental factors related to medusahead distribution. *Journal of Range Management* 28:463–468.
- Dahlgren, D. K. 2006. Greater Sage-Grouse reproductive ecology and response to experimental management of mountain big sagebrush on Parker Mountain, Utah. M.S. thesis, Utah State University, Logan, UT.
- Dahlgren, D. K., R. Chi, and T. A. Messmer. 2006. Greater Sage-Grouse response to sagebrush management in Utah. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 34:975–985.
- Dalebout, M. L., J. G. Mead, C. S. Baker, A. N. Baker, and A. L. Van Helden. 2002. A new species of beaked whale *Mesoplodon perrini* sp. n. (Cetacea: Ziphiidae) discovered through phylogenetic analyses of mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Marine Mammal Science* 18:577–608.
- Dalke, P. D., D. B. Pyrah, D. C. Stanton, J. E. Crawford, and E. F. Schlatteer. 1960. Seasonal movements and breeding behavior of Sage Grouse in Idaho. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 25:396–406.
- Dalke, P. D., D. B. Pyrah, D. C. Stanton, J. E. Crawford, and E. F. Schlatteer. 1963. Ecology, productivity, and management of Sage Grouse in Idaho. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:811–841.
- Daly, C., R. P. Neilson, and D. L. Phillips. 1994. A statistical-topographic model for mapping climatological precipitation over mountainous terrain. *Journal of Applied Meteorology* 33:140–158.
- Dalzal, C. R. 2004. Post-fire establishment of vegetation communities following reseeding on southern Idaho's Snake River Plain. M.S. thesis, Boise State University, Boise, ID.
- Dando, L. M., and K. J. Hansen. 1990. Tree invasion into a range environment near Butte, Montana. *Great Plains-Rocky Mountain Geographer* 18:65–76.
- d'Antonio, C. M. 2000. Fire, plant invasions, and global changes. Pp. 65–93 in H. A. Mooney and R. J. Hobbs (editors). *Invasive species in a changing world*. Island Press, Washington, DC.
- d'Antonio, C. M., and P. M. Vitousek. 1992. Biological invasions by exotic grasses, the grass/fire cycle, and global change. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 23:63–87.
- Dargan, L.M., R. J. Keller, H. R. Shepherd, and R. N. Randall. 1942. Sage Grouse survey, Colorado, Volume. 4: survey of 1941–42, food studies, parasite relations, habitat requirements. Including preliminary data on sharp-tail grouse in Moffatt and Routt Counties. Pittman-Robertson project, Colorado 4-R, season of 1941–1942. Colorado Game and Fish Commission, Denver, CO.
- Dasmann, R. F. 1964. *Wildlife biology*. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- Daszak, P., A. A. Cunningham, and A. D. Hyatt. 2000. Emerging infectious diseases of wildlife—threats to biodiversity and human health. *Science* 287:443–449.
- Daubenmire, R. 1970. *Steppe vegetation of Washington*. Washington Agricultural Experiment Station Technical Bulletin 62. Washington State University, Pullman, WA.
- Daubenmire, R. 1975a. An analysis of structural and functional characters along a steppe-forest catena. *Ecology* 53:419–424.
- Daubenmire, R. F. 1975b. Ecology of *Artemisia tridentata* subsp. *tridentata* in the state of Washington. *Northwest Science* 49:24–35.
- Daubenmire, R. F. 1978. *Plant geography with special reference to North America*. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Davenport, D. W., D. D. Breshears, B. P. Wilcox, and C. D. Allen. 1998. Viewpoint: sustainability of piñon-juniper ecosystems—a unifying perspective of soil erosion thresholds. *Journal of Range Management* 51:231–240.
- Davidson, J. W. 1956. *A crossroads of freedom: the 1912 campaign speeches of Woodrow Wilson*. Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
- Davies, K. W., and R. L. Sheley. 2007. A conceptual framework for preventing the spatial dispersal of invasive plants. *Weed Science* 55:178–184.
- Davies, K. W., J. D. Bates, D. D. Johnson, and A. M. Nafus. 2009. Influence of mowing *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis* on winter habitat for wildlife. *Environmental Management*. <http://www.springerlink.com/content/5j40l7t2024612p1/> (20 December 2009).
- Davies, K. W., J. D. Bates, and R. F. Miller. 2007a. Environmental and vegetation relationships of *Artemisia tridentata* spp. *wyomingensis* alliance. *Journal of Arid Environments* 70:478–494.
- Davies, K. W., J. D. Bates, and R. F. Miller. 2007b. The influence of *Artemisia tridentata* spp. *wyomingensis* on microsite and herbaceous vegetation heterogeneity. *Journal of Arid Environments* 69:441–457.

- Davies, K. W., J. D. Bates, and R. F. Miller. 2007c. Short-term effects of burning Wyoming big sagebrush steppe in southeast Oregon. *Journal of Range Ecology and Management* 60:515–522.
- Davies, K. W., R. L. Sheley, and J. D. Bates. 2008. Does fall prescribed burning *Artemisia tridentata* steppe promote invasion or resistance to invasion after a recovery period? *Journal of Arid Environments* 72:1076–1085.
- Davis, C. T., D. W. C. Beasley, H. Guzman, M. Siirin, R. E. Parsons, R. B. Tesh, and A. D. T. Barrett. 2004. Emergence of attenuated West Nile virus variants in Texas, 2003. *Virology* 330:342–350.
- Davis, C. T., G. D. Ebel, R. S. Lanciotti, A. C. Brault, H. Guzman, M. Siirin, A. Lambert, R. E. Parsons, D. W. C. Beasley, R. J. Novak, D. Elizondo-Quirogag, E. N. Green, D. S. Young, L. M. Stark, M. A. Drebot, H. Artsob, R. B. Tesh, L. D. Kramer, and A. D. T. Barrett. 2005. Phylogenetic analysis of North American West Nile virus isolates, 2001–2004: evidence for the emergence of a dominant genotype. *Virology* 342:252–265.
- Davis, J. O. 1982. Bits and pieces: the last 35 ka years in the Lahontan area. *Society of American Archeology Papers* 2:53–75.
- Davison, J. C., and E. G. Smith. 2007. Imazapic provides 2-year control of weedy annuals in a seeded Great Basin fuelbreak. *Native Plants Journal* 8:91–95.
- Dawson, J. R., W. B. Stone, G. D. Ebel, D. S. Young, D. S. Galinski, J. P. Pensabene, M. A. Franke, M. Eidson, and L. D. Kramer. 2008. Crow deaths caused by West Nile virus during winter. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 13:1912–1914.
- Deacon, J. E., A. E. Williams, C. D. Williams, and J. E. Williams. 2007. Fueling population growth in Las Vegas: how large-scale groundwater withdrawal could burn regional biodiversity. *BioScience* 57:688–698.
- Deem, S. L., W. B. Karesh, and W. Weisman. 2001. Putting theory in practice: wildlife health in conservation. *Conservation Biology* 15:1224–1233.
- Deibert, P. A. 1995. Effect of parasites on Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) mate selection. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wyoming, Laramie, WY.
- DeLap, J. H., and R. L. Knight. 2004. Wildlife response to human food. *Natural Areas Journal* 24:112–118.
- Delcourt, H. R., P. A. Delcourt, and T. Webb, III. 1983. Dynamic plant ecology: the spectrum of vegetational change in space and time. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 1:153–175.
- DeLong, A. K., J. A. Crawford, and D. C. DeLong, Jr. 1995. Relationships between vegetational structure and predation of artificial Sage Grouse nests. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 59:88–92.
- Dennis, B., and M. L. Taper. 1994. Density dependence in time series observations of natural populations: estimation and testing. *Ecological Monographs* 64:205–224.
- Dennis, B., P. L. Munholland, and J. M. Scott. 1991. Estimation of growth and extinction parameters for endangered species. *Ecological Monographs* 61:115–143.
- Dennis, B., J. M. Ponciano, S. R. Lele, and M. Taper. 2006. Estimating density dependence, process noise and observation error. *Ecological Monographs* 76:323–341.
- Dermer, J. D., and X. B. Wu. 2001. Light distribution in mesic grasslands: spatial patterns and temporal dynamics. *Applied Vegetation Science* 3:189–196.
- DeYoung, R. W., and R. L. Honeycutt. 2005. The molecular toolbox: genetic techniques in wildlife ecology and management. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 69:1362–1384.
- Diefenbach, D. R., D. W. Brauning, and J. A. Mattice. 2003. Variability in grassland bird counts related to observer difference and species detection rates. *Auk* 120:1168–1179.
- Diersing, V. E., R. B. Shaw, and D. J. Tazik. 1992. United States Army land condition–trend analysis (LCTA) program. *Environmental Management* 16:405–414.
- Dimcheff, D. E., S. V. Drovetski, M. Krishnan, and D. P. Mindell. 2000. Cospeciation and horizontal transmission of avian sarcoma and leukosis virus *gag* genes in galliform birds. *Journal of Virology* 74:3984–3995.
- DiMenna, M. A., R. Bueno, Jr., R. R. Parmenter, D. E. Norris, J. M. Sheyka, J. L. Molina, E. M. Labeau, E. S. Hatton, and G. E. Glass. 2006. Emergence of West Nile virus in mosquito (Diptera: Culicidae) communities of the New Mexico Rio Grande Valley. *Journal of Medical Entomology* 43:594–599.
- Dingman, J. D. 1980. Characteristics of Sage Grouse leks, North Park, Colorado. M.S. thesis, University of Denver, Denver, CO.
- DiTomaso, J. M., M. L. Brooks, E. B. Allen, R. Minnich, P. M. Rice, and G. B. Kyser. 2006. Control of invasive weeds with prescribed burning. *Weed Technology* 20:535–548.
- Dixon, K. R., M. A. Horner, S. R. Anderson, W. D. Henriques, D. Durham, and R. J. Kendall. 1996. Northern Bobwhite habitat use and survival on a South Carolina plantation during winter. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 24:627–635.
- Doak, D. F., P. C. Marino, and P. M. Kareiva. 1992. Spatial scale mediates the influence of habitat fragmentation on dispersal success: implications for conservation. *Theoretical Population Biology* 41:315–336.
- Dobkin, D. S. 1995. Management and conservation of Sage Grouse, denominative species for the ecological health of shrubsteppe ecosystems. USDI Bureau of Land Management, Portland, OR.
- Dobkin, D. S., and J. D. Sauder. 2004. Shrubsteppe landscapes in jeopardy. Distributions, abundances, and the uncertain future of birds and small

- mammals in the Intermountain West. High Desert Ecological Research Institute, Bend, OR.
- Dobler, F. C., J. Eby, C. Perry, S. Richardson, and M. Vander Haegen. 1996. Status of Washington's shrub-steppe ecosystem: extent, ownership, and wildlife/vegetation relationships. Research Report. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA.
- Dobson, A., and J. Foufopoulos. 2001. Emerging infectious pathogens of wildlife. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London Series B Biological Sciences* 356:1001–1012.
- Doelger, M. J., and J. A. Barlow, Jr. 1989. Wyoming and the central Rocky Mountain area natural gas supply: a United States perspective. Pp. 21–29 in J. Eisert (editor). *Gas Resources of Wyoming*. 40th Field Conference guidebook. Wyoming Geological Association, Casper, WY.
- Doescher, P. S., R. F. Miller, and A. H. Winward. 1984. Soil chemical patterns under eastern Oregon plant communities dominated by big sagebrush. *Soil Science Society of America Journal* 48:659–663.
- Doggett, M., C. Daly, J. Smith, W. Gibson, G. Taylor, G. Johnson, and P. Pasteris. 2004. High-resolution 1971–2000 mean monthly temperature maps for the western United States. In *Proceedings of the 14th American Meteorological Society Conference on Applied Climatology*. Paper 4.3, CD-ROM. Seattle, WA.
- Doherty, K. E. 2008. Sage-grouse and energy development: integrating science with conservation planning to reduce impacts. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Montana, Missoula, MT.
- Doherty, K. E., D. E. Naugle, B. L. Walker, and J. M. Graham. 2008. Greater Sage-Grouse winter habitat selection and energy development. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 72:187–195.
- Doherty, M. K. 2007. Mosquito populations in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming: a comparison of natural, agricultural and effluent coal-bed natural gas aquatic habitats. M.S. thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT.
- Dohm, D. J., M. L. O'Guinn, and M. J. Turell. 2002. Effect of environmental temperature on the ability of *Culex pipiens* (Diptera: Culicidae) to transmit West Nile virus. *Journal of Medical Entomology* 39:221–225.
- Dombeck, M. P., C. A. Wood, and J. E. Williams. 2003. From conquest to conservation: our public lands legacy. Island Press, Washington, DC.
- Donahue, D. L. 1999. The western range revisited: removing livestock from public lands to conserve native biodiversity. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, OK.
- Drew, M. L. 2007. Retroviral infections. Pp. 216–235 in N. J. Thomas, D. B. Hunter, and C. T. Atkinson (editors). *Infectious diseases of wild birds*. Blackwell Publishing, Ames, IA.
- Drew, M. L., W. L. Wagle, D. L. Graham, C. P. Griffin, N. J. Silvy, A. M. Fadly, and R. L. Witter. 1998. Reticuloendotheliosis in captive Greater and Attwater's Prairie-Chickens. *Journal of Wildlife Disease* 34:783–791.
- Drovetski, S. V. 2002. Molecular phylogeny of grouse: individual and combined performance of W-linked, autosomal, and mitochondrial loci. *Systematic Biology* 5:1930–945.
- Drut, M. S. 1994. Status of Sage Grouse with emphasis on populations in Oregon and Washington. Audubon Society of Portland, Portland, OR.
- Drut, M. S., J. A. Crawford, and M. A. Gregg. 1994a. Brood habitat use by Sage Grouse in Oregon. *Great Basin Naturalist* 54:170–176.
- Drut, M. S., W. H. Pyle, and J. A. Crawford. 1994b. Diets and food selection of Sage Grouse chicks in Oregon. *Journal of Range Management* 47:90–93.
- Dubose, R. T. 1965. Pox in the Sage Grouse. *Bulletin of the Wildlife Disease Association* 1:6.
- Dunbar, M. R., and M. A. Gregg. 2004. Infectious disease survey of Sage-Grouse in Nevada and Oregon. Abstract only in C. K. Baer (editor). *American Association of Zoo Veterinarians, American Association of Wildlife Veterinarians, Wildlife Disease Association Joint Conference*. San Diego, CA.
- Dunbar, M. R., S. Tornquist, and M. R. Giordano. 2003. Blood parasites in Sage-Grouse from Nevada and Oregon. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 39:203–208.
- Duncan, P., T. J. Foote, I. J. Gordon, C. G. Gakahu, and M. Lloyd. 1990. Comparative nutrient extraction from forages by grazing bovinds and equids: a test of the nutritional model of equid/bovid competition and coexistence. *Oecologia* 84:411–418.
- Dunkle, S. W. 1977. Swainson's Hawks on the Laramie Plains, Wyoming. *Auk* 94:65–71.
- Dunn, P. O., and C. E. Braun. 1985. Natal dispersal and lek fidelity of Sage Grouse. *Auk* 102:621–627.
- Dunn, P. O., and C. E. Braun. 1986a. Late summer–spring movements of juvenile Sage Grouse. *Wilson Bulletin* 98:83–92.
- Dunn, P. O., and C. E. Braun. 1986b. Summer habitat use by adult female and juvenile Sage Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 50:228–235.
- Dunne, R. 1999. Common difficulties encountered in collecting native seed. Pp. 28–29 in L. K. Holzworth and R.W. Brown (compilers). *Revegetation with native species*. USDA Forest Service RMRS-P-8. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ogden, UT.
- Dyksterhuis, E. J. 1949. Condition and management of range land based on quantitative ecology. *Journal of Range Management* 2:104–115.
- Eberhardt, L. L., and J. M. Thomas. 1991. Designing environmental field studies. *Ecological Monographs* 61:53–73.
- Eberhardt, L. L., A. K. Majorowicz, and J. A. Wilcox. 1982. Apparent rates of increase for two feral

- horse herds. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 46:367–374.
- Eckert, Jr., R. E., 1957. Vegetation-soil relationships in some *Artemisia* types in northern Harney and Lake Counties, Oregon. Ph.D. dissertation, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR.
- Eddington, D. B. 2006. Effects of cheatgrass control on Wyoming big sagebrush in southeastern Utah. M.S. thesis, Brigham Young University, Provo, UT.
- Edelmann, F. B., M. J. Ulliman, M. J. Wisdom, K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 1998. Assessing habitat quality using population fitness parameters: a remote sensing/GIS-based habitat-explicit population model for Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Technical Report 25. Idaho Forest, Wildlife, and Range Experiment Station, Moscow, ID.
- Edminster, F. C. 1954. American game birds of field and forest. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York, NY.
- Efron, B. 1975. The efficiency of logistic regression compared to normal discriminant analysis. *Journal of the American Statistical Association* 70:892–898.
- Efron, B., and R. J. Tibshirani. 1998. An introduction to the bootstrap. Monographs on Statistics and Applied Probability No. 57. Chapman and Hall, New York, NY.
- Efron, B., T. Hastie, and R. Tibshirani. 2004. Least angle regression. *Annals of Statistics* 32:407–451.
- Eichhorn, L. C., and C. R. Watts. 1984. Plant succession of burns in the River Breaks of central Montana. *Proceedings of the Montana Academy of Sciences* 43:21–34.
- Eisenhart, K. S. 2004. Historic range of variability and stand development in piñon-juniper woodlands of western Colorado. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Colorado, Boulder, CO.
- Eiswerth, M. E., and J. S. Shonkwiler. 2006. Examining post-wildfire reseeding on arid rangeland: a multivariate tobit modelling approach. *Ecological Modelling* 192:286–298.
- Elkie, P. C., and R. S. Rempel. 2001. Detecting scales of pattern in boreal forest landscapes. *Forest Ecology and Management* 147:253–261.
- Ellis, K. L. 1984. Behavior of lekking sage grouse in response to a perched Golden Eagle. *Western Birds* 15:37–38.
- Ellis, K. L. 1985. Distribution and habitat selection of breeding male Sage Grouse in northeastern Utah. M.S. thesis, Brigham Young University, Provo, UT.
- Ellis, K. L., J. R. Murphy, and G. H. Richins. 1987. Distribution of breeding male Sage Grouse in northeastern Utah. *Western Birds* 18:117–121.
- Ellis, K. L., J. R. Parish, J. R. Murphy, and G. H. Richins. 1989. Habitat use by breeding male Sage Grouse: a management approach. *Great Basin Naturalist* 49:404–407.
- Ellison, L. 1960. Influence of grazing on plant succession of rangelands. *Botanical Review* 26:1–35.
- Ellison, L. N. 1991. Shooting and compensatory mortality in tetraonids. *Ornis Scandinavica* 22:229–240.
- Ellner, S. P., and E. E. Holmes. 2008. Commentary on Holmes et al. (2007): resolving the debate on when extinction risk is predictable. *Ecology Letters* 11:E1–E5.
- Ellsworth, D. L., R. L. Honeycutt, and N. J. Silvy. 1996. Systematics of grouse and ptarmigan determined by nucleotide sequences of the mitochondrial cytochrome-*B* gene. *Auk* 113:811–822.
- Ely, J. B., A. W. Jensen. L. R. Chatten, and H. W. Jori. 1957. Air tankers—a new tool for forest fire fighting. *Fire Control Notes* 18:103–109.
- Emmons, S. R., and C. E. Braun. 1984. Lek attendance of male Sage Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 48:1023–1028.
- Eng, R. L. 1963. Observations of the breeding biology of male Sage Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:841–846.
- Eng, R. L., and P. Schladweiler. 1972. Sage Grouse winter movements and habitat use in central Montana. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 36:141–146.
- Enyeart, G. W. 1956. Responses of Sage Grouse to grass reseeding in the Pines Area, Garfield County, Utah. M.S. thesis, Utah State University, Logan, UT.
- Epstein, P. R. 2001. West Nile virus and the climate. *Journal of Urban Health: Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine* 78:367–371.
- Epstein, P. R., and C. Defilippo. 2001. West Nile virus and drought. *Global Change and Human Health* 2:105–107.
- Errington, P. L. 1945. Some contributions of a fifteen-year local study of the Northern Bobwhite to a knowledge of population phenomena. *Ecological Monographs* 15:1–34.
- Errington, P. L. 1956. Factors limiting higher vertebrate populations. *Science* 124:304–307.
- ESRI. 1998. ArcGIS version 9.1. Environmental Systems Research Institute, Redlands, CA.
- ESRI. 2006. ARC/INFO version 9.2. Environmental Systems Research Institute, Redlands, CA.
- Evans, C. C. 1986. The relationship of cattle grazing to Sage Grouse use of meadow habitat on the Sheldon National Wildlife Refuge. M.S. thesis, University of Nevada, Reno, NV.
- Evans, K. L. 2004. A review of the potential for interactions between predation and habitat change to cause population declines of farmland birds. *Ibis* 146:1–13.
- Evans, R. A., and J. A. Young. 1975. Aerial applications of 2,4-D plus picloram for green rabbitbrush control. *Journal of Range Management* 28:315–318.
- Evans, R. A., and J. A. Young. 1977. Weed control-revegetation systems for big sagebrush-downy brome rangelands. *Journal of Range Management* 30:331–336.
- Evans, R. A., and J. A. Young. 1978. Effectiveness of rehabilitation practices following wildfire in a

- degraded big sagebrush–downy brome community. *Journal of Range Management* 31:185–188.
- Evans, R. A., and J. A. Young. 1985. Plant succession following control of western juniper (*Juniperus occidentalis*) with picloram. *Weed Science* 33:63–68.
- Evans, R. D., R. Rimer, L. Sperry, and J. Belnap. 2001. Exotic plant invasion alters nitrogen dynamics in an arid grassland. *Ecological Applications* 11:1301–1310.
- Everaert, J., and D. Bauwens. 2007. A possible effect of electromagnetic radiation from mobile phone base stations on the number of breeding house sparrows (*Passer domesticus*). *Electromagnetic Biology and Medicine* 26:63–72.
- Ewers, B. E., and E. Pendall. 2008. Spatial patterns in leaf area and plant functional type cover across chronosequences of sagebrush ecosystems. *Plant Ecology* 194:67–83.
- Fahnestock, J. T. 1998. Vegetation responses to herbivory and resource supplementation in the Pryor Mountain Wild Horse Range. Ph.D. dissertation, Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Fahnestock, J. T., and J. K. Detling. 1999a. The influence of herbivory on plant cover and species composition in the Pryor Mountain Wild Horse Range, USA. *Plant Ecology* 144:145–157.
- Fahnestock, J. T., and J. K. Detling. 1999b. Plant responses to defoliation and resource supplementation in the Pryor Mountains. *Journal of Range Management* 52:263–270.
- Fahrig, L. 2003. Effects of habitat fragmentation on biodiversity. *Annual Review Ecology and Evolutionary Systems* 34:487–515.
- Fajemisin, B., D. Ganskopp, R. Cruz, and M. Vavra. 1996. Potential for woody plant control by Spanish goats in the sagebrush steppe. *Small Ruminant Research* 20:229–238.
- Fall, A., M.-J. Fortin, M. Manseau, and D. O'Brien. 2007. Spatial graphs: principles and applications for habitat connectivity. *Ecosystems* 10:448–461.
- Fang, Y., and W. K. Reisen. 2006. Previous infection with West Nile or St. Louis encephalitis viruses provides cross protection during reinfection in House Finches. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 75:480–485.
- Fansler, V. A. 2007. Establishing native plants in crested wheatgrass stands using successional management. M.S. thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR.
- Farajollahi, A., W. J. Crans, D. Nickerson, P. Bryant, B. Wolf, A. Glaser, and T. G. Andreadis. 2005. Detection of West Nile virus RNA from the louse fly *Icosta americana* (Diptera: Hippoboscidae). *Journal of the American Mosquito Control Association* 21:474–476.
- Fargione, J. E., T. R. Cooper, D. J. Flaspohler, J. Hill, C. Lehman, T. McCoy, S. McLeod, E. J. Nelson, K. S. Oberhauser, and D. Tilman. 2009. Bioenergy and wildlife: threats and opportunities for grassland conservation. *BioScience* 59:767–777.
- Farrell, A. E., R. J. Plevin, B. T. Turner, A. D. Jones, M. O'Hare, and D. M. Kammen. 2006. Ethanol can contribute to energy and environmental goals. *Science* 311:506–508.
- Fechner, G. H., and J. S. Barrows. 1976. Aspen stands as wildfire fuel breaks. *Eisenhower Consortium Bulletin* 4. College of Natural Resources, Department of Forestry and Wood Science, Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Fedy, B. C., K. Martin, C. Ritland, and J. Young. 2008. Genetic and ecological data provide incongruent interpretations of population structure and dispersal in naturally subdivided populations of White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura*). *Molecular Ecology* 17:1905–1917.
- Feist, J. D. 1971. Behavior of feral horses in the Pryor Mountain Wild Horse Range. M.S. thesis, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI.
- Fernie, K. J., and S. J. Reynolds. 2005. The effects of electromagnetic fields from power lines on avian reproductive biology and physiology: a review. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health, Part B* 8:127–140.
- Ferrero, R. C., R. C. Hobbs, and G. R. Vanblaricom. 2002. Indications of habitat use patterns among small cetaceans in the central North Pacific based on fisheries observer data. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management* 4:311–321.
- Fichter, E., and R. Williams. 1967. Distribution and status of the red fox in Idaho. *Journal of Mammalogy* 48:219–230.
- Fieberg, J., and S. P. Ellner. 2000. When is it meaningful to estimate an extinction probability? *Ecology* 81:2040–2047.
- Fiero, B. 1986. *Geology of the Great Basin; a natural history*. University of Nevada Press, Las Vegas, NV.
- Finnerty, D. W., and D. L. Klingman. 1961. Life cycles and control studies of some weed brome grass. *Weeds* 10:40–47.
- Fischer, R. A. 1994. The effects of prescribed fire on the ecology of migratory Sage Grouse in southeastern Idaho. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Idaho, Moscow, ID.
- Fischer, R. A., A. D. Apa, W. L. Wakkinen, K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 1993. Nesting-area fidelity of Sage Grouse in southeastern Idaho. *Condor* 95:1038–1041.
- Fischer, R. A., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 1996a. Influence of vegetal moisture content and nest fate on timing of female Sage Grouse migration. *Condor* 98:868–872.
- Fischer, R. A., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 1996b. An investigation on fire effects within xeric Sage Grouse brood habitat. *Journal of Range Management* 49:194–198.
- Fischer, R. A., W. L. Wakkinen, K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 1997. Effects of prescribed fire on

- movements of female Sage Grouse from breeding to summer ranges. *Wilson Bulletin* 109:82–91.
- Fiske, P., and J. A. Kålås. 1995. Mate sampling and copulation behaviour of Great Snipe females. *Animal Behaviour* 49:209–219.
- Flather, C. H., and M. Bevers. 2002. Patchy reaction-diffusion and population abundance: the relative importance of habitat amount and arrangement. *American Naturalist* 159:40–56.
- Fleishman, E., D. D. Murphy, and P. F. Brussard. 2000. A new method for selection of umbrella species for conservation planning. *Ecological Applications* 10:569–579.
- Flores, D. 2001. *The natural West: environmental history in the Great Plains and Rocky Mountains*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, OK.
- Floyd, M. L., D. D. Hanna, and W. H. Romme. 2000. Fire history and vegetation pattern in Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado, USA. *Ecological Applications* 10:1666–1680.
- Floyd, M. L., D. D. Hanna, and W. H. Romme. 2004. Historical and recent fire regimes in piñon-juniper woodlands on Mesa Verde, Colorado, USA. *Forest Ecology and Management* 198:269–289.
- Floyd, M. L., W. H. Romme, D. D. Hanna, M. Winterowd, D. Hanna, and J. Spence. 2008. Fire history of piñon-juniper woodlands on Navajo Point, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Natural Areas Journal* 28:26–36.
- Foley, J. A., R. DeFries, G. P. Asner, C. Barford, G. Bonan, S. R. Carpenter, F. S. Chapin, M. T. Coe, G. C. Daily, H. K. Gibbs, J. H. Helkowski, T. Holloway, E. A. Howard, C. J. Kucharik, C. Monfreda, J. A. Patz, I. C. Prentice, N. Ramankutty and P. K. Snyder. 2005. Global consequences of land use. *Science* 309:570–574.
- Forbis, T. A., L. Provencher, L. Frid, and G. Medlyn. 2006. Great Basin land management planning using ecological modeling. *Environmental Management* 38:62–83.
- Forman, R. T. T. 1995. *Land mosaics. The ecology of landscapes and regions*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Forman, R. T. T. 2000. Estimate of the area affected ecologically by the road system in the United States. *Conservation Biology* 14:31–35.
- Forman, R. T. T., and L. E. Alexander. 1998. Roads and their major ecological effects. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 29:207–231.
- Fosberg, M. A., and M. Hironaka. 1964. Soil properties affecting the distribution of big and low sagebrush communities in southern Idaho. Forage plant physiology and soil-range relationships. *American Society Agronomy Special Publication* 5:230–236.
- Foster, D., F. Swanson, J. Aber, I. Burke, N. Brokaw, D. Tilman, and A. Knapp. 2003. The importance of land-use legacies to ecology and conservation. *BioScience* 53:77–88.
- Fox, A., and P. J. Hudson. 2001. Parasites reduce territorial behaviour in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). *Ecology Letters* 4:139–143.
- Fraas, W. W., C. L. Wambolt, and M. R. Frisina. 1992. Prescribed fire effects on a bitterbrush-mountain big sagebrush-bluebunch wheatgrass community. Pp. 212–216 in W. Clary, E. D. McArthur, D. Bedunah, and C. L. Wambolt (editors). *Symposium on ecology and management of riparian shrub communities*. USDA, Forest Service General Technical Report INT-289. USDA Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Ogden, UT.
- Frair, J. L., E. H. Merrill, J. R. Allen, and M. S. Boyce. 2007. Know thy enemy: experience affects elk translocation success in risky landscapes. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 71:541–554.
- Francis, M., and D. A. Pyke. 1996. Crested wheatgrass–cheatgrass seedling competition using a mixed-density design. *Journal of Range Management* 49:432–438.
- Franklin, I. R. 1980. Evolutionary change in small populations. Pp. 135–139 in M. E. Soulé and B. A. Wilcox (editors). *Conservation biology: an ecological-evolutionary perspective*. Sinauer Associates, Sunderland, MA.
- Freilich, J. E., J. M. Emlen, J. J. Duda, D. C. Freeman, and P. J. Cafaro. 2003. Ecological effects of ranching: a six-point critique. *BioScience* 53:759–765.
- Frémont, J. C. 1845. Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the year 1842, and to Oregon and Northern California in the years 1843–44. Gales and Seaton, Washington, DC.
- Friedel, M. H. 1991. Range condition assessment and the concept of thresholds: a viewpoint. *Journal of Range Management* 44:422–426.
- Friedman, M., and D. C. Carlton. 1999. Petition for a rule to list the Washington population of western Sage-grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus phaios*, as “threatened” or “endangered” under the Endangered Species Act, 16 U.S.C. Sec. 1531 et seq (1973) as amended. USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, Spokane, WA.
- Friend, M. 1999a. Aspergillosis. Pp. 129–133 in M. Friend and J. C. Franson (editors). *Field manual of wildlife diseases: general field procedures and diseases of birds*. U.S. Geological Survey Biological Resources Division Information and Technical Report 1999-001. USDI Geological Survey, Madison, WI.
- Friend, M. 1999b. Miscellaneous bacterial diseases. Pp. 121–126 in M. Friend and J. C. Franson (editors). *Field manual of wildlife diseases: general field procedures and diseases of birds*. U.S. Geological Survey Biological Resources Division Information and Technical Report 1999-001. USDI Geological Survey, Madison, WI.
- Friend, M. 1999c. Salmonellosis. Pp. 99–109 in M. Friend and J. C. Franson (editors). *Field manual*

- of wildlife diseases: general field procedures and diseases of birds. U.S. Geological Survey Biological Resources Division Information and Technical Report 1999-001. USDI Geological Survey, Madison, WI.
- Friend, M., R. G. McLean, and F. J. Dein. 2001. Disease emergence in birds: challenges for the twenty-first century. *Auk* 118:290–303.
- Frischknecht, N. C. 1978. Effects of grazing, climate, fire, and other disturbances on long-term productivity of sagebrush-grass ranges. Pp. 633–635 in D. N. Hyder (editor). *Proceedings of the First International Rangeland Congress*. Society for Range Management, Denver, CO.
- Frisina, M. R., and C. L. Wambolt. 2004. A guide for identifying the four subspecies of big sagebrush. *Rangelands* 26(1):12–16.
- Frost, W. E., E. L. Smith, and P. R. Ogden. 1994. Utilization guidelines. *Rangelands* 16(6):256–259.
- Fuhlendorf, S. D., F. E. Smeins, and C. A. Taylor. 1997. Browsing and tree size influences on Ashe juniper understory. *Journal of Range Management* 50:507–512.
- Gaines, W. L., P. H. Singleton, and R. C. Ross. 2003. Assessing the cumulative effects of linear recreation routes on wildlife habitats on the Okanogan and Wenatchee National Forests. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PNW-GTR-586. USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, Portland, OR.
- Ganskopp, D., and M. Vavra. 1986. Habitat use by feral horses in the northern sagebrush steppe. *Journal of Range Management* 39:207–212.
- Ganskopp, D., and M. Vavra. 1987. Slope use by cattle, feral horses, deer, and bighorn sheep. *Northwest Science* 61:74–81.
- Garton, E.O. 2002. Mapping a chimera? Pp. 663–666 in J. M. Scott, P. J. Heglund, J. B. Hauffler, M. G. Raphael, W. A. Wall, and F. B. Samson (editors). *Predicting species occurrence: issues of accuracy and scale*. Island Press, Covelo, CA.
- Garton, E. O., D. D. Musil, K. P. Reese, J. W. Connelly, and C. L. Anderson. 2007. Sentinel lek-routes: an integrated sampling approach to estimate Greater Sage-Grouse population characteristics. Pp. 31–41 in K. P. Reese and R. T. Bowyer (editors). *Monitoring populations of sage-grouse*. College of Natural Resources Experiment Station Bulletin 88. University of Idaho, Moscow, ID.
- Gates, R. J. 1983. Sage Grouse, lagomorph, and pronghorn use of a sagebrush grassland burn site on the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory. M.S. thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT.
- Gelbard, J. L., and J. Belnap. 2003. Roads as conduits for exotic plant invasions in a semiarid landscape. *Conservation Biology* 17:420–432.
- Gerding, M. (editor). 1986. *Fundamentals of petroleum*. Petroleum Extension Service, University of Texas, Austin, TX.
- Gerhardt, T., and J. K. Detling. 2000. Summary of vegetation dynamics at the Pryor Mountain Wild Horse Range, 1992–1996. Pp. 3–36 in F. J. Singer and K. A. Schoenecker (compilers). *Managers' summary—ecological studies of the Pryor Mountain Wild Horse Range, 1992–1997*. USDI Geological Survey, Ft. Collins Science Center, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Ghil, M., and R. Vautgard. 1991. Interdecadal oscillations and the warming trend in global temperature time series. *Nature* 350:324–327.
- Gibbs, S. E. J., D. M. Hoffman, L. M. Stark, N. L. Marlenee, B. J. Blitvich, B. J. Beaty, and D. E. Stallknecht. 2005. Persistence of antibodies to West Nile virus in naturally infected Rock Pigeons (*Columba livia*). *Clinical and Diagnostic Laboratory Immunology* 12:665–667.
- Gibson, R. M. 1990. Relationship between blood parasites, mating success and phenotypic cues in male Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus*. *American Zoologist* 30:271–278.
- Gibson, R. M. 1992. Lek formation in Sage Grouse: the effect of female choice on male territorial settlement. *Animal Behaviour* 43:443–450.
- Gibson, R. M. 1996. A re-evaluation of hotspot settlement in lekking Sage Grouse. *Animal Behaviour* 52:993–1005.
- Gibson, R. 1998. Effects of hunting on the population dynamics of two Sage Grouse populations in Mono County, California. *Western Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Workshop* 21:15.
- Gibson, R. M., and J. W. Bradbury. 1986. Male and female mating strategies on Sage Grouse leks. Pp. 379–398 in D. I. Rubenstein and R. W. Wrangham (editors). *Ecological aspects of social evolution*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
- Gibson, R. M., and J. W. Bradbury. 1987. Lek organization in Sage Grouse: variations on a territorial theme. *Auk* 104:77–84.
- Gibson, R. M., A. S. Aspbury, and L. L. McDaniel. 2002. Active formation of mixed-species grouse leks: a role of predation in lek evolution? *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B* 269:2503–2507.
- Gibson, R. M., J. W. Bradbury, and S. L. Vehrencamp. 1991. Mate choice in lekking Sage Grouse revisited: the roles of vocal display, female site fidelity and copying. *Behavioral Ecology* 2:165–180.
- Gibson, R. M., D. Pires, K. S. Delaney, and R. K. Wayne. 2005. Microsatellite DNA analysis shows that Greater Sage-Grouse leks are not kin groups. *Molecular Ecology* 14:4453–4459.
- Giezentanner, K. I., and W. H. Clark. 1974. The use of western harvester ant mounds as strutting locations by Sage Grouse. *Condor* 76:218–219.
- Gilbert, L., L. D. Jones, M. K. Laurenson, E. A. Gould, H. W. Reed, and P. J. Hudson. 2004. Ticks need not bite their Red Grouse hosts to infect them with louping ill virus. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B (Supplement)* 271:S202–S205.

- Gill, R. B. 1965. Distribution and abundance of a population of Sage Grouse in North Park, Colorado. M.S. thesis, Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Gill, R. B., and F. A. Glover. 1965. Daily and seasonal movements of Sage Grouse. Technical Paper 3. Colorado Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Gilpin, M., and I. Hanski. 1991. Metapopulation dynamics: empirical and theoretical investigations. Academic Press, London, UK.
- Giudice, J. H., and J. T. Ratti. 2001. Ring-necked Pheasant (*Phasianus colchicus*). In A. Poole, and F. Gill (editors). The birds of North America, No. 572. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA, and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- Goddard, L. B., A. E. Roth, W. K. Reisen, and T. W. Scott. 2002. Vector competence of California mosquitoes for West Nile virus. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 8:1385–1391.
- Goddard, L. B., A. B. Roth, W. K. Reisen, and T. W. Scott. 2003. Vertical transmission of West Nile virus by three California *Culex* (Diptera: Culicidae) species. *Journal of Medical Entomology* 40:743–747.
- Gonzalez, A., J. H. Lawton, F. S. Gilbert, T. M. Blackburn, and I. Evans-Freke. 1998. Metapopulation dynamics, abundance, and distribution of a microecosystem. *Science* 281:2045–2047.
- Goodman, L. A. 1962. The variance of the product of K random variables. *Journal of American Statistical Association* 57:54–60.
- Gosnell, H., and W. R. Travis. 2005. Ranchland ownership dynamics in the Rocky Mountain west. *Rangeland Ecology and Management* 58:191–198.
- Gottschalk, J. S. 1972. The German hunting system, West Germany, 1968. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 36:110–118.
- Gray, R. L., and B. M. Teels. 2006. Wildlife and fish conservation through the farm bill. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 34:906–913.
- Grayson, D. K. 1993. The desert's past: a natural prehistory of the Great Basin. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.
- Grayson, D. K. 2006. The late Quaternary biogeographic histories of some Great Basin mammals (western USA). *Quaternary Science Reviews* 25:2964–2991.
- Green, N. F., and H. D. Green. 1977. The wild horse population of Stone Cabin Valley, Nevada: a preliminary report. Pp. 59–65 in J. L. Artz (forum chairman). National Wild Horse Forum. University of Nevada Cooperative Extension Service, Reno, NV.
- Greenwood, P. J., and P. H. Harvey. 1982. The natal and breeding dispersal of birds. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 13:1–21.
- Greenwood, R. J., and M. A. Sovada. 1996. Prairie duck population management. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 61:31–42.
- Gregg, L. E. 1990. Harvest rates of Sharp-tailed Grouse on managed areas in Wisconsin. Research Report 152. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Park Falls, WI.
- Gregg, M. A. 1991. Use and selection of nesting habitat by Sage Grouse in Oregon. M.S. thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR.
- Gregg, M. A. 2006. Greater Sage-Grouse reproductive ecology: linkages among habitat resources, maternal nutrition, and chick survival. Ph.D. dissertation, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR.
- Gregg, M. A., J. A. Crawford, and M. S. Drut. 1993. Summer habitat use and selection by female Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in Oregon. *Great Basin Naturalist* 53:293–298.
- Gregg, M. A., J. A. Crawford, M. S. Drut, and A. K. DeLong. 1994. Vegetational cover and predation of Sage Grouse nests in Oregon. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 58:162–166.
- Gregg, M. A., M. R. Dunbar, J. A. Crawford, and M. D. Pope. 2006. Total plasma protein and renesting by Greater Sage-Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 70:472–478.
- Griffin, D. 2002. Prehistoric human impacts on fire regimes and vegetation in the northern Intermountain West. Pp. 77–100 in T. R. Vale (editor). *Fire, native peoples, and the natural landscape*. Island Press, Washington, DC.
- Griffiths, D. 1902. Forage conditions on the northern border of the Great Basin. United States Department of Agriculture Bureau of Plant Industry Bulletin No. 15. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC.
- Griner, L. A. 1939. A study of the Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*), with special reference to life history, habitat requirements, and numbers and distribution. M.S. thesis, Utah State Agricultural College, Logan, UT.
- Grossman, D. H., D. Gaver-Langendoen, A. S. Weakley, M. Anderson, P. Bourgeron, R. Crawford, K. Goodin, S. Landaal, K. Metzler, K. Patterson, M. Pyne, M. Reid, and L. Sneddon. 1998. International classification of ecological communities: terrestrial vegetation of the United States. Vol. 1: the national vegetation classification system: development, status, and applications. The Nature Conservancy, Arlington, VA.
- Grover, G. 1944. Disease among Sage Grouse. *Colorado Conservation Comments* 1:14–15.
- Groves, C. R. 2003. Drafting a conservation blueprint—a practitioner's guide to planning for biodiversity. Island Press, Washington, DC.
- Groves, C. R., D. B. Jensen, L. L. Valutis, K. H. Redford, M. L. Shaffer, J. M. Scott, J. V. Baumgartner, J. V. Higgins, M. W. Beck, and M. G. Anderson. 2002. Planning for biodiversity conservation: putting conservation science into practice. *BioScience* 52:499–512.

- Gruell, G. E. 1985. Fire on the early western landscape: an annotated list of recorded wildfires in presettlement times. *Northwest Science* 59:97–107.
- Gubler, D. J. 2007. The continuing spread of West Nile virus in the western hemisphere. *Emerging Infections* 45:1039–1046.
- Gubler, D. J., G. L. Campbell, R. Nasci, N. Komar, L. Petersen, and J. T. Roehrig. 2000. West Nile virus in the United States: guidelines for detection, prevention, and control. *Viral Immunology* 13:469–475.
- Guisan, A., S. B. Weiss, and A. D. Weiss. 1999. GLM versus CCA spatial modeling of plant species distribution. *Plant Ecology* 143:107–122.
- Gullion, G. W. 1984. Ruffed Grouse management—where do we stand in the eighties? Pp. 169–181 in W. L. Robinson (editor). *Ruffed Grouse management: state of the art in the early 1980's*. North Central Section of The Wildlife Society, BookCrafters, Chelsea, MI.
- Gustafson, E. J. 1998. Quantifying landscape spatial pattern: what is the state of the art? *Ecosystems* 1:143–156.
- Gustafson, E. J., and G. R. Parker. 1994. Using an index of habitat patch proximity for landscape design. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 29:117–130.
- Guthery, F. S. 2008. Statistical ritual versus knowledge accrual in wildlife science. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 72:1872–1875.
- Gutiérrez, R. J. 1994. North American upland gamebird management at crossroads: which road will we take? *North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 59:494–497.
- Gutiérrez, R. J., G. F. Barrowclough, and J. G. Groth. 2000. A classification of the grouse (Aves: Tetraoninae) based on mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Wildlife Biology* 6:205–211.
- Hagen, C. A. 1999. Sage Grouse habitat use and seasonal movements in a naturally fragmented landscape, northwestern Colorado. M.S. thesis, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, MB, Canada.
- Hagen, C. A. 2003. A demographic analysis of Lesser Prairie-Chicken populations in southwestern Kansas: survival, population viability, and habitat use. Ph.D. dissertation, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.
- Hagen, C. A. 2005. Greater Sage-Grouse conservation assessment and strategy for Oregon: a plan to maintain and enhance populations and habitat. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Salem, OR.
- Hagen, C. A., and R. J. Bildfell. 2007. An observation of *Clostridium perfringens* in Greater Sage-Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 43:545–547.
- Hagen, C. A., and K. M. Giesen. 2005. Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). In A. Poole (editor). *The birds of North America online*. http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/BNA/account/Lesser_Prairie-Chicken (10 March 2009).
- Hagen, C. A., and T. M. Loughin. 2008. Productivity estimates from upland bird harvests: estimating variance and necessary sample sizes. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 72:1369–1375.
- Hagen, C. A., J. W. Connelly, and M. A. Schroeder. 2007. A meta-analysis of Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* nesting and brood-rearing habitats. *Wildlife Biology* 13 (Supplement 1):42–50.
- Hagen, C. A., S. S. Crupper, R. D. Applegate, and R. J. Robel. 2002. Prevalence of *Mycoplasma* antibodies in Lesser Prairie Chicken sera. *Avian Diseases* 46:708–712.
- Hagen, C. A., B. E. Jamison, K. M. Giesen, and T. Z. Riley. 2004. Guidelines for managing Lesser Prairie-Chicken populations and their habitats. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 32:69–82.
- Hagen, C. A., N. C. Kenkel, D. J. Walker, R. K. Baydack, and C. E. Braun. 2001. Fractal-based spatial analysis of radiotelemetry data. Pp. 167–187 in J. Millsbaugh and J. Marzluff (editors). *Radio tracking and animal populations*. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Hagen, C. A., J. C. Pitman, B. K. Sandercock, R. J. Robel, and R. D. Applegate. 2005. Age-specific variation in apparent survival rates of male Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *Condor* 107:78–86.
- Hahn, D. C., N. M. Nemeth, E. Edwards, P. R. Bright, and N. Komar. 2006. Passive West Nile virus antibody transfer from maternal Eastern Screech-Owls (*Megascops asio*) to progeny. *Avian Diseases* 50:454–455.
- Haig, S. M. 1998. Molecular contributions to conservation. *Ecology* 79:413–425.
- Haig, S. M., E. A. Beever, S. M. Chambers, H. M. Draheim, B. D. Dugger, S. C. Dunham, E. Elliott-Smith, J. B. Fontaine, D. C. Kesler, B. J. Knaus, I. F. Lopes, P. Loschl, T. D. Mullins, and L. M. Sheffield. 2006. Taxonomic considerations in listing subspecies under the U.S. Endangered Species Act. *Conservation Biology* 20:1584–1594.
- Haig, S. M., T. D. Mullins, and E. D. Forsman. 2004. Subspecific relationships and genetic structure in the Spotted Owl. *Conservation Genetics* 5:683–705.
- Haig, S. M., R. S. Wagner, E. D. Forsman, and T. D. Mullins. 2001. Geographic variation and genetic structure in Spotted Owls. *Conservation Genetics* 2:25–40.
- Haight, R. G., B. Cypher, P. A. Kelly, S. Phillips, H. P. Possingham, K. Ralls, A. M. Starfield, P. J. White, and D. Williams. 2002. Optimizing habitat protection using demographic models of population viability. *Conservation Biology* 16:1386–1397.
- Haines, A. M., M. Leu, L. K. Svancara, J. M. Scott, and K. P. Reese. 2008. A theoretical approach to using human footprint models to measure landscape level conservation success. *Conservation Letters* 1:165–172.
- Haines, D. E., and K. H. Pollack. 1998. Estimating the number of active and successful Bald Eagle nests: an application of the dual frame method. *Environmental and Ecological Statistics* 5:245–256.

- Hair, Jr., J. F., R. E. Anderson, R. L. Tatham, and W. C. Black. 1992. *Multivariate analysis with readings*. Third edition. Macmillan Publishing Company, New York, NY.
- Halvorson, J. J., H. Bolton, Jr., J. L. Smith, and R. E. Rossi. 1995. Evaluating shrub associated spatial patterns of soil properties in a shrub steppe ecosystem using multiple variable geostatistics. *Soil Science Society of America Journal* 59:1476–1478.
- Hamer, T. L., C. H. Flather, and B. R. Noon. 2006. Factors associated with grassland bird species richness: the relative roles of grassland area, landscape structure, and prey. *Landscape Ecology* 21:569–583.
- Hamilton, J. R., and R. L. Gardner. 1986. Value added and secondary benefits in regional projection evaluation: irrigation development in the Snake River Basin. *Annals of Regional Science* 20:1–11.
- Hanf, J. M., P. A. Schmidt, and E. B. Groshens. 1994. Sage Grouse in the high desert of central Oregon: results of a study, 1988–1993. Series P-SG-01. USDI Bureau of Land Management, Prineville, OR.
- Hanley, T. A. 1982. The nutritional basis for food selection by ungulates. *Journal of Range Management* 35:146–151.
- Hanley, T. A., and K. A. Hanley. 1982. Food resource partitioning by sympatric ungulates on Great Basin rangeland. *Journal of Range Management* 35:152–158.
- Hann, W. J., J. L. Jones, M. G. Karl, P. F. Hessburg, R. E. Keane, D. G. Long, J. P. Menakis, C. H. McNicoll, S. G. Leonard, R. A. Gravenmier, and B. G. Smith. 1997. *Landscape dynamics of the basin*. Pp. 334–1056 in T. M. Quigley and S. J. Arbelbide (technical editors). An assessment of ecosystem components in the interior Columbia Basin and portions of the Klamath and Great Basins. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PNW-GTR-405. USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, Portland, OR.
- Hansen, A. J., R. L. Knight, J. M. Marzluff, S. Powell, K. Brown, P. H. Gude, and K. Jones. 2005. Effects of exurban development on biodiversity: patterns, mechanisms, and research needs. *Ecological Applications* 15:1893–1905.
- Hansen, A. J., R. Rasker, B. Maxwell, J. J. Rotella, J. D. Johnson, A. W. Parmenter, U. Langner, W. B. Cohen, R. L. Lawrence, and M. P. V. Kraska. 2002. Ecological causes and consequences of demographic change in the new West. *BioScience* 52:151–162.
- Hansen, K., W. Wyckoff, and J. Banfield. 1995. Shifting forests: historical grazing and forest invasion in southwestern Montana. *Forest and Conservation History* 39:66–76.
- Hanser, S. E., S. T. Knick, J. Hak, and J. Kagan. 2005. Current distribution of sagebrush and associated vegetation in the Columbia Basin and southwestern regions. <http://sagemap.wr.usgs.gov> (27 October 2008).
- Hanski, I. 1994. A practical model of metapopulation dynamics. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 63:151–162.
- Hanski, I., and M. Gilpin. 1991. Metapopulation dynamics: brief history and conceptual domain. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 42:3–16.
- Hanson, P., and A. Wright. 2006. West Tavaputs sage-grouse research project. Progress Report. Southeastern Region, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Price, UT.
- Harniss, R. O., and R. B. Murray. 1973. 30 years of vegetal change following burning of sagebrush-grass range. *Journal of Range Management* 26:322–325.
- Haroldson, K. J., R. O. Kimmel, M. R. Riggs, and A. H. Berner. 2006. Association of Ring-necked Pheasant, Gray Partridge, and meadowlark abundance to Conservation Reserve Program grasslands. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 70:1276–1284.
- Harris, G. A. 1967. Some competitive relationships between *Agropyron spicatum* and *Bromus tectorum*. *Ecological Monographs* 37:89–111.
- Hartzler, J. E. 1974. Predation and the daily timing of Sage Grouse leks. *Auk* 91:532–536.
- Harvell, C. D., C. E. Mitchell, J. R. Ward, S. Altizer, A. P. Dobson, R. S. Ostfeld, and M. D. Samuel. 2002. Climate warming and disease risks for terrestrial and marine biota. *Science* 296:2158–2162.
- Hausleitner, D. 2003. Population dynamics, habitat use and movements of Greater Sage-Grouse in Moffat County, Colorado. M.S. thesis, University of Idaho, Moscow, ID.
- Havlick, D. G. 2002. No place distant: roads and motorized recreation on America's public lands. Island Press, Washington, DC.
- Hayes, E. B., N. Komar, R. S. Nasci, S. P. Montgomery, D. R. O'Leary, and G. L. Campbell. 2005a. Epidemiology and dynamics of transmission of West Nile virus disease. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 11:1167–1173.
- Hayes, E. B., J. J. Sejvar, S. R. Zaki, R. S. Lanciotti, A. V. Bode, and G. L. Campbell. 2005b. Virology, pathology, and clinical manifestations of West Nile virus disease. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 11:1174–1179.
- Hayes, G. F., and K. D. Holl. 2003. Cattle grazing impacts on annual forbs and vegetation composition of mesic grasslands in California. *Conservation Biology* 17:1694–1702.
- Hays, D. W., M. J. Tirhi, and D. W. Stinson. 1998. Washington state status report for the Sage Grouse. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA.
- Heady, H. F., R. P. Gibbens, and R. W. Powell. 1959. A comparison of charting, line intercept, and line point methods of sampling shrub types of vegetation. *Journal of Range Management* 12:180–188.
- Heath, B. J., R. Straw, S. H. Anderson, and J. Lawson. 1997. Sage-grouse productivity, survival, and seasonal habitat use near Farson, Wyoming. Pitmann-Robertson Project Completion Report. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Cheyenne, WY.

- Heath, B. J., R. Straw, S. H. Anderson, J. Lawson, and M. J. Holloran. 1998. Sage-Grouse productivity, survival, and seasonal habitat use among three ranches with different livestock grazing, predator control, and harvest management practices. Pitmann-Robertson Project Completion Report. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Cheyenne, WY.
- Hebblewhite, M., C. A. White, C. G. Nietvelt, J. A. Mckenzie, T. E. Hurd, J. M. Fryxell, S. E. Bayley, and P. C. Paquet. 2005. Human activity mediates a trophic cascade caused by wolves. *Ecology* 86:2135–2144.
- Heckel, G., C. C. Voigt, F. Mayer, and O. Von Helversen. 1999. Extra-harem paternity in the white-lined bat *Saccopteryx bilineata* (Emballonuridae). *Behaviour* 136:1173–1185.
- Heinselman, M. L. 1973. Fire in the virgin forests of the Boundary Waters Canoe Area, Minnesota. *Quaternary Research* 3:329–382.
- Heitschmidt, R. K., K. D. Klement, and M. R. Haferkamp. 2005. Interactive effects of drought and grazing on Northern Great Plains rangelands. *Rangeland Ecology and Management* 58:11–19.
- Hemker, T. P., and C. E. Braun. 2001. Innovative approaches for the development of conservation plans for Sage Grouse: examples from Idaho and Colorado. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resource Conference* 66:456–463.
- Hempy-Mayer, K., and D. A. Pyke. 2008. Defoliation effects on *Bromus tectorum* seed production: implications for grazing. *Rangeland Ecology and Management* 61:116–123.
- Hemstrom, M. A., M. J. Wisdom, W. J. Hann, M. M. Rowland, B. C. Wales, and R. A. Gravenmier. 2002. Sagebrush-steppe vegetation dynamics and restoration potential in the interior Columbia Basin, U.S.A. *Conservation Biology* 16:1243–1255.
- Hepworth, W. G. 1962. Diagnosis of disease in mammals and birds. P-R Project FW-3-R-8, Job 1W. Wyoming Game and Fish Commission, Cheyenne, WY.
- Herman, C. M. 1963. Disease and infection in the Tetraonidae. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:850–855.
- Herman-Brunson, K. M. 2007. Nesting and brood-rearing success and habitat selection of Greater Sage-Grouse and associated survival of hens and broods at the edge of their historic distribution. M.S. thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD.
- Heyerdahl, E. K., R. F. Miller, and R. A. Parsons. 2006. History of fire and Douglas-fir establishment in a savanna and sagebrush-grassland mosaic, southwestern Montana, USA. *Forest Ecology and Management* 230:107–118.
- Higgs, S., B. S. Schneider, D. L. Vanlandingham, K. A. Klingler, and E. A. Gould. 2005. Nonviremic transmission of West Nile virus. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 102:8871–8874.
- Hildén, O. 1965. Habitat selection in birds. *Annales Zoologici Fennici* 2:53–75.
- Hill, D., and P. Robertson. 1988. The pheasant: ecology, management and conservation. BSP Professional Books, Cambridge, MA.
- Hironaka, M., M. A. Fosberg, and A. H. Winward. 1983. Sagebrush-grass habitat types in southern Idaho. Bulletin No. 35. University of Idaho Forest, Wildlife, and Range Experiment Station, Moscow, ID.
- Hjorth, I. 1970. Reproductive behavior in Tetraonidae with special reference to males. *Viltrevy* 7:381–357.
- Hobbs, N. T. 1996. Modification of ecosystems by ungulates. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 60:695–713.
- Hobbs, R. J., and L. J. Kristjanson. 2003. Triage: how do we prioritize health care for landscapes? *Ecological Management and Restoration* 4 (Supplement):S39–S45.
- Hobbs, R. J., V. A. Cramer, and L. J. Kristjanson. 2003. What happens if we cannot fix it? Triage, palliative care and setting priorities in salinising landscapes. *Australian Journal of Botany* 51:647–653.
- Hoberg, E. P., L. P. Polley, E. J. Jenkins, S. K. Kutz, A. M. Veitch, and B. T. Elkin. 2008. Integrated approaches and empirical models for investigation of parasitic diseases in northern wildlife. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 14:10–17.
- Hockett, G. A. 2002. Livestock impacts on the herbaceous components of Sage Grouse habitat: a review. *Intermountain Journal of Sciences* 8:105–114.
- Hofmann, L. A. 1991. The western Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus phaios*) on the Yakima Training Center in central Washington: a case study of a declining species and the military. M.S. thesis, Central Washington University, Ellensburg, WA.
- Höglund, J., and L. Shorey. 2003. Local genetic structure in a White-bearded Manakin population. *Molecular Ecology* 12:2457–2463.
- Höglund, J., R. V. Alatalo, A. Lundberg, P. T. Rintamäkil, and J. Lindell. 1999. Microsatellite markers reveal the potential for kin selection on Black Grouse leks. *Proceeding of the Royal Society of London B* 266:813–816.
- Holechek, J. L. 1981. A brief history of range management in the United States. *Rangelands* 3(1):16–18.
- Holechek, J. L. 2001. Western ranching at the crossroads. *Rangelands* 23(1):17–21.
- Holechek, J. L. 2006. Changing western landscapes, debt, and oil: a perspective. *Rangelands* 28(4):28–32.
- Holechek, J. L. 2007. National security and rangelands. *Rangelands* 29(5):33–38.
- Holechek, J. L., and D. Galt. 2000. Grazing intensity guidelines. *Rangelands* 22(3):11–14.
- Holechek, J. L., and T. Stephenson. 1983. Comparison of big sagebrush vegetation in northcentral New Mexico under moderately grazed and grazing excluded conditions. *Journal of Range Management* 36:455–456.
- Holechek, J. L., T. T. Baker, J. C. Boren, and D. Galt. 2006. Grazing impacts on rangeland vegetation: what we have learned. *Rangelands* 28(1):7–13.

- Holechek, J. L., R. D. Piper, and C. H. Herbel. 1998. Range management: principles and practices. Third edition. Prentice-Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.
- Holechek, J. L., M. Thomas, F. Molinar, and D. Galt. 1999. Stocking desert rangelands: what we've learned. *Rangelands* 21(6):8–12.
- Holling, C. S. 1992. Cross-scale morphology, geometry, and dynamics of ecosystems. *Ecological Monographs* 62:447–502.
- Holloran, M. J. 1999. Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) seasonal habitat use near Casper, Wyoming. M.S. thesis, University of Wyoming, Laramie, WY.
- Holloran, M. J. 2005. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) population response to natural gas field development in western Wyoming. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wyoming, Laramie, WY.
- Holloran, M. J., and S. H. Anderson. 2003. Direct identification of Northern Sage-Grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*, nest predators using remote sensing cameras. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 117:308–310.
- Holloran, M. J., and S. H. Anderson. 2005. Spatial distribution of Greater Sage-Grouse nests in relatively contiguous sagebrush habitats. *Condor* 107:742–752.
- Holloran, M. J., B. J. Heath, A. G. Lyon, S. J. Slater, J. L. Kuipers, and S. H. Anderson. 2005. Greater Sage-Grouse nesting habitat selection and success in Wyoming. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 69:638–649.
- Holloran, M. J., R. C. Kaiser, and W. A. Hubert. 2007. Population response of yearling Greater Sage-Grouse to the infrastructure of natural gas fields in southwestern Wyoming. Completion Report. USDI Geological Survey, Laramie, WY.
- Holloran, M. J., R. C. Kaiser, and W. A. Hubert. 2010. Yearling Greater Sage-Grouse response to energy development in Wyoming. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74:65–72.
- Holmes, E. E., J. L. Sabo, S. V. Viscido, and W. Fagan. 2007. A statistical approach to quasi-extinction forecasting. *Ecology Letters* 10:1182–1198.
- Homer, C. G., T. C. Edwards, Jr., R. D. Ramsey, and K. P. Price. 1993. Use of remote sensing methods in modelling Sage Grouse winter habitat. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 57:78–84.
- Honess, R. F. 1942. Sage Grouse coccidiosis not transmissible to chickens. *Poultry Science* 21:560.
- Honess, R. F. 1955. A new flagellate, *Tritrichomonas simonyi*, from the Sage Grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*. *Bulletin* 1:1–3. Wyoming Game and Fish Commission, Cheyenne, WY.
- Honess, R. F. 1968. Part 2: coccidial species infecting the Sage Grouse. Sage Grouse coccidiosis. Pp. 23–33 in *History of an epizootic in sage grouse*. Science Monograph 14. University of Wyoming Agricultural Experiment Station, Laramie, WY.
- Honess, R. F. 1982a. Cestodes of grouse. Pp. 161–164 in E. T. Thorne, N. Kingston, W. R. Jolley, and R. C. Bergstrom (editors). *Diseases of wildlife in Wyoming*. Second edition. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Cheyenne, WY.
- Honess, R. F. 1982b. Order: Mallophaga (chewing lice). Pp. 252–254 in E. T. Thorne, N. Kingston, W. R. Jolley, and R. C. Bergstrom (editors). *Diseases of wildlife in Wyoming*. Second edition. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Cheyenne, WY.
- Honess, R. F., and R. C. Bergstrom. 1982. Ectoparasites. Pp. 231–237 in E. T. Thorne, N. Kingston, W. R. Jolley, and R. C. Bergstrom (editors). *Diseases of wildlife in Wyoming*. Second edition. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Cheyenne, WY.
- Honess, R. F., and G. Post. 1955. *Eimeria* of grouse (family Tetraonidae), with a description of *Eimeria pattersoni* n. sp. from the Sage Grouse. *Bulletin* 2:5–11. Wyoming Game and Fish Commission, Cheyenne, WY.
- Honess, R. F., and G. Post. 1968. History of an epizootic in Sage Grouse. Science Monograph 14. University of Wyoming Agricultural Experiment Station, Laramie, WY.
- Honess, R. F., and K. B. Winter. 1956. Diseases of wildlife in Wyoming. *Bulletin* 9. Wyoming Game and Fish Commission, Cheyenne, WY.
- Hopla, C. E. 1974. The ecology of tularemia. *Advances in Veterinary Science and Comparative Medicine* 18:25–53.
- Horary, F. 1969. Graph theory. Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA.
- Hornaday, W. T. 1916. Save the Sage Grouse from extinction, a demand from civilization to the western states. *New York Zoological Park Bulletin* 5:179–219.
- Horne, J. S., and E. O. Garton. 2006. Likelihood cross-validation versus least squares cross-validation for choosing the smoothing parameter in kernel home-range analysis. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 70:641–648.
- Hosmer, D. W., and S. Lemeshow. 2000. Applied logistic regression. Second edition. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- Houghton, J. G. 1969. Characteristics of rainfall in the Great Basin. Desert Research Institute, University of Nevada System, Reno, NV.
- Houston, D. B. 1973. Wildfires in northern Yellowstone National Park. *Ecology* 54:1111–1117.
- Houston, D. B. 1982. The northern Yellowstone elk: ecology and management. Macmillan, New York, NY.
- Hubbard, R., and R. Hansen. 1976. Diets of wild horses, cattle, and mule deer in the Piceance Basin, Colorado. *Journal of Range Management* 29:389–392.
- Huber-Sannwald, E., and D. A. Pyke. 2005. Establishing native grasses in a big sagebrush-dominated site: an intermediate restoration step. *Restoration Ecology* 13:292–301.
- Hudson, P. J. 1986. The effect of a parasitic nematode on the breeding production of Red Grouse. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 55:85–92.

- Hudson, P. J. 1992. Grouse in space and time: the population biology of a managed gamebird. The report of the Game Conservancy's Scottish grouse research project and north of England grouse research project. Game Conservancy Trust, Fordingbridge, UK.
- Hudson, P. J., and A. P. Dobson. 2001. Harvesting unstable populations: Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* in the United Kingdom. *Wildlife Biology* 7:189–195.
- Hudson, P. J., A. P. Dobson, and D. Newborn. 1992. Do parasites make prey vulnerable to predation? Red Grouse and parasites. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 61:681–692.
- Hudson, P. J., A. P. Dobson, and D. Newborn. 1998. Prevention of population cycles by parasite removal. *Science* 282:2256–2258.
- Hudson, P. J., A. P. Dobson, and D. Newborn. 1999. Population cycles and parasitism response. *Science* 286:2425.
- Hulbert, L. C. 1955. Ecological studies of *Bromus tectorum* and other annual brome grasses. *Ecological Monographs* 25:181–213.
- Hulet, B. V. 1983. Selected responses of Sage Grouse to prescribed fire, predation and grazing by domestic sheep in southeastern Idaho. M.S. thesis, Brigham Young University, Provo, UT.
- Hull, Jr., A. C. 1974. Species for seeding arid rangeland in southern Idaho. *Journal of Range Management* 27:216–218.
- Hull, Jr., A. C. 1976. Rangeland use and management in the Mormon West. Symposium on Agriculture, Food and Man—A Century of Progress. Brigham Young University, Provo, UT.
- Hull, Jr., A. C., and M. K. Hull. 1974. Presettlement vegetation of Cache Valley, Utah, and Idaho. *Journal of Range Management* 27:27–29.
- Humbert, J.-Y., L. S. Mills, J. S. Horne, and B. Dennis. 2009. A better way to estimate population trend. *Oikos* 118:1940–1946.
- Humphrey, L. D. 1984. Patterns and mechanisms of plant succession after fire on *Artemisia*-grass sites in southeastern Idaho. *Vegetatio* 57:91–101.
- Humphrey, L. D., and E. W. Schupp. 2004. Competition as a barrier to establishment of a native perennial grass (*Elymus elymoides*) in alien annual grass (*Bromus tectorum*) communities. *Journal of Arid Environments* 58:405–422.
- Hunter, R. 1991. *Bromus* invasions on the Nevada test site: present status of *B. rubens* and *B. tectorum* with notes on their relationship to disturbance and altitude. *Great Basin Naturalist* 51:176–182.
- Hupp, J. W., and C. E. Braun. 1989. Topographic distribution of Sage Grouse foraging in winter. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 53:823–829.
- Hupp, J. W., and C. E. Braun. 1991. Geographic variation among Sage Grouse in Colorado. *Wilson Bulletin* 103:255–261.
- Hurley, M. A., and G. A. Sargeant. 1991. Effects of hunting and land management on elk habitat use, movement patterns, and mortality in western Montana. Pp. 94–98 in A. G. Christensen, L. J. Lyon, and T. N. Noonan (editors). *Elk Vulnerability Symposium*. Montana State University, Bozeman, MT.
- Hutcheson, H. J., C. H. Gorham, C. Machain-Williams, M. A. Lorono-Pino, A. M. James, N. L. Marlenee, B. Winn, B. J. Beaty, and C. D. Blair. 2005. Experimental transmission of West Nile virus (Flaviviridae: *Flavivirus*) by *Carios capensis* ticks from North America. *Vector Borne Zoonotic Diseases* 5:293–295.
- Huwer, S. L. 2004. Evaluating Greater Sage-Grouse brood habitat using human-imprinted chicks. M.S. thesis, Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Hyder, D. N., and W. A. Sawyer. 1951. Rotation-deferred grazing as compared to season-long grazing on sagebrush-bunchgrass ranges in Oregon. *Journal of Range Management* 4:30–34.
- Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 1997. Idaho sage grouse management plan. Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Boise, ID.
- Idaho Sage-Grouse Advisory Committee. 2006. Conservation plan for the Greater Sage-Grouse in Idaho. Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Boise, ID. http://fishandgame.idaho.gov/cms/hunt/grouse/conservation_plan/Sage-grousePlan.pdf (18 March 2009).
- Ingelfinger, F., and S. Anderson. 2004. Passerine response to roads associated with natural gas extraction in a sagebrush steppe habitat. *Western North American Naturalist* 64:385–395.
- Innis, H. A. 1923. A history of the Canadian Pacific Railway. McClelland and Stewart, Toronto, ON Canada.
- Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. 2007. Climate change 2007: synthesis report. <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-syr.htm> (12 August 2008)
- International Energy Agency. 2007. World energy outlook 2007. Paris, France.
- Jackson, R. B., and M. M. Caldwell. 1993. Geostatistical patterns of soil heterogeneity around individual perennial plants. *Journal of Ecology* 81:683–692.
- Jacobs, K., and C. Whitlock. 2008. A 2000-year environmental history of Jackson Hole, Wyoming, inferred from lake-sediment records. *Western North American Naturalist* 68:350–364.
- Jacobson, J. E., and M. C. Snyder. 2000. Shrubsteppe mapping of eastern Washington using Landsat Satellite Thematic Mapper data. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA.
- Jardine, J. T., and C. L. Forsling. 1922. Range and cattle management during drought. U.S. Department of Agriculture Bulletin 1031. Washington, DC. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC.
- Jeffress, J., and P. Roush. 2010. Lethal hoof beats: the rising toll of feral horses and burros. *The Wildlife Professional* 4:50–55.

- Jenni, D. A., and J. E. Hartzler. 1978. Attendance at a Sage Grouse lek: implications for spring censuses. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 42:46–52.
- Jensen, B. M. 2006. Migration, transition range and landscape use by Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). M.S. thesis, University of Wyoming, Laramie, WY.
- Jensen, M. E. 1989a. Soil characteristics of mountainous northeastern Nevada sagebrush community types. *Great Basin Naturalist* 49:469–481.
- Jensen, M. E. 1989b. Soil temperature and moisture regime relationships within some rangelands of the Great Basin. *Soil Science* 147:134–138.
- Jensen, M. E. 1990. Interpretation of environmental gradients which influence sagebrush community distribution in northeastern Nevada. *Journal of Range Management* 43:161–167.
- Jensen, M. E., G. H. Simonson, and M. Dosskey. 1990. Correlation between soils and sagebrush-dominated plant communities of northeastern Nevada. *Soil Science Society of America Journal* 54:902–910.
- Johansen, J. R. 1993. Cryptogamic crusts of semiarid and arid lands of North America. *Journal of Phycology* 29:140–147.
- Johnsen, Jr., T. N. 1962. One-seed juniper invasion of northern Arizona grasslands. *Ecological Monographs* 32:187–207.
- Johnsgard, P. A. 1973. Grouse and quails of North America. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln, NE.
- Johnsgard, P. A. 1983. Grouse of the world. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln, NE.
- Johnson, C. J., M. S. Boyce, R. L. Case, H. D. Cluff, R. J. Gau, A. Gunn, and R. Mulders. 2005. Cumulative effects of human developments on arctic wildlife. *Wildlife Monographs* 160. The Wildlife Society, Bethesda, MD.
- Johnson, C. J., S. E. Nielsen, E. H. Merrill, T. L. McDonald, and M. S. Boyce. 2006. Resource selection functions based on use-availability data: theoretical motivation and evaluation methods. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 70:347–357.
- Johnson, D. D., and R. F. Miller. 2006. Structure and development of expanding western juniper woodlands as influenced by two topographic variables. *Forest Ecology and Management* 229:7–15.
- Johnson, D. D., and R. F. Miller. 2008. Old-growth juniper: distribution, abundance, and influence on post-settlement expansion. *Journal of Range Ecology and Management* 61:82–92.
- Johnson, D. H. 1980. The comparison of usage and availability measurements for evaluating resource preference. *Ecology* 61:65–71.
- Johnson, D. H. 2002. The importance of replication in wildlife research. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 66:919–932.
- Johnson, D. H., and M. M. Rowland. 2007. The utility of lek counts for monitoring Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 15–23 in K. P. Reese and R. T. Bowyer (editors). Monitoring populations of Sage-Grouse. *Bulletin* 88. Idaho Forest, Wildlife and Range Experiment Station, College of Natural Resources, University of Idaho, Moscow, ID.
- Johnson, G. D., and M. S. Boyce. 1990. Feeding trials with insects in the diet of Sage Grouse chicks. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 54:89–91.
- Johnson, J. A., J. E. Toepfer, and P. O. Dunn. 2003. Contrasting patterns of mitochondrial and microsatellite population structure in fragmented populations of Greater Prairie-Chickens. *Molecular Ecology* 12:3335–3347.
- Johnson, J. R., and G. F. Payne. 1968. Sagebrush reinvasion as affected by some environmental influences. *Journal of Range Management* 21:209–213.
- Johnson, K. H., and C. E. Braun. 1999. Viability and conservation of an exploited Sage Grouse population. *Conservation Biology* 13:77–84.
- Johnson, K., T. B. Neville, and P. Neville. 2006. GIS habitat analysis for Lesser Prairie-Chickens in southeastern New Mexico. *BMC Ecology* 6:18.
- Johnson, L. L., and M. S. Boyce. 1991. Female choice of males with low parasite loads in sage grouse. Pp. 377–388 in J. E. Loye and M. Zuk (editors). *Bird-parasite interactions: ecology, evolution, and behaviour*. Oxford Ornithological Series 2. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- Jolley, W. R. 1982. Protozoa. Pp. 107–154 in E. T. Thorne, N. Kingston, W. R. Jolley, and R. C. Bergstrom (editors). *Diseases of wildlife in Wyoming*. Second edition. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Cheyenne, WY.
- Jones, A. 2000. Effects of cattle grazing on North American arid ecosystems: a quantitative review. *Western North American Naturalist* 60:155–164.
- Joyce, L. A. 1993. The life cycle of the range condition concept. *Journal of Range Management* 46:132–138.
- June, J. W. 1963. Wyoming Sage Grouse population measurement. *Proceedings of the Western Associations of State Game and Fish Commission* 43:206–211.
- Kaczor, N. W. 2008. Nesting and brood-rearing success and resource selection of Greater Sage-Grouse in northwestern South Dakota. M.S. thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD.
- Kahn, N. W., C. E. Braun, J. R. Young, S. Wood, D. R. Mata, and T. W. Quinn. 1999. Molecular analysis of genetic variation among large- and small-bodied sage-grouse using mitochondrial control-region sequences. *Auk* 116:819–824.
- Kaiser, R. C. 2006. Recruitment by Greater Sage-Grouse in association with natural gas development in Western Wyoming. M.S. thesis, University of Wyoming, Laramie, WY.
- Kauhala, K., P. Helle, and E. Helle. 2000. Predator control and the density and reproductive success of grouse populations in Finland. *Ecography* 23:161–168.

- Kay, C. E. 2007. Are lightning fires unnatural? A comparison of aboriginal and lightning ignition rates in the United States. Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference 23:16–28.
- Keeley, J. E. 2002. Native American impacts on fire regimes of the California coastal ranges. *Journal of Biogeography* 29:303–320.
- Keeley, J. E., C. J. Fotheringham, and M. Morais. 1999. Reexamining fire suppression impacts on brushland fire regimes. *Science* 284:1829–1832.
- Keitt, T. H., D. L. Urban, and B. T. Milne. 1997. Detecting critical scales in fragmented landscapes. *Conservation Ecology* [online] 1(1):4. <http://www.consecol.org/vol1/iss1/art4> (4 March 2009).
- Keller, R. J., H. R. Shepherd, and R. N. Randall. 1941. North Park, Jackson County, Moffat County, including comparative data of previous seasons. Sage Grouse survey 3. Colorado Game and Fish Commission, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Kellogg, K. A., J. A. Markert, J. R. Stauffer, Jr., and T. D. Kocher. 1995. Microsatellite variation demonstrates multiple paternity in lekking cichlid fishes from Lake Malawi, Africa. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B* 260:79–84.
- Kennedy, A. C., L. F. Elliott, F. L. Young, and C. L. Douglas. 1991. Rhizobacteria suppressive to the weed downy brome. *Soil Science Society of America Journal* 55:722–727.
- Kennedy, J. T., B. L. Fox, and T. D. Osen. 1995. Changing social values and images of public rangeland management. *Rangelands* 17(4):127–132.
- Kennedy, K., R. V. Aghababian, L. Gans, and C. P. Lewis. 1996. Triage: techniques and applications in decisionmaking. *Annals of Emergency Medicine* 28:136–144.
- Kernohan, B. J., R. A. Gitzen, and J. J. Millsbaugh. 2001. Analysis of animal space use and movements. Pp. 125–166 in J. J. Millsbaugh and J. M. Marzluff (editors). *Radio tracking and animal populations*. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Kiesecker, J. M., T. Comendant, T. Grandmason, E. Gray, C. Hall, R. Hilsenbeck, P. Kareiva, L. Lozier, P. Naehu, A. Rissman, M. R. Shaw, and M. Zankel. 2007. Conservation easements in context: a quantitative analysis of their use by The Nature Conservancy. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 5:125–130.
- Kiesecker, J. M., H. Copeland, A. Pocewicz, N. Nibelink, B. McKenney, J. Dahlke, M. Holloran, and D. Stroud. 2009. A framework for implementing biodiversity offsets: selecting sites and determining scale. *BioScience* 59:77–84.
- Kilpatrick, A. M., P. Daszak, M. J. Jones, P. P. Marra, and L. D. Kramer. 2006a. Host heterogeneity dominates West Nile virus transmission. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B* 273:2327–2333.
- Kilpatrick, A. M., L. D. Kramer, M. J. Jones, P. P. Marra, and P. Daszak. 2006b. West Nile virus epidemics in North America are driven by shifts in mosquito feeding behavior. *Public Library of Science—Biology* 4:1–5.
- Kilpatrick, A. M., S. L. LaDeau, and P. P. Marra. 2007. Ecology of West Nile virus transmission and its impact on birds in the western hemisphere. *Auk* 124:1121–1136.
- King, T. L., J. F. Switzer, C. L. Morrison, M. S. Eackles, C. C. Young, B. A. Lubinski, and P. Cryan. 2006. Comprehensive genetic analyses reveal evolutionary distinction of a mouse (*Zapus hudsonius prebleii*) proposed for delisting from the United States Endangered Species Act. *Molecular Ecology* 15:4331–4359.
- Kingston, N., and R. J. Honess. 1982. Miscellaneous hard ticks. Pp. 237–239 in E. T. Thorne, N. Kingston, W. R. Jolley, and R. C. Bergstrom (editors). *Diseases of wildlife in Wyoming*. Second edition. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Cheyenne, WY.
- Kinter, C. L., and R. N. Mack. 2004. Comparing phenotype and fitness of native, naturalized and invasive populations of downy brome (Cheatgrass, *Bromus tectorum*). Pp. 18–23 in A. L. Hild, N. L. Shaw, S. E. Meyer, T. D. Booth, and E. D. McArthur (compilers). *Seed and soil dynamics in shrubland ecosystems*. USDA Forest Service Rocky Mountain Research Paper RMRS-P-31. USDA Forest Service Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ogden, UT.
- Kinter, C. L., B. A. Meador, N. L. Shaw, and A. L. Hild. 2007. Postfire invasion potential of rush skeletonweed (*Chondrilla juncea*). *Rangeland Ecology and Management* 60:386–394.
- Kirby, D. R., and K. L. Grosz. 1995. Cattle grazing and Sharp-tailed Grouse nesting success. *Rangelands* 17(4):124–126.
- Kitchen, D. W. 1974. Social behavior and ecology of the pronghorn. *Wildlife Monographs* 38. The Wildlife Society, Bethesda, MD.
- Kitchen, D. W., N. Green, and H. Green. 1977. Research needed on wild horse ecology and behavior to develop adequate management plans for public lands. Pp. 54–59 in National Wild Horse Forum. University of Nevada Cooperative Extension Service, Reno, NV.
- Klebenow, D. A. 1969. Sage Grouse nesting and brood habitat in Idaho. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 33:649–662.
- Klebenow, D. A. 1970. Sage Grouse versus sagebrush control in Idaho. *Journal of Range Management* 23:396–400.
- Klebenow, D. A. 1973. The habitat requirements of Sage Grouse and the role of fire in management. Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference 12:305–315.
- Klebenow, D. A. 1982. Livestock grazing interactions with Sage Grouse. Pp. 113–123 in J. M. Peck and P. D. Dalke (editors). *Wildlife-Livestock Relationships Symposium: Proceedings 10*. University of Idaho, Moscow, ID.

- Klebenow, D. A. 1985. Habitat management for Sage Grouse in Nevada. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 10:34–46.
- Klebenow, D. A., and G. M. Gray. 1968. Food habits of juvenile Sage Grouse. *Journal of Range Management* 21:80–83.
- Klemmedson, J. O., and J. G. Smith. 1964. Cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum* L.). *Botanical Review* 30:226–262.
- Klopatek, J. M., R. J. Olson, C. J. Emerson, and J. L. Joness. 1979. Land-use conflicts with natural vegetation in the United States. *Environmental Conservation* 6:191–199.
- Klott, J. H., and F. G. Lindzey. 1990. Brood habitats of sympatric Sage Grouse and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Wyoming. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 54:84–88.
- Knapp, P. A. 1995. Intermountain West lightning-caused fires: climatic predictors of area burned. *Journal of Range Management* 48:85–91.
- Knapp, P. A. 1997. Spatial characteristics of regional wildfire frequencies in Intermountain West grass-dominated communities. *Professional Geographer* 49:1–13.
- Knapp, P. A. 1998. Spatio-temporal patterns of large grassland fires in the Intermountain West, U.S.A. *Global Ecology and Biogeography Letters* 7:259–272.
- Knapp, P. A., and P. T. Soulé. 1998. Recent *Juniper occidentalis* (western juniper) expansion on a protected site in central Oregon. *Global Change Biology* 4:347–357.
- Knapp, P. A., and P. T. Soulé. 1999. Vegetation change and the role of atmospheric CO₂ enrichment on a relict site in central Oregon: 1960–1994. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 86:397–411.
- Knapp, P. A., P. T. Soulé, and H. D. Grissino-Mayer. 2001. Detecting potential regional effects of increased atmospheric CO₂ on growth rates of western juniper. *Global Change Biology* 7:903–917.
- Knick, S. T. 1999. Requiem for a sagebrush ecosystem? *Northwest Science* 73:53–57.
- Knick, S. T., and J. T. Rotenberry. 1995. Landscape characteristics of fragmented shrubsteppe landscapes and breeding passerine birds. *Conservation Biology* 9:1059–1071.
- Knick, S. T., and J. T. Rotenberry. 1997. Landscape characteristics of disturbed shrubsteppe habitats in southwestern Idaho (U.S.A.). *Landscape Ecology* 12:287–297.
- Knick, S. T., and J. T. Rotenberry. 2000. Ghosts of habitats past: contribution of landscape change to current habitats used by shrubland birds. *Ecology* 81:220–227.
- Knick, S. T., and J. T. Rotenberry. 2002. Effects of habitat fragmentation on passerine birds breeding in intermountain shrubsteppe. *Studies in Avian Biology* 25:130–140.
- Knick, S. T., D. S. Dobkin, J. T. Rotenberry, M. A. Schroeder, W. M. Vander Haegen, and C. Van Riper, III. 2003. Teetering on the edge or too late? Conservation and research issues for avifauna of sagebrush habitats. *Condor* 105:611–634.
- Knick, S. T., A. L. Holmes, and R. F. Miller. 2005. The role of fire in structuring sagebrush habitats and bird communities. *Studies in Avian Biology* 30:63–75.
- Knick, S. T., J. T. Rotenberry, and M. Leu. 2008. Habitat, topographical, and geographical components structuring shrubsteppe bird communities. *Ecography* 31:389–400.
- Knight, D. H. 1994. *Mountains and plains: the ecology of Wyoming landscapes*. Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
- Knight, R. L., and J. Y. Kawashima. 1993. Responses of raven and Red-tailed Hawk populations to linear right-of-ways. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 57:266–271.
- Knight, R. L., G. N. Wallace, and W. E. Riebsame. 1995. Ranching the view: subdivisions versus agriculture. *Conservation Biology* 9:459–461.
- Knopf, F. L., J. A. Sedgwick, and D. B. Inkley. 1990. Regional correspondence among shrubsteppe bird habitats. *Condor* 92:45–53.
- Koenig, W. D., L. Marcus, T. W. Scott, and J. L. Dickinson. 2007. West Nile virus and California breeding bird declines. *EcoHealth* 4:18–24.
- Kokko, H. 2001. Optimal and suboptimal use of compensatory responses to harvesting: timing of hunting as an example. *Wildlife Biology* 7:141–150.
- Kokko, H., P. T. Rintamäki, R. V. Alatalo, J. Höglund, E. Karvonen, and A. Lundberg. 1999. Female choice selects for lifetime lekking performance in Black Grouse males. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B* 266:2109–2115.
- Kolada, E. J. 2007. Nest site selection and nest success of Greater Sage-Grouse in Mono County, California. M.S. thesis, University of Nevada, Reno, NV.
- Kolasa, J., and N. Waltho. 1998. A hierarchical view of habitat and its relationship to species abundance. Pp. 55–76 in D. L. Peterson and V. T. Parker (editors). *Ecological scale: theory and applications*. Columbia University Press, New York, NY.
- Komar, N., N. Panella, S. Langevin, A. Brault, M. Amador, E. Edwards, and J. Owen. 2005. Avian hosts for West Nile virus in St. Tammany Parish, Louisiana. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 73:1031–1037.
- Koniak, S., and R. L. Everett. 1982. Seed reserves in soils of successional stages of pinyon woodlands. *American Midland Naturalist* 108:295–303.
- Körner, C. 1996. The response of complex multi-species systems to elevated CO₂. Pp. 20–42 in B. Walker and W. Steffen (editors). *Global change and terrestrial ecosystems*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Kotliar, N. B., and J. A. Wiens. 1990. Multiple scales of patchiness and patch structure: a hierarchical

- framework for the study of heterogeneity. *Oikos* 59:253–260.
- Kou, X., and W. L. Baker. 2006a. Accurate estimation of mean fire interval for managing fire. *International Journal of Wildland Fire* 15:489–495.
- Kou, X., and W. L. Baker. 2006b. A landscape model quantifies error in reconstructing fire history from scars. *Landscape Ecology* 21:735–745.
- Kramer, L. D., L. M. Styer, and G. D. Ebel. 2008. A global perspective on the epidemiology of West Nile virus. *Annual Review of Entomology* 53:4.1–4.21.
- Krebs, C. J. 1998. *Ecological methodology*. Second edition. Addison-Wesley Educational Publishers, Menlo Park, CA.
- Kristan, III, W. B. 2006. Sources and expectations for hierarchical structure in bird-habitat associations. *Condor* 108:5–12.
- Kristan, III, W. B., and W. I. Boarman. 2003. Spatial pattern of risk of Common Raven predation on desert tortoises. *Ecology* 84:2432–2443.
- Küchler, A. W. 1964. Manual to accompany the map—potential natural vegetation of the conterminous United States. American Geographic Society Special Publication No. 36. American Geographical Society, New York, NY.
- Küchler, A. W. 1970. The potential natural vegetation of the conterminous United States. The national atlas of the United States of America. USDI Geological Survey, Washington, DC.
- Kurki, S., A. Nikula, P. Helle, and H. Lindén. 1997. Landscape-dependent breeding success of forest grouse in Fennoscandia. *Wildlife Biology* 3:295.
- Kuvlesky, Jr., W. P., L. A. Brennan, M. L. Morrison, K. K. Boydston, B. M. Ballard, and F. C. Bryant. 2007. Wind energy development and wildlife conservation: challenges and opportunities. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 71:2487–2498.
- Lackey, R. T. 2007. Science, scientists, and policy advocacy. *Conservation Biology* 21:12–17.
- LaDeau, S. L., A. M. Kilpatrick, and P. P. Marra. 2007. West Nile virus emergence and large-scale declines of North American bird populations. <http://nationalzoo.si.edu/Publications/ScientificPublications/pdfs/nature05829.pdf> (15 October 2008).
- Laerm, J., J. C. Avise, J. C. Patton, and R. A. Lansman. 1982. Genetic determination of the status of an endangered species of pocket gopher in Georgia. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 46:513–518.
- Laliberte, A. S., and W. J. Ripple. 2004. Range contractions of North American carnivores and ungulates. *BioScience* 54:123–138.
- Lammers, W. M., and M. W. Collopy. 2007. Effectiveness of avian predator perch deterrents on electric transmission lines. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 71:2752–2758.
- Lancot, R. B., K. T. Scribner, B. Kempnaers, and P. J. Weatherhead. 1997. Lekking without a paradox in the Buff-breasted Sandpiper. *American Naturalist* 6:1051–1070.
- Lande, R., and G. W. Barrowclough. 1987. Effective population size, genetic variation, and their use in population management. Pp. 87–124 in M. E. Soulé (editor). *Viable conservation for populations*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- LANDFIRE. 2006. National existing vegetation type layer. USDI Geological Survey. <http://gisdata.usgs.net/website/landfire/> (21 August 2009).
- Landres, P. B., P. Morgan, and F. J. Swanson. 1999. Overview of the use of natural variability concepts in managing ecological systems. *Ecological Applications* 9:1179–1188.
- Lank, D. B., C. M. Smith, O. Hanotte, A. Ohtonen, S. Baily, and T. Burke. 2002. High frequency of polyandry in a lek mating system. *Behavioral Ecology* 13:209–215.
- Lawrence, J. S., and N. J. Silvy. 1995. Effect of predator control on reproductive success and hen survival of Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. *Proceedings of Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies* 49:275–282.
- Laycock, W. A. 1967. How heavy grazing and protection affect sagebrush-grass ranges. *Journal of Range Management* 20:206–213.
- Laycock, W. A. 1991. Stable states and thresholds of range condition on North American rangelands: a viewpoint. *Journal of Range Management* 44:427–433.
- Laycock, W. A., and P. W. Conrad. 1981. Responses of vegetation and cattle to various systems of grazing on seeded and native mountain rangelands in eastern Utah. *Journal of Range Management* 34:52–58.
- Le Page, S. L., R. A. Livermore, D. W. Cooper, and A. C. Taylor. 2000. Genetic analysis of a documented population bottleneck: introduced Bennett's wallabies (*Macropus rufogriseus rufogriseus*) in New Zealand. *Molecular Ecology* 9:753–763.
- Leach, H. R., and A. L. Hensley. 1954. The Sage Grouse in California with special reference to food habitats. *California Fish and Game* 40:385–394.
- Lebigre, C., R. V. Alatalo, H. Sitari, and S. Parri. 2007. Restrictive mating by females on Black Grouse leks. *Molecular Ecology* 16:4380–4389.
- Lee, J. H., H. Hassan, G. Hill, E. W. Cupp, T. B. Higazi, C. J. Mitchell, M. S. Godsey, Jr., and T. R. Unnasch. 2002. Identification of mosquito avian-derived blood meals by polymerase chain reaction-heteroduplex analysis. *American Journal of Tropical and Medicine and Hygiene* 66:599–604.
- Leidy, J. 1887. Tape-worms in birds. *Journal of Comparative Medicine and Surgery* 8:1–11.
- Leonard, K. M., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 2000. Distribution, movements and habitats of Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* on the upper Snake River Plain of Idaho: changes from the 1950s to the 1990s. *Wildlife Biology* 6:265–270.

- Leopold, A., T. M. Sperry, W. S. Feeney, and J. A. Catenhusen. 1943. Population turnover on a Wisconsin pheasant refuge. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 7:383–394.
- Leptich, D. J., and P. Zager. 1991. Road access management effects on elk mortality and population dynamics. Pp. 126–131 in A. G. Christensen, L. J. Lyon, and T. N. Nooner (editors). *Elk Vulnerability Symposium*. Montana State University, Bozeman, MT.
- Lesica, P., S. V. Cooper, and G. Kudray. 2005. Big sagebrush shrub-steppe postfire succession in southwest Montana. Montana Natural Heritage Program, Natural Resource Information System, Montana State Library, Helena, MT.
- Lesica, P., S. V. Cooper, and G. Kudray. 2007. Recovery of big sagebrush following fire in southwest Montana. *Rangeland Ecology and Management* 60:261–269.
- Leu, M., S. E. Hanser, and S. T. Knick. 2008. The human footprint in the West: a large-scale analysis of anthropogenic impacts. *Ecological Applications* 18:1119–1139.
- Levin, P. S., J. Ellis, R. Petrik, and M. E. Hay. 2002. Indirect effects of feral horses on estuarine communities. *Conservation Biology* 16:1364–1371.
- Levin, S. A. 1992. The problem of pattern and scale in ecology. *Ecology* 73:1943–1967.
- Levine, N. D. 1953. A review of the coccidia from the avian orders Galliformes, Anseriformes, and Charadriiformes with descriptions of three new species. *American Midland Naturalist* 49:696–719.
- Li, H., and J. F. Reynolds. 1994. A simulation experiment to quantify spatial heterogeneity in categorical maps. *Ecology* 75:2446–2455.
- Li, H., and J. Wu. 2004. Use and misuse of landscape indices. *Landscape Ecology* 19:389–399.
- Li, Y. C., A. B. Korol, T. Fahima, A. Beiles, and E. Novo. 2002. Microsatellites: genomic distribution, putative functions and mutational mechanisms: a review. *Molecular Ecology* 11:2453–65.
- Lieurance, M. T. 1979. Grazing outlook on public lands managed by the Bureau of Land Management. *Rangelands* 1(2):50–51.
- Linberg, M. S., J. S. Sedinger, D. V. Derksen, and R. F. Rockwell. 1998. Natal and breeding philopatry in a Black Brant, *Branta bernicla nigricans*, metapopulation. *Ecology* 79:1893–1904.
- Lindenmeyer D., R. J. Hobbs, R. Montague-Drake, J. Alexandra, A. Bennett, M. Burgman, P. Cale, A. Calhoun, V. Cramer, P. Cullen, D. Driscoll, L. Fahrig, J. Fischer, J. Franklin, Y. Haila, M. Hunter, P. Gibbons, S. Lake, G. Luck, C. Macgregor, S. McIntyre, R. Mac Nally, A. Manning, J. Miller, H. Mooney, R. Noss, H. Possingham, D. Saunders, F. Schmiegelow, M. Scott, D. Simberloff, T. Sisk, G. Tabor, B. Walker, J. Wiens, J. Woinarski, and E. Zavaleta. 2008. A checklist for ecological management of landscapes for conservation. *Ecology Letters* 11:78–91.
- Link, S. O., C. W. Keeler, R. W. Hill, and E. Hagen. 2006. *Bromus tectorum* cover mapping and fire risk. *International Journal of Wildland Fire* 15:113–119.
- Lockwood, J. 2008, June 9. Why the West needs mythic cowboys. (Paonia, CO) High Country News, 7 January 2011. <http://www.hcn.org/issues/372/17740>.
- Lommasson, T. 1948. Succession in sagebrush. *Journal of Range Management* 1:19–21.
- Lomolino, M. V., and R. Channell. 1995. Splendid isolation: patterns of geographic range collapse in endangered mammals. *Journal of Mammalogy* 76:335–347.
- Lomolino, M. V., and R. Channell. 2000. Dynamic biogeography and conservation of endangered species. *Nature* 403:84–86.
- Longland, W. S., and S. L. Bateman. 2002. Viewpoint: the ecological value of shrub islands on disturbed sagebrush rangelands. *Journal of Range Management* 55:571–575.
- Lord, C. C., and J. F. Day. 2001. Simulation studies of St. Louis encephalitis and West Nile viruses: the impact of bird mortality. *Vector Borne and Zoonotic Diseases* 1:317–329.
- Lord, C. C., R. Rutledge, and W. J. Tabachnick. 2006. Relationships between host viremia and vector susceptibility for arboviruses. *Journal of Medical Entomology* 43:623–630.
- Lovich, J. E., and D. Bainbridge. 1999. Anthropogenic degradation of the southern California desert ecosystem and prospects for natural recovery and restoration. *Environmental Management* 24:309–326.
- Lowe, B. S. 2006. Greater Sage-Grouse use of threetip sagebrush and seeded sagebrush steppe. M.S. thesis, Idaho State University, Pocatello, ID.
- Loydi, A., and S. M. Zalba. 2009. Feral horse dung piles as potential invasion windows for alien plant species in natural grasslands. *Plant Ecology* 201:471–480.
- Ludwig, D. 1999. Is it meaningful to estimate a probability of extinction? *Ecology* 80:298–310.
- Lungle, K., and S. Pruss. 2007. Recovery strategy for the Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus urophasianus*) in Canada [proposed]. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Parks Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
- Lupis, S. G., T. A. Messmer, and T. Black. 2006. Gunnison Sage-Grouse use of Conservation Reserve Program fields in Utah and response to emergency grazing: a preliminary evaluation. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 34:957–962.
- Luttrell, M. P., L. H. Creekmore, and J. W. Mertins. 1996. Avian tick paralysis caused by *Ixodes brunneus* in the southeastern United States. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 32:133–136.
- Lyon, A. G. 2000. The potential effects of natural gas development on Sage Grouse near Pinedale,

- Wyoming. M.S. thesis, University of Wyoming, Laramie, WY.
- Lyon, A. G., and S. H. Anderson. 2003. Potential gas development impacts on Sage Grouse nest initiation and movement. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 31:486–491.
- Lyon, L. J. 1979. Habitat effectiveness for elk as influenced by roads and cover. *Journal of Forestry* 77:658–660.
- Lysne, C. R. 2005. Restoring Wyoming big sagebrush. Pp. 93–98 in N. L. Shaw, M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (compilers). Sage-Grouse Habitat Restoration Symposium proceedings. USDA Forest Service RMRS-P-38. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Mac, M. J., P. A. Opler, E. P. Haecker, and P. D. Doran. 1998. Status and trends of the nation's biological resources. Volume 2. USDI Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- Mack, R. N. 1981. Invasion of *Bromus tectorum* L. into western North America: an ecological chronicle. *Agro-ecosystems* 7:145–165.
- Mack, R. N., and D. A. Pyke. 1983. The demography of *Bromus tectorum*: variation in time and space. *Journal of Ecology* 71:69–93.
- Mack, R. N., and J. N. Thompson. 1982. Evolution in steppe with few large, hooved mammals. *American Naturalist* 119:757–773.
- MacKenzie, D. I., J. D. Nichols, J. A. Royle, K. H. Pollock, L. L. Bailey, and J. E. Hines. 2006. Occupancy estimation and modeling. Elsevier-Academic, San Diego, CA.
- Maestas, J. D., R. L. Knight, and W. C. Gilgert. 2003. Biodiversity across a rural land-use gradient. *Conservation Biology* 17:1425–1434.
- Mahalovich, M. F., and E. D. McArthur. 2004. Sagebrush (*Artemisia* spp.) seed and plant transfer guidelines. *Native Plants (Fall)*:141–148.
- Maier, A. M., B. L. Perryman, R. A. Olson, and A. L. Hild. 2001. Climatic influences on recruitment of 3 subspecies of *Artemisia tridentata*. *Journal of Range Management* 54:699–703.
- Malcomson, R. O. 1960. Mallophaga from birds of North America. *Wilson Bulletin* 72:182–197.
- Manier, D. J., and N. T. Hobbs. 2007. Large herbivores in sagebrush steppe ecosystems: livestock and wild ungulates influence structure and function. *Oecologia* 152:739–750.
- Manson, C. 2008. For Your Information 16(12). <http://www.mcgeorge.edu/documents/publications/insidemcgeorge/FYI-2008-06.pdf> (25 September 2009). http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/24761281/ns/us_news-environment/
- Manzer, D. L., and S. J. Hannon. 2005. Relating grouse nest success and corvid density to habitat: a multi-scale approach. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 69:110–123.
- Marcström, V., R. E. Kenward, and E. Engren. 1988. The impact of predation on boreal tetraonids during vole cycles: an experimental study. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 57:859–872.
- Margules, C. R., and R. L. Pressey. 2000. Systematic conservation planning. *Nature* 405:243–253.
- Marra, P. P., S. Griffing, C. Caffrey, A. M. Kilpatrick, R. McLean, C. Brand, E. Saito, A. P. Dupuis, L. Kramer, and R. Novak. 2004. West Nile virus and wildlife. *BioScience* 54:393–402.
- Martin, C. A., J. C. Alonso, J. Alonso, C. Pitra, and D. Lieckfeldt. 2001. Great Bustard population in central Spain: concordant results from genetic analysis and dispersal study. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B* 269:119–125.
- Martin, J. W., and B. A. Carlson. 1998. Sage Sparrow (*Amphispiza belli*). In A. Poole and F. Gill (editors). *The birds of North America*, No. 326. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA, and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- Martin, N. S. 1970. Sagebrush control related to habitat and Sage Grouse occurrence. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 34:313–320.
- Martin, P. S. 1984. Prehistoric overkill: the global model. Pp. 354–403 in P.S. Martin and R.G. Klein (editors). *Quaternary extinctions: a prehistoric revolution*. University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ.
- Martin, T. E. 1993. Nest predation and nest sites—new perspectives on old patterns. *Bioscience* 43:523–532.
- Marzluff, J. M., and E. Neatherlin. 2006. Corvid response to human settlements and campgrounds: causes, consequences, and challenges for conservation. *Biological Conservation* 130:301–314.
- Mata-González, R., R. G. Hunter, C. L. Coldren, T. McLendon, and M. W. Paschke. 2008. A comparison of modeled and measured impacts of resource manipulations for control of *Bromus tectorum* in sagebrush steppe. *Journal of Arid Environments* 72:836–846.
- MathWorks, Inc. 2007. Matlab. Version R2007a. Natick, MA.
- May, R. M., and R. M. Anderson. 1978. Regulation and stability of host parasite population interactions. II: destabilizing processes. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 47:249–267.
- May, R. M., and R. M. Anderson. 1979. Population biology of infectious diseases: part II. *Nature* 280:455–461.
- McAdam, S. M. 2003. Lek occupancy by Greater Sage Grouse in relation to habitat in southwestern Saskatchewan. M.S. thesis, Royal Roads University, Victoria, BC, Canada.
- McArdle, R. E., D. F. Costello, E. E. Birkmaier, E. Ewing, B. A. Hendricks, C. A. Kutzleb, A. A. Simpson, and A. R. Standing. 1936. III. The white man's toll. Letter from the Secretary of Agriculture to the U.S. Senate. A report on the western range—a great but neglected resource. Senate Document 199:81–116.

- McArthur, E. D. 1983. Taxonomy, origin, and distribution of big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*) and allies (subgenus *Tridentatae*). Pp. 3–11 in R. L. Johnson (editor). First Utah Shrub Ecology Workshop. College of Natural Resources, Utah State University, Logan, UT.
- McArthur, E. D., and J. E. Ott. 1996. Potential natural vegetation in the 17 conterminous western United States. Pp. 16–28 in J. R. Barrow, E. D. McArthur, R. E. Sosebee, and R. J. Tausch (compilers). Shrubland ecosystem dynamics in a changing environment. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-GTR-338. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ft. Collins, CO.
- McArthur, E. D., and A. P. Plummer. 1978. Biogeography and management of native western shrubs: a case study, section *Tridentatae* of *Artemisia*. *Great Basin Naturalist Memoirs* 2:229–243.
- McArthur, E. D., A. C. Blauer, and S. C. Sanderson. 1988. Mule deer–induced mortality of mountain sagebrush. *Journal of Range Management* 41:114–117.
- McArthur, T. O. 2004. Emergency fire rehabilitation of BLM lands in the Great Basin: revegetation and monitoring. M.S. thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR.
- McCarthy, J. J., and G. D. Kobriger. 2005. Management plan and conservation strategies for Greater Sage-Grouse in North Dakota. North Dakota Game and Fish Department, Bismark, ND. <http://www.gf.nd.gov/conservation/sage-grouse-plan.html> (18 March 2009).
- McDaniel, K. C., D. L. Anderson, and J. F. Balliette. 1991. Wyoming big sagebrush control with metsulfuron and 2,4-D in northern New Mexico. *Journal of Range Management* 44:623–627.
- McDonald, D. B., and W. K. Potts. 1994. Cooperative display and relatedness among males in a lek-mating bird. *Science* 266:1030–1032.
- McDonald, M. W., and K. P. Reese. 1998. Landscape changes within the historical distribution of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in eastern Washington: is there hope? *Northwest Science* 72:34–41.
- McGarigal, K., S. A. Cushman, M. C. Neel, and E. Ene. 2002. Fragstats: spatial pattern analysis program for categorical maps. Computer software program produced by the authors. University of Massachusetts, Amherst, MA. <http://www.umass.edu/landeco/research/fragstats/fragstats.html> (21 August 2009).
- McInnis, M. L. 1985. Ecological relationships among feral horses, cattle, and pronghorn in southeastern Oregon. Ph.D. dissertation, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR.
- McIntyre, N. E., and J. A. Wiens. 2000. A novel use of the lacunarity index to discern landscape function. *Landscape Ecology* 15:313–321.
- McIver, J., and L. Starr. 2001. Restoration of degraded lands in the interior Columbia River basin: passive vs. active approaches. *Forest Ecology and Management* 153:15–28.
- McKean, W. T. 1976. Winter guide to central Rocky Mountain shrubs (with summer key). Colorado Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife Resources, Denver, CO.
- McKinney, M. L. 2002. Urbanization, biodiversity, and conservation. *BioScience* 52:883–890.
- McKnight, T. L. 1958. The feral burro in the United States: distribution and problems. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 22:163–179.
- McLean, R. G. 2006. West Nile virus in North American birds. *Ornithological Monographs* 60:44–64.
- McLendon, T., and E. F. Redente. 1990. Succession patterns following soil disturbance in a sagebrush steppe community. *Oecologia* 85:293–300.
- McLendon, T., and E. F. Redente. 1992. Effects of nitrogen limitation on species replacement dynamics during early succession on a semiarid sagebrush site. *Oecologia* 91:312–317.
- McLoughlin, P. D., R. L. Case, R. J. Gau, H. Dean Cluff, R. Mulders, and F. Messier. 2002. Hierarchical habitat selection by barren-ground grizzly bears in the central Canadian arctic. *Oecologia* 132:102–108.
- McMaster, D. G., and S. K. Davis. 2001. An evaluation of Canada's permanent cover program: habitat for grassland birds? *Journal of Field Ornithology* 72:195–210.
- McSweegan, E. 1996. The infectious diseases impact statement: a mechanism for addressing emerging diseases. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 2:103–108.
- Medin, D. E., B. L. Welch, and W. P. Clary. 2000. Bird habitat relationships along a Great Basin elevational gradient. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RMRS-RP-23. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Meece, J. K., T. A. Kronenwetter-Koepel, M. F. Vandermause, and K. D. Reed. 2006. West Nile virus infection in commercial waterfowl operation, Wisconsin. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 12:1451–1453.
- Meecker, J. O. 1979. Interactions between pronghorn antelope and feral horses in northwestern Nevada. M.S. thesis, University of Nevada, Reno, NV.
- Mehring, P. J. 1985. Late-Quaternary pollen records from the interior Pacific Northwest and northern Great Basin of the United States. Pp. 167–189 in W. M. Bryan, Jr., and R. G. Holloway (editors). Pollen records of late-Quaternary North American sediments. American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, Dallas, TX.
- Mehring, Jr., P. J., and P. E. Wigand. 1987. Western juniper in the Holocene. Pp. 13–16 in R. L. Everett (compiler). Pinyon-Juniper Conference. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-215. USDA Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Ogden UT.
- Mehus, C. A. 1995. Influences of browsing and fire on sagebrush taxa of the northern Yellowstone winter range. M.S. thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT.

- Meinke, C. W., S. T. Knick, and D. A. Pyke. 2009. A spatial model to prioritize sagebrush landscapes in the Intermountain West (U.S.A.) for restoration. *Restoration Ecology* 17:652–659.
- Meisner, B. N., R. A. Chase, M. H. McCutchan, R. Mees, J. W. Benoit, B. Ly, D. Albright, D. Strauss, and T. Ferryman. 1994. A lightning fire ignition assessment model. *Proceedings of the Conference on Fire and Forest Meteorology* 12:172–178.
- Melgoza, G., R. Nowak, and R. Tausch. 1990. Soil water exploitation after fire: competition between *Bromus tectorum* (cheatgrass) and two native species. *Oecologia* 83:7–13.
- Menard, C., P. Duncan, G. Fleurance, J. Georges, and M. Lila. 2002. Comparative foraging and nutrition of horses and cattle in European wetlands. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 39:120–133.
- Mensing, S., S. Livingston, and P. Barker. 2006. Long-term fire history in Great Basin sagebrush reconstructed from macroscopic charcoal in spring sediments, Newark Valley, Nevada. *Western North American Naturalist* 66:64–77.
- Messmer, T. A., M. W. Brunson, D. Reiter, and D. G. Hewitt. 1999. United States public attitudes regarding predators and their management to enhance avian recruitment. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 27:75–85.
- Meyer, S. E., D. L. Nelson, and S. Clement. 2001. Evidence for resistance polymorphism in the *Bromus tectorum*–*Ustilago bullata* pathosystem: implications for biocontrol. *Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology* 23:19–27.
- Mezquida, E. T., S. J. Slater, and C. W. Benkman. 2006. Sage-Grouse and indirect interactions: potential implications of coyote control on Sage-Grouse populations. *Condor* 108:747–759.
- Michener, G. R. 2005. Limits on egg predation by Richardson's ground squirrels. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 83:1030–1037.
- Milby, M. M., and R. P. Meyer. 1986. The influence of constant versus fluctuating water temperatures on the preimaginal development of *Culex tarsalis*. *Journal of the American Mosquito Control Association* 2:7–10.
- Milchunas, D. G., and W. K. Lauenroth. 1993. Quantitative effects of grazing on vegetation and soils over a global range of environments. *Ecological Monographs* 63:327–366.
- Milchunas, D. G., O. E. Sala, and W. K. Lauenroth. 1988. A generalized model of the effects of grazing by large herbivores on grassland community structure. *American Naturalist* 132:87–106.
- Milchunas, D. G., K. A. Schulz, and R. B. Shaw. 2000. Plant community structure in relation to long-term disturbance by mechanized military maneuvers in a semiarid region. *Environmental Management* 25:525–539.
- Miller, D. 2006. Controlling annual bromes: using rangeland “greenstrips” to create natural fire breaks. *Rangelands* 28(2):22–25.
- Miller, H. C., D. Clausnitzer, and M. M. Borman. 1999. Medusahead. Pp. 271–281 in R. L. Sheley and J. K. Petroff (editors). *Biology and management of noxious rangeland weeds*. Oregon State University Press, Corvallis, OR.
- Miller, J., D. Germanoski, K. Waltman, R. Tausch, and J. Chambers. 2001. Influence of late Holocene hillslope processes and landforms on modern channel dynamics in upland watersheds in central Nevada. *Geomorphology* 38:373–391.
- Miller, R. 1980. The ecology of feral horses in Wyoming's Red Desert. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wyoming, Laramie, WY.
- Miller, R. F., and L. Eddleman. 2001. Spatial and temporal changes of Sage Grouse habitat in the sagebrush biome. Technical Bulletin 151. Oregon State University Agricultural Experiment Station, Corvallis, OR.
- Miller, R. F., and E. K. Heyerdahl. 2008. Fine-scale variation of historical fire regimes in sagebrush-steppe and juniper woodland: an example from California, USA. *International Journal of Wildland Fire* 17:245–254.
- Miller, R. F., and J. A. Rose. 1995. Historic expansion of *Juniperus occidentalis* (western juniper) in southeastern Oregon. *Great Basin Naturalist* 55:37–45.
- Miller, R. F., and J. A. Rose. 1999. Fire history and western juniper encroachment in sagebrush steppe. *Journal of Range Management* 52:550–559.
- Miller, R. F., and L. M. Shultz. 1987. Development and longevity of ephemeral and perennial leaves on *Artemisia tridentata* Nutt ssp. *wyomingensis*. *Western North American Naturalist* 47:227–230.
- Miller, R. F., and R. J. Tausch. 2001. The role of fire in pinyon and juniper woodlands: a descriptive analysis. Tall Timbers Research Station Miscellaneous Publication No. 11:15–30.
- Miller, R. F., and P. E. Wigand. 1994. Holocene changes in semiarid pinyon-juniper woodlands. *BioScience* 44:465–474.
- Miller, R. F., J. D. Bates, T. J. Svejcar, F. B. Pierson, and L. E. Eddleman. 2005. Biology, ecology, and management of western juniper. Technical Bulletin 152. Oregon State University Agricultural Experiment Station, Corvallis, OR.
- Miller, R. F., J. D. Bates, T. J. Svejcar, F. B. Pierson, and L. E. Eddleman. 2007. Western juniper field guide: asking the right questions to select appropriate management actions. USDI Geological Survey Circular 1321. USDI Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- Miller, R. F., T. Svejcar, and J. A. Rose. 2000. Impacts of western juniper on plant community composition and structure. *Journal of Range Management* 53:574–585.
- Miller, R. F., T. J. Svejcar, and N. E. West. 1994. Implications of livestock grazing in the intermountain sagebrush region: plant composition. Pp. 101–146 in M. Vavra, W.A. Laycock, and R. D. Pieper

- (editors). Ecological implications of livestock herbivory in the West. Society for Range Management, Denver, CO.
- Miller, R. F., R. J. Tausch, E. D. MacArthur, D. D. Johnson, and S. C. Sanderson. 2008. Age structure and expansion of piñon-juniper woodlands: a regional perspective in the Intermountain West. USDA Forest Service Research Paper Report RMRS-RP-69. USDA Forest Service, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Miller, S. G., R. L. Knight, and C. K. Miller. 1998. Influence of recreational trails on breeding bird communities. *Ecological Applications* 8:162–169.
- Mills, L. S. 2007. Conservation of wildlife populations: demography, genetics, and management. Blackwell Publishing, Malden, MA.
- Mills, T. J., and R. N. Clark. 2001. Roles of research scientists in natural resource decision-making. *Forest Ecology and Management* 153:189–198.
- Milne, B. T. 1992. Spatial aggregation and neutral models in fractal landscapes. *American Naturalist* 139:32–57.
- Milton, S. J., W. R. J. Dean, M. A. du Plessis, and W. R. Siegfried. 1994. A conceptual model of arid rangeland degradation. *BioScience* 44:70–76.
- Minor, E. S., and D. L. Urban. 2008. A graph-theory framework for evaluating landscape connectivity and conservation planning. *Conservation Biology* 22:297–307.
- Misenhelter, M. D., and J. T. Rotenberry. 2000. Choices and consequences of habitat occupancy and nest site selection in Sage Sparrows. *Ecology* 81:2892–2901.
- Mitchell, J. E. 2000. Rangeland resource trends in the United States: a technical document supporting the 2000 USDA Forest Service RPA Assessment. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-68. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Mitchell, J. E., and R. H. Hart. 1987. Winter of 1886–87: the death knell of open range. *Rangelands* 9(1):3–8.
- Mitchell, J. E., R. L. Knight, and R. J. Camp. 2002. Landscape attributes of subdivided ranches. *Rangelands* 24(1):3–9.
- Mitchell, V. L. 1976. Regionalization of climate in the western United States. *Journal of Applied Meteorology* 5:920–927.
- Monsen, S. B., and S. G. Kitchen (compilers). 1994. Ecology and management of annual rangelands. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-GTR-313. USDA Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Ogden, UT.
- Monsen, S. B., R. Stevens, and N. L. Shaw (compilers). 2004. Restoring western ranges and wildlands. USDA Forest Service RMRS-GTR-136. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Montana Sage-Grouse Work Group. 2003. Management plan and conservation strategies for sage-grouse in Montana. Montana Fish, Wildlife and Parks Department, Helena, MT. <http://fwppaper-apps/wildthings/SGFinalPlan.pdf> (18 March 2009).
- Mooney, H. A., and R. J. Hobbs (editors). 2000. Invasive species in a changing world. Island Press, Washington, DC.
- Moritz, W. E. 1988. Wildlife use of fire-disturbed areas in sagebrush steppe on the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory. M.S. thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT.
- Morris, M. S., R. G. Kelsey, and D. Griggs. 1976. The geographic and ecological distribution of big sagebrush and other woody *Artemisia* in Montana. *Proceedings of the Montana Academy of Sciences* 36:56–79.
- Morris, W. F., and D. Doak. 2002. Quantitative conservation biology: theory and practice of population viability analysis. Sinauer Associates, Sunderland, MA.
- Morrison, R. B. 1964. Lake Lahontan: geology of southern Carson Desert, Nevada. USGS Professional Paper 401. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC.
- Mosley, J. C. 1996. Prescribed sheep grazing to suppress cheatgrass: a review. *Sheep and Goat Research Journal* 12:74–81.
- Mosley, J. C., S. C. Bunting, and M. E. Manoukian. 1999. Cheatgrass. Pp. 175–188 in R. L. Sheley and J. K. Petroff (editors). *Biology and management of noxious rangeland weeds*. Oregon State University Press, Corvallis, OR.
- Motha, M. X., J. R. Egerton, and A. W. Sweeney. 1984. Some evidence of mechanical transmission of reticuloendotheliosis virus by mosquitos. *Avian Diseases* 28:858–867.
- Moudy, R. M., M. A. Meola, L. L. Morin, G. D. Ebel, and L. D. Kramer. 2007. A newly emergent genotype of West Nile virus is transmitted earlier and more efficiently by *Culex* mosquitos. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 77:365–370.
- Moynahan, B. J. 2004. Landscape-scale factors affecting population dynamics of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in north-central Montana, 2001–2004. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Montana, Missoula, MT.
- Moynahan, B. J., M. S. Lindberg, J. J. Rotella, and J. W. Thomas. 2007. Factors affecting nest survival of Greater Sage-Grouse in northcentral Montana. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 71:1773–1783.
- Moynahan, B. J., M. S. Lindberg, and J. W. Thomas. 2006. Factors contributing to process variance in annual survival of female Greater Sage-Grouse in Montana. *Ecological Applications* 16:1529–1538.
- Mueggler, W. F. 1950. Effects of spring and fall grazing by sheep on vegetation of the upper Snake River plains. *Journal of Range Management* 3:308–315.
- Mueggler, W. F. 1956. Is sagebrush seed residual in the soil of burns or is it wind-borne? USDA Forest Service Research Note RN-INT-35. USDA Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Ogden, UT.

- Mueller, R. J., and J. H. Richards. 1986. Morphological analysis of tillering in *Agropyron spicatum* and *A. desertorum*. *Annals of Botany* 58:911–921.
- Muscha, J. M., and A. L. Hild. 2006. Biological soil crusts in grazed and ungrazed Wyoming sagebrush steppe. *Journal of Arid Environments* 67:195–207.
- Musil, D. D., J. W. Connelly, and K. P. Reese. 1993. Movements, survival and reproduction of Sage Grouse translocated into central Idaho. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 57:85–91.
- Myers, N., R. A. Mittermeier, C. G. Mittermeier, G. A. B. Dafonseca, and J. Kent. 2000. Biodiversity hotspots for conservation priorities. *Nature* 403:853–858.
- Naiman, R. J., H. Décamps, and M. Pollock. 1992. The role of riparian corridors in maintaining regional biodiversity. *Ecological Applications* 3:209–212.
- Nasci, R. S., H. M. Savage, D. J. White, J. R. Miller, B. C. Cropp, M. S. Godsey, A. J. Kerst, P. Bennett, K. Gottfreid, and R. S. Lanciotti. 2001. West Nile virus in overwintering *Culex* mosquitos, New York City, 2000. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 7:742–744.
- National Energy Policy Development Group. 2001. National energy policy. http://www.pppl.gov/common_pics/national_energy_policy/national_energy_policy.pdf (15 August 2009).
- National Petroleum Council. 1999. Natural gas: meeting the challenges of the nation's growing natural gas demand. Vol. 1: summary report. <http://www.npc.org/reports/ReportVol1.pdf> (15 August 2009).
- National Petroleum Council. 2003. Balancing natural gas policy—fueling the demands of a growing economy. Vol 1: summary of findings and recommendations. Final Report. http://www.npc.org/reports/NG_Volume1.pdf (21 August 2009).
- National Petroleum Council. 2007. Facing the hard truths about energy: a comprehensive view to 2030 of global oil and natural gas. <http://www.npchartruthsreport.org> (7 April 2009).
- National Renewable Energy Laboratory. 2008. Wind resource assessment. http://www.nrel.gov/wind/resource_assessment.html (9 April 2009).
- National Research Council. 1989. Land use planning and oil and gas leasing on onshore federal lands. National Academy Press, Washington, DC.
- National Research Council. 1994. Rangeland health: new methods to classify, inventory, and monitor rangelands. National Academy Press, Washington, DC.
- Naugle, D. E., C. L. Aldridge, B. L. Walker, T. E. Cornish, B. J. Moynahan, M. J. Holloran, K. Brown, G. D. Johnson, E. T. Schmidtmann, R. T. Mayer, C. Y. Kato, M. R. Matchett, T. J. Christiansen, W. E. Cook, T. Creekmore, R. D. Falise, E. T. Rinkes, and M. S. Boyce. 2004. West Nile virus: pending crisis for Greater Sage-Grouse. *Ecology Letters* 7:704–713.
- Naugle, D. E., C. L. Aldridge, B. L. Walker, K. E. Doherty, M. R. Matchett, J. McIntosh, T. E. Cornish, and M. S. Boyce. 2005. West Nile virus and Sage-Grouse: what more have we learned? *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 33:616–623.
- Neilson, R. P., J. M. Lenihan, D. Bachelet, and R. J. Drapek. 2005. Climate change implications for sagebrush ecosystems. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 70:145–159.
- Nelle, P. J., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 2000. Long-term effects of fire on Sage Grouse habitat. *Journal of Range Management* 53:586–591.
- Nelson, N. A., and J. Pierce. 2010. Late-Holocene relationships among fire, climate and vegetation in a forest-sagebrush ecotone of southwestern Idaho, USA. *The Holocene* 20:1179–1194.
- Nemeth, N. M., and R. A. Bowen. 2007. Dynamics of passive immunity to West Nile virus in domestic chickens (*Gallus gallus domesticus*). *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 76:310–317.
- Nemeth, N. M., D. Gould, R. Bowen, and N. Komar. 2006a. Natural and experimental West Nile virus infection in five raptor species. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 42:1–13.
- Nemeth, N. M., D. C. Hahn, D. H. Gould, and R. A. Bowen. 2006b. Experimental West Nile virus infection in Eastern Screech Owls (*Megascops asio*). *Avian Diseases* 50:252–258.
- Nettles, V. F. 1984. Report of the Fish and Wildlife Health Committee. Proceedings of the International Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 74:89–101.
- Nettles, V. F., and E. T. Thorne. 1982. Annual report of the Wildlife Diseases Committee. Proceedings of the 86th Annual Meeting of the United States Animal Health Association 86:64–65.
- Nevada Governor's Sage-Grouse Conservation Team. 2004. Greater Sage-Grouse Conservation Plan for Nevada and Eastern California. First edition. Nevada Department of Wildlife, Reno, NV. <http://ndow.org/wild/conservation/sg/plan/SGPlan063004.pdf> (18 March 2009).
- Newburn, D., S. Reed, P. Berck, and A. Merenlender. 2005. Economics and land-use changes in prioritizing private land conservation. *Conservation Biology* 19:1411–1420.
- Nielson, J. L., J. M. Scott, and J. L. Aycrigg. 2001. Endangered species and peripheral populations: cause for conservation. *Endangered Species Update* 18:194–197.
- Niemuth, N. D. 1992. Effects of nest predation on breeding biology of Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). M.S. thesis, University of Wyoming, Laramie, WY.
- Nisbet, R. M., and W. S. C. Gurney. 1976. A simple mechanism for population cycles. *Nature* 263:319–320.
- Nisbet, R. A., S. H. Berwick, and K. L. Reed. 1983. A spatial model of Sage Grouse habitat quality. Developments in Environmental Modeling 5:267–276.

- Nixon, R. M. 1972. Use of off-road vehicles on the public lands. Executive Order 11644. Federal Register 37:2877.
- Noble, I. R. 1996. Linking the human dimension to landscape dynamics. Pp. 173–183 in B. Walker and W. Steffen (editors). *Global change and terrestrial ecosystems*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Nokkentved, N. S. 2008. A forest of wormwood: sagebrush, water and Idaho's Twin Falls Canal Company. Caxton Printers, Caldwell, ID.
- Nordling, D., M. Andersson, S. Zohari, and L. Gustafsson. 1998. Reproductive effort reduces specific immune response and parasite resistance. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B* 265:1291–1298.
- Norrdahl, K., and E. Korpimäki. 2000. Do predators limit the abundance of alternative prey? Experiments with vole eating avian and mammalian predators. *Oikos* 91:528–540.
- Norton, J. B., T. A. Monaco, J. M. Norton, D. A. Johnson, and T. A. Jones. 2004. Soil morphology and organic matter dynamics under cheatgrass and sagebrush-steppe plant communities. *Journal of Arid Environments* 57:445–466.
- Norton, M. A. 2005. Reproductive success and brood habitat use of Greater Prairie Chickens and Sharp-tailed Grouse on the Fort Pierre National Grassland of central South Dakota. M.S. thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD.
- Noss, R. F. 1994. Cows and conservation biology. *Conservation Biology* 8:613–616.
- Noss, R. F., and K. M. Daly. 2006. Incorporating connectivity into broad-scale conservation planning. Pp. 587–619 in K. R. Crooks and M. Sanjayan (editors). *Connectivity conservation*. Cambridge University Press, New York, NY.
- Noss, R. F., and R. L. Peters. 1995. Endangered ecosystems. A status report on America's vanishing habitat and wildlife. *Defenders of Wildlife*, Washington, DC.
- Noss, R. F., J. F. Franklin, W. L. Baker, T. Schoenagel, and P. B. Moyle. 2006. Managing fire-prone forests in the western United States. *Frontiers in Ecology and Environment* 4:481–487.
- Noss, R. F., E. T. LaRoe, III, and J. M. Scott. 1995. Endangered ecosystems of the United States: a preliminary assessment of loss and degradation. *Biological Report 28*. USDI National Biological Service, Washington, DC.
- Notaro, M., Z. Liu, and J. W. Williams. 2006. Observed vegetation-climate feedbacks in the United States. *Journal of Climate* 19:763–86.
- O'Brien, S. J., and E. Mayr. 1991. Bureaucratic mischief: recognizing endangered species and subspecies. *Science* 251:1187–1188.
- Obrist, D., D. Yakir, and J. A. Arnone, III. 2004. Temporal and spatial patterns on soil water following wildfire-induced changes in plant communities in the Great Basin in Nevada, USA. *Plant and Soil* 262:1–12.
- Odell, E. A., D. M. Theobald, and R. L. Knight. 2003. Incorporating ecology into land use planning. *Journal of the American Planning Association* 69:72–82.
- Odum, E. P. 1985. Trends expected in stressed ecosystems. *BioScience* 35:419–422.
- Ogg, A. G. 1994. A review of the chemical control of downy brome. Pp. 194–196 in S. B. Monsen and S. G. Kitchen (compilers). *Symposium on Ecology and Management of Annual Rangelands*. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-GTR-313. USDA Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Ogden, UT.
- Ohmart, R. D., J. E. Walters, R. R. Johnson, and E. J. Bicknell. 1978. On estimating burro numbers: a more reliable method. *Transactions of the Desert Bighorn Council* 22:45–46.
- Oliphant, J. O. 1968. *On the cattle ranges of the Oregon country*. University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA.
- Olson, R. A., and T. D. Whitson. 2002. Restoring structure in late-successional sagebrush communities by thinning with tebuthiuron. *Restoration Ecology* 10:146–155.
- O'Neill, R. V., D. L. DeAngelis, J. B. Waide, and T. F. H. Allen. 1986. *A hierarchical concept of ecosystems*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
- O'Neill, R. V., R. H. Gardner, and M. G. Turner. 1992. A hierarchical neutral model for landscape analysis. *Landscape Ecology* 7:55–61.
- O'Neill, R. V., B. T. Milne, M. G. Turner, and R. H. Gardner. 1988. Resource utilization scale and landscape pattern. *Landscape Ecology* 2:63–69.
- Otis, D. L. 2002. Survival models for harvest management of Mourning Dove populations. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 66:1052–1063.
- Ott, J. E., E. D. McArthur, and B. A. Roundy. 2003. Vegetation of chained and non-chained seedlings after wildfire in Utah. *Journal of Range Management* 56:81–91.
- Ouren, D. S., C. Hass, C. P. Melcher, S. C. Stewart, P. D. Ponds, N. R. Sexton, L. Burris, T. Fancher, and Z. H. Bowen. 2007. Environmental effects of off-highway vehicles on Bureau of Land Management lands: a literature synthesis, annotated bibliographies, and internet resources. USDI Geological Survey Open File Report 2007–1353. USDI Geological Survey, Reston, VA. <http://webmesc.cr.usgs.gov/products/publications/22021/22021.pdf> (15 August 2009).
- Owen, J., F. Moore, N. Panella, E. Edwards, R. Bru, M. Hughes, and N. Komar. 2006. Migrating birds as dispersal vehicles for West Nile virus. *EcoHealth* 3:79–85.
- Oyler-McCance, S. J. 1999. Genetic and habitat factors underlying conservation strategies for Gunnison Sage Grouse. Ph.D. dissertation, Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, CO.

- Oyler-McCance, S. J., and P. L. Leberg. 2005. Conservation genetics in wildlife management. Pp. 632–657 in C. E. Braun (editor). *Techniques for wildlife investigations and management*. The Wildlife Society, Bethesda, MD.
- Oyler-McCance, S. J., K. P. Burnham, and C. E. Braun. 2001. Influence of changes in sagebrush on Gunnison Sage Grouse in southwestern Colorado. *Southwestern Naturalist* 46:323–331.
- Oyler-McCance, S. J., N. W. Kahn, K. P. Burnham, C. E. Braun, and T. W. Quinn. 1999. A population genetic comparison of large- and small-bodied sage-grouse in Colorado using microsatellite and mitochondrial DNA markers. *Molecular Ecology* 8:1457–1465.
- Oyler-McCance, S. J., J. St. John, S. E. Taylor, A. D. Apa, and T. W. Quinn. 2005a. Population genetics of Gunnison Sage-Grouse: implications for management. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 69:630–637.
- Oyler-McCance, S. J., S. E. Taylor, and T. W. Quinn. 2005b. A multilocus population genetic survey of the Greater Sage-Grouse across their range. *Molecular Ecology* 14:1293–1310.
- Paige, C., and S. A. Ritter. 1999. Birds in a sagebrush sea: managing sagebrush habitats for bird communities. *Partners in Flight Western Working Group*, Boise, ID.
- Palmer, W. C. 1965. Meteorological drought. Research Paper No. 45. United States Department of Commerce, Weather Bureau, Washington, DC.
- Parker, R. R., C. B. Phillip, and G. E. Davis. 1932. Tularemia: occurrence in the Sage Hen, *Centrocercus urophasianus*. *Public Health Reports* 47:479–487.
- Parsons, R. A., E. K. Heyerdahl, R. E. Keane, B. Dörner, and J. Fall. 2007. Assessing accuracy of point fire intervals across landscapes with simulation modeling. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 37:1605–1614.
- Pascual-Hortal, L., and S. Saura. 2006. Comparison and development of new graph-based landscape connectivity indices: towards the prioritization of habitat patch and corridors for conservation. *Landscape Ecology* 21:959–967.
- Pascual-Hortal, L., and S. Saura. 2008. Integrating landscape connectivity in broad-scale forest planning through a new graph-based habitat availability methodology: application to Capercaille (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Catalonia (NE Spain). *European Journal of Forest Research* 127:23–31.
- Pashley, D. N., C. J. Beardmore, J. A. Fitzgerald, R. P. Ford, W. C. Hunter, M. S. Morrison, and K. V. Rosenberg. 2000. *Partners in flight: conservation of the land birds of the United States*. American Bird Conservancy, The Plains, VA.
- Passey, H. B., V. K. Hugie, E. W. Williams, and D. E. Ball. 1982. Relationships between soil, plant community, and climate on rangelands of the Intermountain West. Technical Bulletin 1662. USDA Soil Conservation Service, Washington, DC.
- Patten, D. T. 1993. Herbivore optimization and overcompensation: does native herbivory on western rangelands support these theories? *Ecological Applications* 3:35–26.
- Patterson, R. L. 1952. *The Sage Grouse in Wyoming*. Sage Books, Denver, CO.
- Pechanec, J. F., A. P. Plummer, J. H. Robertson, and A. C. Hull, Jr. 1965. Sagebrush control on rangelands. United States Department of Agriculture Handbook No. 277. US Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC.
- Pedersen, E. K., J. W. Connelly, J. R. Hendrickson, and W. E. Grant. 2003. Effect of sheep grazing and fire on Sage Grouse populations in southeastern Idaho. *Ecological Modelling* 165:23–47.
- Peek, J. M. 1986. *A review of wildlife management*. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
- Pellant, M. 1990. The cheatgrass-wildfire cycle—are there any solutions? Pp. 11–18 in E. D. McArthur, E. M. Romney, S. D. Smith, and P. T. Tueller (editors). *Symposium on Cheatgrass Invasion, Shrub Die-off, and Other Aspects of Shrub Biology and Management*. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-276. USDA Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Ogden, UT.
- Pellant, M., and C. Hall. 1994. Distribution of two exotic grasses on public lands in the Great Basin: status in 1992. Pp. 109–112 in S. B. Monsen and S. G. Kitchen (compilers). *Ecology and management of annual rangelands*. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-GTR-313. USDA Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Ogden, UT.
- Pellant, M., and C. R. Lysne. 2005. Strategies to enhance plant structure and diversity in crested wheat-grass seedings. Pp. 81–92 in N. L. Shaw, M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (compilers). *Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings*. USDA Forest Service RMRS-P-38. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Pellant, M., J. Kaltenecker, and S. Jirik. 1999. Use of oust herbicide to control cheatgrass in the northern Great Basin. Pp. 322–326 in S. B. Monsen and R. Stevens (compilers). *Ecology and management of pinyon-juniper communities within the interior West: sustaining and restoring a diverse ecosystem*. USDA Forest Service RMRS-P-9. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ogden, UT.
- Pellant, M., P. Shaver, D. A. Pyke, and J. E. Herrick. 2005. *Interpreting indicators of rangeland health, version 4*. Interagency Technical Reference 1734-6. National Science and Technology Center, Information and Communications Group, USDI, Bureau of Land Management, Denver, CO.
- Pellegrini, S. W. 1971. Home range, territoriality and movement patterns of wild horses in the Wassuk

- Range of western Nevada. M.S. thesis, University of Nevada, Reno, NV.
- Perryman, B. L., A. M. Maier, A. L. Hild, and R. A. Olson. 2001. Demographic characteristics of 3 *Artemisia tridentata* Nutt. subspecies. *Journal of Range Management* 54:166–170.
- Perryman, B. L., R. A. Olson, S. Petersburg, and T. Naumann. 2002. Vegetation response to prescribed fire in Dinosaur National Monument. *Western North American Naturalist* 62:414–422.
- Pesole, G., C. Gissi, A. De Chirico, and C. Saccone. 1999. Nucleotide substitution rate of mammalian mitochondrial genomes. *Journal of Molecular Evolution* 48:427–434.
- Peterjohn, B. G., and J. R. Sauer. 1999. Population status of North American grassland birds from the North American Breeding Bird Survey, 1966–1996. *Studies in Avian Biology* 19:27–44.
- Peters, D. P. C., B. T. Bestelmeyer, J. E. Herrick, E. L. Fredrickson, H. C. Monger, and K. M. Havstad. 2006. Disentangling complex landscapes: new insights into arid and semiarid system dynamics. *BioScience* 56:491–501.
- Petersen, B. E. 1980. Breeding and nesting ecology of female Sage Grouse in North Park, Colorado. M.S. thesis, Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Petersen, L. R., R. T. Dumke, and J. M. Gates. 1988. Pheasant survival and the role of predation. Pp. 165–196 in D. L. Hallett, W. R. Edwards, and G. V. Burger (editors). *Pheasants: symptoms of wildlife problems on agricultural lands*. North Central Section of The Wildlife Society, Bloomington, IN.
- Peterson, A. T., D. A. Vieglais, and J. K. Andreasen. 2003. Migratory birds modeled as critical transport agents for West Nile virus in North America. *Vector-Borne and Zoonotic Diseases* 3:27–37.
- Peterson, D. L., and V. T. Parker (editors). 1998. *Ecological scale: theory and applications*. Columbia University Press, New York, NY.
- Peterson, E. B. 2005. Estimating cover of an invasive grass (*Bromus tectorum*) using tobit regression and phenology derived from two dates of Landsat ETM+ data. *International Journal of Remote Sensing* 26:2491–2507.
- Peterson, J. 1999. Ungulate/vegetation dynamics in the Pryor Mountain Wild Horse Range. Ph.D. dissertation, Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Peterson, J. G. 1970. The food habits and summer distribution of juvenile Sage Grouse in central Montana. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 34:147–155.
- Peterson, M. J. 2004. Parasites and infectious diseases of prairie grouse: should managers be concerned? *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 32:35–55.
- Peterson, M. J., P. J. Ferro, M. N. Peterson, R. M. Sullivan, B. E. Toole, and N. J. Silvy. 2002. Infectious disease survey of Lesser Prairie Chickens in north Texas. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 38:834–839.
- Petrie, M., M. Hall, T. Halliday, H. Budgey, and C. Pierpoint. 1992. Multiple mating in a lekking bird: why do peahens mate with more than one male and with the same male more than once? *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 31:349–358.
- Petrie, M., A. Krupa, and T. Burke. 1999. Peacocks lek with relatives even in the absence of social and environmental cues. *Nature* 401:155–157.
- Pickett, S. T. A., and P. S. White (editors). 1985. *The ecology of natural disturbance and patch dynamics*. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Pickford, G. D. 1932. The influence of continued heavy grazing and of promiscuous burning on spring-fall ranges in Utah. *Ecology* 13:159–171.
- Piemeisel, R. L. 1951. Causes affecting change and rate of change in a vegetation of annuals in Idaho. *Ecology* 32:53–72.
- Piertney, S. B., A. D. C. MacColl, P. J. Bacon, and J. F. Dallas. 1998. Local genetic structure in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*): evidence from microsatellite DNA markers. *Molecular Ecology* 7:1645–1654.
- Pietz, P. J., and D. A. Granfors. 2000. Identifying predators and fates of grassland passerine nests using miniature video cameras. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 64:71–87.
- Pitman, J. C., C. A. Hagen, B. E. Jamison, R. J. Robel, T. M. Loughin, and R. D. Applegate. 2006. Nesting ecology of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in sand sagebrush prairie of southwestern Kansas. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 118:23–35.
- Pitman, J. C., C. A. Hagen, R. J. Robel, T. M. Loughin, and R. D. Applegate. 2005. Location and success of Lesser Prairie-Chicken nests in relation to vegetation and human disturbance. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 69:1259–1269.
- Platt, K. B., B. J. Tucker, P. G. Halbur, S. Tiawirisup, B. J. Blitvich, F. G. Fabiosa, L. C. Bartholomay, and W. A. Rowley. 2007. West Nile virus viremia in eastern chipmunks (*Tamias striatus*) sufficient for infecting different mosquitoes. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 13:831–837.
- Platt, K. B., B. J. Tucker, P. G. Halbur, S. Tiawirisup, B. J. Blitvich, F. G. Fabiosa, K. Mullin, G. R. Parikh, P. Kitikoon, L. C. Bartholomay, and W. A. Rowley. 2008. Fox squirrels (*Sciurus niger*) develop West Nile virus viremias sufficient for infecting select mosquito species. *Vector-Borne and Zoonotic Diseases* 5:9.
- Plotnick, R. E., R. H. Gardner, and R. V. O'Neil. 1993. Lacunarity indices as measures of landscape pattern. *Landscape Ecology* 8:201–211.
- Poling, M. A. 1991. Legal milestones in range management. *Renewable Resources Journal* 9:7–10.
- Polley, H. W. 1997. Implications of rising atmospheric carbon dioxide concentration for rangelands. *Journal of Range Management* 50:561–577.
- Ponzetti, J. M., B. McCune, and D. A. Pyke. 2007. Biotic soil crusts in relation to topography, cheatgrass and fire in the Columbia Basin, Washington. *Bryologist* 110:706–722.

- Popham, G. P. 2000. Sage Grouse nesting habitat in northeastern California. M.S. thesis, Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA.
- Popham, G. P., and R. J. Gutiérrez. 2003. Greater Sagegrouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* nesting success and habitat use in northeastern California. *Wildlife Biology* 9:327–334.
- Post, G. 1951. Effects of toxaphene and chlordane on certain game birds. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 15:381–386.
- Post, G. 1960. Diagnosis of disease in mammals and birds. Pp. 5–27 in *Federal Aid in Fish and Wildlife Restoration, Project FW-3-R-7, Work Plan 1, Job 1W*. Wyoming Game and Fish Commission, Cheyenne, WY.
- Postovit, B. C. 1981. Suggestions for Sage Grouse habitat reclamation on surface mines in northeastern Wyoming. M.S. thesis, University of Wyoming, Laramie, WY.
- Potts, G. R. 1986. The partridge: pesticides, predation, and conservation. Collins, London, UK.
- Prater, M. R., D. Obrist, J. A. Arnone, III, and E. H. DeLucia. 2006. Net carbon exchange and evapotranspiration in postfire and intact sagebrush communities in the Great Basin. *Oecologia* 146:595–607.
- Pressey, R. L., and M. C. Bottrill. 2008. Opportunism, threats, and the evolution of systematic conservation planning. *Conservation Biology* 22:1340–1345.
- Pressey, R. L., M. Cabeza, M. E. Watts, R. M. Cowling, and K. A. Wilson. 2007. Conservation planning in a changing world. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 22:583–592.
- Pritchard, D., J. Anderson, C. Correll, J. Fogg, K. Gebhardt, R. Krapf, S. Leonard, B. Mitchell, and J. Staats. 1998. Riparian area management: a user's guide to assessing proper functioning condition and the supporting science for lotic areas. BLM/RS/ST-98/001+1737. United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, National Applied Resources Sciences Center, Denver, CO.
- Pritchard, J. K., M. Stephens, and P. J. Donnelly. 2000. Inference of population structure using multilocus genotype data. *Genetics* 155:945–959.
- Pritz, R. K., K. L. Launchbaugh, and C. A. Taylor, Jr. 1997. Effects of breed and dietary experience on juniper consumption by goats. *Journal of Range Management* 50:600–606.
- Prosser, C. W., K. M. Skinner, and K. K. Sedivec. 2003. Comparison of 2 techniques for monitoring vegetation on military lands. *Journal of Range Management* 56:446–454.
- Provencher, L., T. A. Forbis, L. Frid, and G. Medlyn. 2007. Comparing alternative management strategies of fire, grazing, and weed control using spatial modeling. *Ecological Modelling* 209:249–263.
- Pulliam, H. R. 1988. Sources, sinks and population regulation. *American Naturalist* 132:652–661.
- Pullin, A. S., and G. B. Stewart. 2006. Guidelines for systematic review in conservation and environmental management. *Conservation Biology* 20:1647–1656.
- Purvis, A., J. L. Gittleman, G. Cowlishaw, and G. M. Mace. 2000. Predicting extinction risk in declining species. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B* 267:1947–1952.
- Pyke, D. A. 1995. Population diversity with special reference to rangeland plants. Pp. 21–32 in N. E. West (editor). *Biodiversity of rangelands*. Natural Resources and Environmental Issues, Vol. IV. College of Natural Resources, Utah State University, Logan, UT.
- Pyke, D. A., and S. Archer. 1991. Plant-plant interactions affecting plant establishment and persistence on revegetated rangeland. *Journal of Range Management* 44:550–557.
- Pyke, D. A., and J. E. Herrick. 2003. Transitions in rangeland evaluations: a review of the major transitions in rangeland evaluations during the last 25 years and speculation about future evaluations. *Rangelands* 25(6):22–30.
- Pyke, D. A., J. E. Herrick, P. Shaver, and M. Pellant. 2002. Rangeland health attributes and indicators for qualitative assessment. *Journal of Range Management* 55:584–597.
- Pyke, D. A., T. O. McArthur, K. S. Harrison, and M. Pellant. 2003. Coordinated intermountain restoration project: fire, decomposition and restoration. Pp. 1116–1124 in N. Allsopp, A. R. Palmer, S. J. Milton, K. P. Kirkman, G. I. H. Kerley, and C. R. Hurt (editors). *Proceedings of the VIIIth International Rangelands Congress*, Durban, South Africa. Document Transformation Technologies, Irene, South Africa.
- Pyle, W. H., and J. A. Crawford. 1996. Availability of foods of Sage Grouse chicks following prescribed fire in sagebrush-bitterbrush. *Journal of Range Management* 49:320–324.
- Quigley, T. M. 2005. Evolving views of public land values and management of natural resources. *Rangelands* 27(3):37–44.
- Quigley, T. M., and S. J. Arbelbide. 1997. An assessment of ecosystem components in the Interior Columbia Basin and portions of the Klamath and Great Basins. General Technical Report PNW-GTR-405. USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, Portland, OR.
- R Development Core Team. 2008. R: a language and environment for statistical computing. R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria.
- Ramey, R. R., H.-P. Liu, C. W. Epps, L. M. Carpenter, and J. D. Wehausen. 2005. Genetic relatedness of the Preble's meadow jumping mouse (*Zapus hudsonius preblei*) to nearby subspecies of *Z. hudsonius* as inferred from variation in cranial morphology, mitochondrial DNA and microsatellite DNA:

- implications for taxonomy and conservation. *Animal Conservation* 8:329–346.
- Ransom, B. H. 1909. The taenioid cestodes of North American Birds. Bulletin 69. United States National Museum, Washington, DC.
- Raphael, M. G., M. J. Wisdom, M. M. Rowland, R. S. Holthausen, B. C. Wales, B. G. Marcot, and T. D. Rich. 2001. Status and trends of habitats of terrestrial vertebrates in relation to land management in the interior Columbia River Basin. *Forest Ecology and Management* 153:63–88.
- Rappole, J. H., and Z. Hubálek. 2003. Migratory birds and West Nile virus. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 94 (Supplement 1):47–58.
- Rapport, D. J., and W. G. Whitford. 1999. How ecosystems respond to stress: common properties of arid and aquatic systems. *BioScience* 49:193–203.
- Rasmussen, D. I., and L. A. Griner. 1938. Life history and management studies of the Sage Grouse in Utah, with special reference to nesting and feeding habits. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference* 3:852–864.
- Rebholz, J. L. 2007. Influence of habitat characteristics on Greater Sage-Grouse reproductive success in the Montana Mountains, Nevada. M.S. thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR.
- Reed, J. M., L. S. Mills, J. B. Dunning, Jr., E. S. Menges, K. S. McKelvey, R. Frye, S. R. Beissinger, M.-C. Anstett, and P. Miller. 2002. Emerging issues in population viability analysis. *Conservation Biology* 16:7–19.
- Reed, K. D., J. K. Meece, J. S. Henkel, and S. K. Shukla. 2003. Birds, migration, and emerging zoonoses: West Nile virus, Lyme disease, influenza A and enteropathogens. *Clinical Medicine and Research* 1:5–12.
- Reed, W. J. 2006. A note on fire frequency concepts and definitions. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 36:1884–1888.
- Reese, K. P., and R. T. Bowyer (editors). 2007. Monitoring populations of Sage-Grouse. College of Natural Resources Experiment Station Bulletin 88. University of Idaho, Moscow, ID.
- Reese, K. P., and J. W. Connelly. 1997. Translocations of Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* in North America. *Wildlife Biology* 3:235–241.
- Reese, K. P., J. W. Connelly, E. O. Garton, and M. L. Commons-Kemner. 2005. Exploitation and Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus*: a response to Sedinger and Rotella. *Wildlife Biology* 11:377–381.
- Reichenberger, G., and D. A. Pyke. 1990. Impact of early root competition on fitness components of four semiarid species. *Oecologia* 85:159–166.
- Reid, M., P. Comer, H. Barrett, S. Caicco, R. Crawford, C. Jean, G. Jones, J. Kagan, M. Karl, G. Kittel, P. Lyon, M. Manning, E. Peterson, R. Rosentreter, S. Rust, D. Tart, C. Williams, and A. Winward. 2002. International classification of ecological communi- ties: terrestrial vegetation of the United States. Sagebrush vegetation of the western United States. Final Report for the USGS. NatureServe, Arlington, VA.
- Reiner, R. J., and P. J. Urness. 1982. Effect of grazing horses managed as manipulators of big game winter range. *Journal of Range Management* 35:567–571.
- Reinert, S. E. 1984. Use of introduced perches by raptors: experimental results and management implications. *Journal of Raptor Research* 18:25–29.
- Reisen, W. K., and A. C. Brault. 2007. West Nile virus in North America: perspectives on epidemiology and intervention. *Pest Management Science* 63:641–646.
- Reisen, W. K., Y. Fang, H. D. Lothrop, V. M. Martinez, J. Wilson, P. O'Connor, R. Carney, B. Cahoon-Young, M. Shafii, and A. C. Brault. 2006a. Overwintering of West Nile virus in southern California. *Journal of Medical Entomology* 43:344–355.
- Reisen, W. K., Y. Fang, and V. M. Martinez. 2006b. Effects of temperature on the transmission of West Nile virus by *Culex tarsalis* (Diptera: Culicidae). *Journal of Medical Entomology* 43:309–317.
- Reisen, W. K., Y. Fang, and V. M. Martinez. 2007. Is nonviremic transmission of West Nile virus by *Culex* mosquitoes (Diptera: Culicidae) nonviremic? *Journal of Medical Entomology* 44:299–302.
- Reisen, W. K., H. D. Lothrop, and B. Lothrop. 2003. Factors influencing the outcome of mark-release-recapture studies with *Culex tarsalis* (Diptera: Culicidae). *Journal of Medical Entomology* 40:820–829.
- Reisen, W. K., V. M. Martinez, Y. Fang, S. Garcia, S. Ashtari, S. S. Wheeler, and B. D. Carroll. 2006c. Role of California (*Callipepla californica*) and Gambel's (*Callipepla gambelii*) Quail in the ecology of mosquito-borne encephalitis viruses in California, USA. *Vector-borne and Zoonotic Diseases* 6:248–260.
- Remington, R. D., and M. A. Schork. 1970. Statistics with application to the biological and health sciences. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
- Remington, T. E., and C. E. Braun. 1985. Sage Grouse food selection in winter, North Park, Colorado. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 49:1055–1061.
- Remington, T. E., and C. E. Braun. 1991. How surface coal mining affects Sage Grouse, North Park, Colorado. *Issues and Technology in the Management of Western Wildlife* 5:128–132.
- Restani, M., J. M. Marzluff, and R. E. Yates. 2001. Effects of human food sources on movements, survivorship, and sociality of Common Ravens in the Arctic. *Condor* 103:399–404.
- Reynolds, J. F., R. A. Virginia, and W. H. Schlesinger. 1997. Defining functional types for models of desertification. Pp. 195–216 in T. M. Smith, H. H. Shugart, and F. I. Woodward (editors). *Plant functional types: their relevance to ecosystem properties and global change*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.

- Reynolds, T. D., and C. H. Trost. 1981. Grazing, crested wheatgrass, and bird populations in southeastern Idaho. *Northwest Science* 55:225–234.
- Rice, B., and M. Westoby. 1978. Vegetative responses of some Great Basin shrub communities protected against jackrabbits or domestic stock. *Journal of Range Management* 31:28–34.
- Rice, P. M. 2004. Invaders database system. University of Montana, Missoula, MT. <http://invader.dbs.umt.edu> (13 July 2008).
- Rich, T. 1985. Sage Grouse population fluctuation: evidence for a 10-year cycle. BLM Technical Bulletin 85-1. USDI Bureau of Land Management, Boise, ID.
- Rich, T. D., and B. Altman. 2002. Under the sage-grouse umbrella. *Bird Conservation* 14:10.
- Rich, T. D., M. J. Wisdom, and V. A. Saab. 2005. Conservation of priority birds in sagebrush ecosystems. Pp. 598–606 in *Proceedings of the Third International Partners in Flight Symposium*. General Technical Report PSW-GTR-191. USDA Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station, Albany, CA.
- Richards, R. T., J. C. Chambers, and C. Ross. 1998. Use of native plants on federal lands: policy and practice. *Journal of Range Management* 51:625–632.
- Ricotta, C., A. Stanisci, G. C. Avena, and C. Blasi. 2000. Quantifying the network connectivity of landscape mosaics: a graph-theoretical approach. *Community Ecology* 1:89–94.
- Riebsame, W. E., H. Gosnell, and D. M. Theobald. 1996. Land use and landscape change in the Colorado mountains I. Theory, scale, and pattern. *Mountain Research and Development* 16:395–405.
- Riley, T. Z. 2004. Private-land habitat opportunities for prairie grouse through federal conservation programs. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 32:83–91.
- Rinella, M. J., B. D. Maxwell, P. K. Fay, T. Weaver, and R. L. Sheley. 2009. Control effort exacerbates invasive-species problem. *Ecological Applications* 19:155–162.
- Rittenhouse, L. R., D. E. Johnson, and M. M. Borman. 1982. A study of food consumption rates and nutrition of horses and cattle. USDI Bureau of Land Management, Washington, DC.
- Robel, R. J., J. N. Briggs, A. D. Dayton, and L. C. Hulbert. 1970. Relationships between visual obstruction measurements and weight of grassland vegetation. *Journal of Range Management* 23:295–297.
- Roberts, C., and J. A. Jones. 2000. Soil patchiness in juniper-sagebrush communities of central Oregon. *Plant and Soil* 223:45–61.
- Robertson, D. R., J. L. Nielsen, and N. H. Bare. 1966. Vegetation and soils of alkali sagebrush and adjacent big sagebrush ranges in North Park, Colorado. *Journal of Range Management* 19:17–20.
- Robertson, J. H. 1971. Changes on a sagebrush-grass range in Nevada ungrazed for 30 years. *Journal of Range Management* 24:397–400.
- Robertson, J. H., and P. B. Kennedy. 1954. Half-century changes on northern Nevada ranges. *Journal of Range Management* 7:117–121.
- Robertson, J. H., and C. K. Pearce. 1945. Artificial re-seeding and the closed community. *Northwest Science* 19:58–66.
- Robertson, M. D. 1991. Winter ecology of migratory Sage Grouse and associated effects of prescribed fire in southern Idaho. M.S. thesis, University of Idaho, Moscow, ID.
- Robichaud, P. R., J. L. Beyers, and D. G. Neary. 2000. Evaluating the effectiveness of postfire rehabilitation treatments. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-63. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Robinette, C. F., and P. D. Doerr. 1993. Survival of Northern Bobwhite on hunted and nonhunted study areas in the North Carolina sandhills. Pp. 74–78 in K. E. Church and T. V. Dailey (editors). *Quail III: National Quail Symposium*. Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks, Pratt, KS.
- Roché, Jr., B. F., and C. T. Roché. 1999. Diffuse knapweed. Pp. 217–230 in R. L. Sheley and J. K. Petroff (editors). *Biology and management of noxious rangeland weeds*. Oregon State University Press, Corvallis, OR.
- Rogers, G. E. 1964. Sage Grouse investigations in Colorado. Technical Publication Number 16. Colorado Game, Fish and Parks Department, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Rollins, M. G., and C. K. Frame (editors). 2006. The LANDFIRE prototype project: nationally consistent and locally relevant geospatial data for wildland fire management. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-175. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Romme, W. H., C. D. Allen, J. D. Bailey, W. L. Baker, B. T. Bestelmeyer, P. M. Brown, K. S. Eisenhart, L. Floyd-Hanna, D. W. Huffman, B. Jacobs, R. F. Miller, E. H. Muldavin, T. W. Swetnam, R. J. Tausch, and P. J. Weisberg. 2008. Historical and modern disturbance regimes, stand structures, and landscape dynamics in piñon-juniper vegetation in the western U.S. Colorado Forest Restoration Institute, Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, CO. <http://www.cfri.colostate.edu/reports.htm> (13 November 2008).
- Rosenbaum, H. C., R. L. Brownwell, Jr., M. W. Brown, C. Schaeff, V. Portway, B. N. White, S. Malik, L. A. Pastene, N. J. Patenaude, C. S. Baker, M. Goto, P. B. Best, P. J. Clapham, P. Hamilton, M. Moore, R. Payne, V. Rowntree, C. T. Tynan, J. L. Bannister, and R. DeSalle. 2000. World-wide genetic differentiation of *Eubalaena*: questioning the number of right whale species. *Molecular Ecology* 9:1793–1802.
- Rosene, W. 1969. *The Bobwhite Quail: its life and management*. Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, NJ.

- Rosentreter, R. 2005. Sagebrush identification, ecology, and palatability relative to sage-grouse. Pp. 3–16 in N. L. Shaw, M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (compilers). Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings. USDA Forest Service Proceedings RMRS-P-38. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Ross, J. 2006. FLPMA turns 30. *Rangelands* 28(5):16–23.
- Ross, J. V. H. 1984. Managing the public rangelands: 50 years since the Taylor Grazing Act. *Rangelands* 6(4):147–151.
- Rost, G. R., and J. A. Bailey. 1979. Distribution of mule deer and elk in relation to roads. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 43:634–641.
- Rotenberry, J. T. 1998. Avian conservation research needs in western shrublands: exotic invaders and the alteration of ecosystem processes. Pp. 261–272 in J. M. Marzluff and R. Sallabanks (editors). *Avian conservation. Research and management*. Island Press, Washington, DC.
- Rotenberry, J. T., and S. T. Knick. 1999. Multiscale habitat associations of the Sage Sparrow: implications for conservation biology. *Studies in Avian Biology* 19:95–103.
- Rotenberry, J. T., and J. A. Wiens. 1980a. Habitat structure, patchiness, and avian communities in North American steppe vegetation: a multivariate analysis. *Ecology* 61:1228–1250.
- Rotenberry, J. T., and J. A. Wiens. 1980b. Temporal variation in habitat structure and shrubsteppe bird dynamics. *Oecologia* 47:1–9.
- Rothmaier, D. 1979. Sage Grouse reproductive ecology: breeding season movements, strutting ground attendance and site characteristics, and nesting. M.S. thesis, University of Wyoming, Laramie, WY.
- Roundy, B. A., S. P. Hardegree, J. C. Chambers, and A. Whittaker. 2007. Prediction of cheatgrass field germination potential using wet thermal accumulation. *Rangeland Ecology and Management* 60:613–623.
- Roundy, B. A., N. L. Shaw, and D. T. Booth. 1997. Using native seed on rangelands. Pp. 1–8 in N. L. Shaw and B. A. Roundy (compilers). Using seeds of native species on rangelands. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-GTR-372. USDA Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Ogden, UT.
- Rowe, R. J. 2007. Legacies of land use and recent climatic change: the small mammal fauna in the mountains of Utah. *American Naturalist* 170:242–257.
- Rowland, M. M. 2004. Effects of management practices on grassland birds: Greater Sage-Grouse. USDI Geological Survey, Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center, Jamestown, ND.
- Rowland, M. M., L. H. Suring, M. J. Wisdom, C. W. Meinke, and L. Schueck. 2005. Habitats for vertebrate species of conservation concern. Pp. 163–204 in M. J. Wisdom, M. M. Rowland, and L. H. Suring (editors). *Habitat threats in the sagebrush ecosystem: methods of regional assessment and applications in the Great Basin*. Alliance Communications Group, Lawrence, KS.
- Rowland, M. M., M. J. Wisdom, L. H. Suring, and C. W. Meinke. 2006. Greater Sage-Grouse as an umbrella species for sagebrush-associated vertebrates. *Biological Conservation* 129:323–335.
- Roy, C., and A. Woolf. 2001. Effects of hunting and hunting-hour extension on Mourning Dove foraging and physiology. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 65:808–815.
- Rubinoff, D. 2001. Evaluating the California Gnatcatcher as an umbrella species for conservation of southern California coastal sage scrub. *Conservation Biology* 15:1374–1383.
- Ruthven, III, D. C. 2007. Grazing effects on forb diversity and abundance in a honey mesquite parkland. *Journal of Arid Environments* 68:668–677.
- Ryden, H. 1978. *America's last wild horses*. E. P. Dutton, New York, NY.
- Ryel, R. J., M. M. Caldwell, A. J. Leffler, and C. K. Yoder. 2003. Rapid soil moisture recharge to depth by roots in a stand of *Artemisia tridentata*. *Ecology* 84:757–764.
- Ryel, R. J., M. M. Caldwell, and J. H. Manwaring. 1996. Temporal dynamics of soil spatial heterogeneity in sagebrush-wheatgrass steppe during a growing season. *Plant and Soil* 184:299–309.
- Saab, V. A., and T. D. Rich. 1997. Large-scale conservation assessment for Neotropical migratory land birds in the Interior Columbia River Basin. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PNW-GTR-399. USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, Portland, OR.
- Saab, V. A., C. E. Bock, T. D. Rich, and D. S. Dobkin. 1995. Livestock grazing effects in western North America. Pp. 311–353 in T. E. Martin and D. M. Finch (editors). *Ecology and management of neotropical migratory birds. A synthesis and review of critical issues*. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- Sabinske, D. W., and D. H. Knight. 1978. Variation within the sagebrush vegetation of Grand Teton National Park, Wyoming. *Northwest Science* 52:195–204.
- Sage, R. F., D. A. Wedin, and M. Li. 1999. The biogeography of C4 photosynthesis: patterns and controlling factors. Pp. 313–376 in R. F. Sage and R. K. Monson (editors). *C4 plant biology*. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Saito, E. K., L. Sileo, D. E. Green, C. U. Meteyer, G. S. McLaughlin, K. A. Converse, and D. E. Docherty. 2007. Raptor mortality due to West Nile virus in the United States, 2002. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 43:206–213.
- Sallach, B. K. 1986. Vegetation changes in New Mexico documented by repeat photography. M.S. thesis, New Mexico State University, Las Cruces, NM.

- Salt, W. R. 1958. *Sarcocystis rileyi* in Sage Grouse. *Journal of Parasitology* 44:511.
- Samways, M. J. 2000. A conceptual model of ecosystem restoration triage based on experiences from three remote oceanic islands. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 9:1073–1083.
- Sanders, K. D., and A. S. Voth. 1983. Ecological changes of grazed and ungrazed plant communities. Pp. 176–179 in S. B. Monsen and N. Shaw (compilers). *Managing intermountain rangelands—improvement of range and wildlife habitats*. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-157. USDA Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Ogden, UT.
- Sanderson, E. W., M. A. Levy, K. H. Redford, A. V. Wannebo, and G. Woolmer. 2002a. The human footprint and the last wild. *BioScience* 52:891–904.
- Sanderson, E. W., K. H. Redford, A. Vedder, P. B. Coppolillo, and S. E. Ward. 2002b. A conceptual model for conservation planning based on landscape species requirements. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 58:41–56.
- Sapsis, D. B., and J. B. Kauffman. 1991. Fuel consumption and fire behavior associated with prescribed fires in sagebrush ecosystems. *Northwest Science* 65:173–179.
- Sardelis, M. R., M. J. Turell, D. J. Dohm, and M. L. O'Guinn. 2001. Vector competence of selected North American *Culex* and *Coquillettidia* mosquitoes for West Nile virus. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 7:1018–1022.
- SAS Institute. 1990. SAS/STAT user's guide, version 6. Fourth edition. SAS Institute, Cary, NC.
- SAS Institute. 2006. SAS Version 9.1. SAS Institute, Cary, NC.
- Sauer, J. R., J. E. Hines, and J. Fallon. 2003. The North American breeding bird survey, results and analysis 1966–2002. Version 2003.1. USDI Geological Survey, Patuxent Wildlife Research Center, Laurel, MD.
- Sauer, J. R., J. E. Hines, and J. Fallon. 2008. The North American breeding bird survey, results and analysis 1966–2007. Version 5.15.2008. USDI Geological Survey, Patuxent Wildlife Research Center, Laurel, MD. <http://www.mbr-pwrc.usgs.gov/bbs/trend/tf07.html> (27 October 2008).
- Saunders, D. A., R. J. Hobbs, and C. R. Margules. 1991. Biological consequences of ecosystem fragmentation: a review. *Conservation Biology* 5:18–32.
- Saunders, L. M., D. M. Tompkins, and P. J. Hudson. 2002. Stochasticity accelerates nematode egg development. *Journal of Parasitology* 88:1271–1272.
- Saura, S., and J. Martínez-Millán. 2000. Landscape patterns simulation with modified random clusters method. *Landscape Ecology* 15:661–678.
- Saura, S., and L. Pascual-Hortal. 2007. A new habitat availability index to integrate connectivity in landscape conservation planning: comparison with existing indices and application to a case study. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 83:91–103.
- Savage, D. E. 1969. Relation of Sage Grouse to upland meadows in Nevada. Nevada Fish and Game Commission, Job Completion Report, Project W-39-R-9, Job 12. Nevada Division of Wildlife, Reno, NV.
- Savage, M., and T. W. Swetnam. 1990. Early 19th-century fire decline following sheep pasturing in a Navajo ponderosa pine forest. *Ecology* 71:2374–2378.
- Sawyer, H., R. M. Nielson, F. G. Lindzey, L. Keith, J. H. Powell, and A. A. Abraham. 2007. Habitat selection of Rocky Mountain elk in a nonforested environment. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 71:868–874.
- Sawyer, H., R. M. Nielson, F. Lindzey, and L. L. McDonald. 2006. Winter habitat selection of mule deer before and during development of a natural gas field. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 70:396–403.
- Scarneccchia, D. L. 1995. Viewpoint: the rangeland condition concept and range sciences search for identity: a system viewpoint. *Journal of Range Management* 48:181–186.
- Schacht, W. H. 1993. A new approach for range condition assessment is needed. *Rangelands* 15(6):245, 247.
- Schaefer, R. J., D. J. Thayer, and T. S. Burton. 2003. Forty-one years of vegetation change on permanent transects in northeastern California: implications for wildlife. *California Fish and Game* 89:55–71.
- Scheaffer, R. L., W. Mendenhall, III, and R. L. Ott. 1996. *Elementary survey sampling*. Wadsworth Publishing, Belmont, CA.
- Schlesinger, W. H., J. F. Reynolds, G. L. Cunningham, L. F. Huenneke, W. M. Jarrell, R. A. Virginia, and W. G. Whitford. 1990. Biological feedbacks in global desertification. *Science* 247:1043–1047.
- Schmidt, G. D., and L. S. Roberts. 1996. *Foundations of parasitology*. McGraw Hill Education, New York, NY.
- Schmidtman, E. T., G. D. Johnson, C. Y. Kato, B. L. Walker, D. E. Naugle, R. L. Mayer, and J. E. Lloyd. 2005. Coalbed methane impoundments, mosquitoes, and West Nile virus: an emerging problem? Pp. 87–89 in J. R. Stine (editor). *Public Information Circular 43*. Wyoming State Geological Survey, Laramie, WY.
- Schneegas, E. R. 1967. Sage Grouse and sagebrush control. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 32:270–274.
- Schneider, S. H. 1993. Scenarios of global warming. Pp. 9–23 in P. M. Kareiva, J. G. Kingsolver, and R. B. Huey (editors). *Biotic interactions and global change*. Sinauer Associates, Sunderland, MA.
- Schoenberg, T. J. 1982. Sage Grouse movements and habitat selection in North Park, Colorado. M.S. thesis, Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Schroeder, M. A. 1997. Unusually high reproductive effort by Sage Grouse in a fragmented habitat in north-central Washington. *Condor* 99:933–941.

- Schroeder, M. A., and R. K. Baydack. 2001. Predation and the management of prairie grouse. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 29:24–32.
- Schroeder, M. A., and C. E. Braun. 1991. Walk-in traps for capturing Greater Prairie-Chickens on leks. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 62:378–385.
- Schroeder, M. A., and L. A. Robb. 1993. Greater Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*). In A. Poole and F. Gill (editors). *The birds of North America*, No. 36. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA, and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- Schroeder, M. A., and L. A. Robb. 2003. Fidelity of Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* to breeding areas in a fragmented landscape. *Wildlife Biology* 9:291–299.
- Schroeder, M. A., and W. M. Vander Haegen. 2006. Use of Conservation Reserve Program fields by Greater Sage-Grouse and other shrubsteppe-associated wildlife in Washington State. Technical report for USDA Farm Service Agency. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA.
- Schroeder, M. A., C. L. Aldridge, A. D. Apa, J. R. Bohne, C. E. Braun, S. D. Bunnell, J. W. Connelly, P. A. Deibert, S. C. Garnder, M. A. Hilliard, G. D. Kobriger, S. M. McAdam, C. W. McCarthy, J. J. McCarthy, D. L. Mitchell, E. V. Rickerson, and S. J. Stiver. 2004. Distribution of sage-grouse in North America. *Condor* 106:363–376.
- Schroeder, M. A., P. R. Ashley, and M. Vander Haegen. 2009. Terrestrial wildlife and habitat assessment on Bonneville Power Administration-funded wildlife areas in the state of Washington: monitoring and evaluation activities of the past and recommendations for the future. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA.
- Schroeder, M. A., D. W. Hays, M. F. Livingston, L. E. Stream, J. E. Jacobson, D. J. Pierce, and T. McCall. 2000. Changes in the distribution and abundance of Sage Grouse in Washington. *Northwestern Naturalist* 81:104–112.
- Schroeder, M. A., J. R. Young, and C. E. Braun. 1999. Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). In A. Poole and F. Gill (editors). *The birds of North America*, No. 425. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA, and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- Schultz, C. B. 1998. Dispersal behavior and its implications for reserve design in a rare Oregon butterfly. *Conservation Biology* 12:284–292.
- Schumaker, N. H. 1996. Using landscape indices to predict habitat connectivity. *Ecology* 77:1210–1225.
- Schupp, E. W. 1993. Quantity, quality and the effectiveness of seed dispersal by animals. *Vegetatio* 107/108:15–29.
- Schupp, E. W., J. M. Gomez, J. E. Jimenez, and M. Fuentes. 1997. Dispersal of *Juniperus occidentalis* (western juniper) seeds by frugivorous mammals on Juniper Mountain, southeastern Oregon. *Great Basin Naturalist* 57:74–78.
- Shultz, L. M. 2009. Monograph of *Artemisia* subgenus *Tridentatae* (Asteracea-Anthemideae). *Systematic Botany Monographs* 89.
- Scifres, C. J. 1980. *Brush management: principles and practices for Texas and the Southwest*. Texas A & M University Press, College Station, TX.
- Scott, J. M., F. Davis, B. Csuti, R. Noss, B. Butterfield, G. Groves, H. Anderson, S. Caicco, J. Ulliman, and R. G. Wright. 1993. Gap analysis: a geographic approach to protection of biological diversity. *Wildlife Monographs* 123:1–41.
- Scott, J. M., M. Murray, R. G. Wright, B. Csuti, P. Morgan, and R. L. Pressey. 2001. Representation of natural vegetation in protected areas: capturing the geographic range. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 10:1297–1301.
- Scott, J. W. 1940. The role of coccidia as parasites of wildlife. *Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science* 2:45.
- Scott, J. W. 1942. Mating behavior of the Sage Grouse. *Auk* 59:477–498.
- Scott, J. W., and R. F. Honess. 1933. On a serious outbreak of coccidiosis among Sage Chickens. *Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science* 1:87–88.
- Scott, J. W., and R. F. Honess. 1937. A further investigation of coccidia in the Sage Hen. *Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science* 2:48.
- Seager, R., Y. Kushnir, C. Herweijer, N. Naik, and J. Velez. 2005. Modeling of tropical forcing of persistent droughts and pluvials over western North America: 1856–2000. *Journal of Climate* 18:4065–4088.
- Seager, R., M. Ting, I. Held, Y. Kushnir, J. Lu, G. Vecchi, H.-P. Huang, N. Harnik, A. Leetmaa, N.-C. Lau, C. Li, J. Velez, and N. Naik. 2007. Model projections of an imminent transition to a more arid climate in southwestern North America. *Science* 316:1181–1184.
- Seaman, D. E., J. J. Millspaugh, B. J. Kernohan, G. C. Brundige, K. J. Raedeke, and R. A. Gitzen. 1999. Effects of sample size on kernel home range estimates. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 54:42–45.
- Sedinger, J. S., and J. J. Rotella. 2005. Effect of harvest on Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* populations: what can we learn from the current data? *Wildlife Biology* 11:371–375.
- Seefeldt, S. S., M. Germino, and K. DiCristina. 2007. Prescribed fires in *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *vaseyana* steppe have minor and transient effects on vegetation cover and composition. *Applied Vegetation Science* 10:249–256.
- Segelbacher, G., J. Höglund, and I. Storch. 2003. From connectivity to isolation: genetic consequences of population fragmentation in Capercaillie across Europe. *Molecular Ecology* 12:1773–1780.
- Semple, K., R. K. Wayne, and R. M. Gibson. 2001. Microsatellite analysis of female mating behavior

- in lek-breeding Sage Grouse. *Molecular Ecology* 10:2043–2048.
- Shafer, S. L., P. J. Bartlein, and R. S. Thompson. 2001. Potential changes in the distributions of western North America tree and shrub taxa under future climate scenarios. *Ecosystems* 4:200–215.
- Shaffer, T. L., and D. H. Johnson. 2008. Ways of learning: observational studies versus experiments. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 72:4–13.
- Shaman, J., J. F. Day, and M. Stieglitz. 2005. Drought-induced amplification and epidemic transmission of West Nile virus in southern Florida. *Journal of Medical Entomology* 42:134–141.
- Shane, R. L., J. R. Garrett, and G. S. Lucier. 1983. Relationship between selected factors and internal rate of return from sagebrush removal and seeding crested wheatgrass. *Journal of Range Management* 36:782–786.
- Shaw, N. L., and A. L. Hild. 2007. Rush skeletonweed in the northern Great Basin. USDA Forest Service RMRS Tech Transfer. Research Summary. http://www.fs.fed.us/rm/boise/research/shrub/projects/documents/shaw_rust_tech_transfer110107.pdf (13 July 2008).
- Shaw, N. L., A. M. DeBolt, and R. Rosentreter. 2005a. Reseeding big sagebrush techniques and issues. Pp. 99–108 in N. L. Shaw, M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (compilers). Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings. USDA Forest Service RMRS-P-38. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (compilers). 2005b. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings. USDA Forest Service RMRS-P-38. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Shaw, R. B., and V. E. Diersing. 1989. Allowable use estimates for tracked vehicular training on Pinon Canyon maneuver site, Colorado, USA. *Environmental Management* 13:773–782.
- Shaw, R. B., and V. E. Diersing. 1990. Tracked vehicle impacts on vegetation at the Pinon Canyon maneuver site, Colorado. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 19:234–243.
- Shaw, R. B., and D. G. Kowalski. 1996. U.S. Army lands: a national survey. CEEML TPS 96-1. Center for Ecological Management of Military Lands, Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Sheley, R. L., and J. K. Petroff (editors). 1999. Biology and management of noxious rangeland weeds. Oregon State University Press, Corvallis, OR.
- Sheley, R. L., J. M. Hudak, and R. T. Grubb. 1999. Rush skeletonweed. Pp. 308–314 in R. L. Sheley and J. K. Petroff (editors). Biology and management of noxious rangeland weeds. Oregon State University Press, Corvallis, OR.
- Sheley, R. L., T. J. Svejcar, and B. D. Maxwell. 1996. A theoretical framework for developing successional weed management strategies on rangeland. *Weed Technology* 10:766–773.
- Shepherd, III, J. F. 2006. Landscape-scale habitat use by Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in southern Idaho. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Idaho, Moscow, ID.
- Sherfy, M. H. 1992. The influence of season, temperature, and wind speed on Sage Grouse metabolism. M.S. thesis, University of New Hampshire, Durham, NH.
- Sherfy, M. H., and P. J. Pekins. 1995. Influence of wind speed on Sage Grouse metabolism. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 73:749–754.
- Shiflet, T. N. (editor). 1994. Rangeland cover types of the United States. Society for Range Management, Denver, CO.
- Shillinger, J. E., and L. C. Morley. 1937. Diseases of upland game birds. Farmer's Bulletin 1781. United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC.
- Shinn, S. L., and D. C. Thill. 2002. The response of yellow starthistle (*Centaurea solstitialis*), annual grasses, and smooth brome (*Bromus inermis*) to Imazapic and Picloram. *Weed Technology* 16:366–370.
- Shinn, S. L., and D. C. Thill. 2004. Tolerance of several perennial grasses to Imazapic. *Weed Technology* 18:60–65.
- Shinneman, D. J. 2006. Determining restoration needs for piñon-juniper woodlands and adjacent ecosystems on the Uncompahgre Plateau, western Colorado. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wyoming, Laramie, WY.
- Shinneman, D. J., and W. L. Baker. 2009. Environmental and climatic variables as potential drivers of post-fire cover of cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*) in seeded and unseeded semi-arid ecosystems. *International Journal of Wildland Fire* 18:191–202.
- Shorey, L., S. Peirtney, J. Stone, and J. Höglund. 2000. Fine-scale genetic structuring on *Manacus manacus* leks. *Nature* 408:352–353.
- Shugart, H. H. 1998. Terrestrial ecosystems in changing environments. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Shumar, M. L., and J. E. Anderson. 1986. Gradient analyses of vegetation dominated by two subspecies of big sagebrush. *Journal of Range Management* 39:156–160.
- Sidle, J. G. 2005. In my opinion: grousing and grazing on national grasslands. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 33:1139–1144.
- Sika, J. L. 2006. Breeding ecology, survival rates, and causes of mortality of hunted and nonhunted Greater Sage-Grouse in central Montana. M.S. thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT.
- Silverman, B. W. 1986. Density estimation for statistics and data analysis. Chapman and Hall, London, UK.
- Sime, C. A. 1991. Sage Grouse use of burned, non-burned, and seeded vegetation on the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, Idaho. M.S. thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT.

- SIMMAP. 2003. SIMMAP 2.0. Landscape categorical spatial patterns simulation software. <http://web.udl.es/usuaris/saura/> (18 June 2009).
- Simon, F. 1937. A new cestode, *Raillietina centrocerci*, from the Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus*. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society 56:340–343.
- Simon, F. 1939a. *Cheilospirura centrocerci*, a new nematode from the Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus*. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society 58:78–80.
- Simon, F. 1939b. *Eimeria centrocerci* n. sp. du *Centrocercus urophasianus* (coq de Bruyere). Annales de Parasitologie, Humaine et Comparee 17:137–138.
- Simon, F. 1940. The parasites of the Sage Grouse. Publication 7:77–100. University of Wyoming, Laramie, WY.
- Simpson, G. G. 1951. Horses: the story of the horse family in the modern world and through sixty million years of history. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- Sindelar, B. W. 1971. Douglas-fir invasion of western Montana grasslands. Ph. D. dissertation. University of Montana, Missoula, MT.
- Singer, F. J. 2004. Strategic research plan: wild horse and burro management. Report produced by United States Geological Survey, Fort Collins Science Center and Natural Resource Ecology Laboratory, for the Bureau of Land Management, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Singer, J. D., and J. B. Willett. 2003. Applied longitudinal data analysis. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- Slater, S. J. 2003. Sage-grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) use of different-aged burns and the effects of coyote control in southwestern Wyoming. M.S. thesis, University of Wyoming, Laramie, WY.
- Small, R. J., J. C. Holzward, C. James, and D. H. Rusch. 1991. Predation and hunting mortality of Ruffed Grouse in central Wisconsin. Journal of Wildlife Management 55:512–520.
- Smith, A. D. 1949. Effects of mule deer and livestock upon a foothill range in northern Utah. Journal of Wildlife Management 13:21–23.
- Smith, J. A. 1991. The idea brokers. Free Press, New York, NY.
- Smith, J. T. 2003. Greater Sage Grouse on the edge of their range: leks and surrounding landscapes in the Dakotas. M.S. thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD.
- Smith, J. T., L. D. Flake, K. F. Higgins, and G. D. Kobriger. 2006. Microhabitat characteristics relative to lek abandonment by Greater Sage-Grouse in the Dakotas. Intermountain Journal of Science 12:1–11.
- Smith, J. T., L. D. Flake, K. F. Higgins, G. D. Kobriger, and C. G. Homer. 2005. Evaluating lek occupancy of Greater Sage-Grouse in relation to landscape cultivation in the Dakotas. Western North American Naturalist 65:310–320.
- Smith, S. D., T. E. Huxman, S. F. Zitzer, T. N. Charlet, D. C. Housman, J. S. Coleman, L. K. Fenstermaker, J. R. Seeman, and R. S. Nowak. 2000. Elevated CO₂ increases productivity and invasive species success in an arid ecosystem. Nature 408:79–82.
- Smith, S. D., B. R. Strain, and T. D. Sharkey. 1987. Effects of CO₂ enrichment on four Great Basin grasses. Functional Ecology 1:139–143.
- Society for Ecological Restoration International Science and Policy Working Group. 2004. The SER international primer on ecological restoration, version 2. Society for Ecological Restoration International, Tucson AZ. <http://www.ser.org/pdf/primer3.pdf> (30 April 2009).
- Society for Range Management. 1989. Assessment of rangeland condition and trend of the United States. Society for Range Management, Denver, CO.
- Society for Range Management. 1995. New concepts for assessment of rangeland condition. Journal of Range Management 48:271–282.
- Sorensen, T., P. D. Mcloughlin, D. Hervieux, E. Dzus, J. Nolan, B. Wynes, and S. Boutin. 2008. Determining sustainable levels of cumulative effects for boreal caribou. Journal of Wildlife Management 72:900–905.
- Soulé, M. E. 1980. Thresholds for survival: maintaining fitness and evolutionary potential. Pp. 151–169 in M. E. Soulé and B. A. Wilcox (editors). Conservation biology: an ecological-evolutionary perspective. Sinauer Associates, Sunderland, MA.
- Soulé, M. E., and M. A. Sanjayan. 1998. Conservation targets: do they help? Science 279:2060–2061.
- Soulé, M. E., and J. Terborgh. 1999. Conserving nature at regional and continental scales—a scientific program for North America. BioScience 49:809–817.
- Soulé, P. T., and P. A. Knapp. 1999. Western juniper expansion on adjacent disturbed and near relict sites. Journal of Range Management 52:525–533.
- Soulé, P. T., and P. A. Knapp. 2000. *Juniperus occidentalis* (western juniper) establishment history on two minimally disturbed research natural areas in central Oregon. Western North American Naturalist 60:26–33.
- Soulé, P. T., P. A. Knapp, and H. D. Grissino-Mayer. 2003. Comparative rates of western juniper afforestation in south-central Oregon and the role of anthropogenic disturbance. Professional Geographer 55:43–55.
- Soulé, P. T., P. A. Knapp, and H. D. Grissino-Mayer. 2004. Human agency, environmental drivers, and western juniper establishment during the late Holocene. Ecological Applications 14:96–112.
- South Dakota Game, Fish and Parks. 2008. Greater Sage-Grouse management plan, South Dakota—2008–2017. South Dakota Game, Fish and Parks, Pierre, SD. <http://www.sdgifp.info/Publications/SageGrousePlanDRAFT.pdf> (18 March 2009).
- Southwood, T. R. E. 1977. Habitat, the template for ecological strategies? Journal of Animal Ecology 46:337–365.

- Sovada, M. A., P. J. Pietz, K. A. Converse, D. T. King, E. K. Hofmeister, P. Scherr, and H. S. Ip. 2008. Impact of West Nile virus and other mortality factors on American White Pelicans at breeding colonies in the northern plains of North America. *Biological Conservation* 141:1021–1031.
- Spaeth, K. E., F. B. Pierson, J. E. Herrick, P. L. Shaver, D. A. Pyke, M. Pellant, D. Thompson, and B. Dayton. 2003. New proposed national resources inventory protocols on nonfederal rangelands. *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation* 58:18–21.
- Spaulding, A. W., K. E. Mock, M. A. Schroeder, and K. I. Warheit. 2006. Recency, range expansion, and unsorted lineages: implications for interpreting neutral genetic variation in the Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*). *Molecular Ecology* 9:2317–2332.
- Species at Risk Act. 2002. Canada Gazette. Part III, chapter 29, volume 25, number 3. http://www.sara-register.gc.ca/default_e.cfm (6 April 2009).
- Spurrier, M. F., M. S. Boyce, and B. F. J. Manly. 1991. Effects of parasites on mate choice by captive Sage Grouse. Pp. 389–399 in J. E. Loya and M. Zuk (editors). *Ecology, behavior and evolution of bird-parasite interactions*. Oxford Ornithological Series 2. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- Stabler, R. M., and N. J. Kitzmiller. 1974. Hematozoa from Colorado birds. *Journal of Parasitology* 60:536–537.
- Stabler, R. M., C. E. Braun, and T. D. I. Beck. 1977. Hematozoa in Sage Grouse from Colorado. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 13:414–417.
- Stabler, R. M., P. A. Holt, and N. J. Kitzmiller. 1966. *Trypanosoma avium* in the blood and bone marrow from 677 Colorado birds. *Journal of Parasitology* 52:1141–1144.
- Staples, D. F., M. L. Taper, and B. Dennis. 2004. Estimating population trend and process variation for PVA in the presence of sampling error. *Ecology* 85:923–929.
- Steenhof, K., M. N. Kochert, and J. A. Roppe. 1993. Nesting by raptors and Common Ravens on electrical transmission line towers. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 57:271–281.
- Sterling, T. M., D. C. Thompson, and K. C. McDaniel. 1999. Snakeweeds. Pp. 323–335 in R. L. Sheley and J. K. Petroff (editors). *Biology and management of noxious rangeland weeds*. Oregon State University Press, Corvallis, OR.
- Stevens, R. 1994. Interseeding and transplanting to enhance species composition. Pp. 300–306 in S. B. Monsen and S. G. Kitchen (compilers). *Ecology and management of annual rangelands*. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-GTR-313. USDA Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Ogden, UT.
- Stevens, R. 2004. Management of restored and revegetated sites. Pp. 193–198 in S. B. Monsen, R. Stevens, and N. L. Shaw (compilers). *Restoring western ranges and wildlands*, Vol. I. USDA Forest Service RMRS-GTR-136-vol-1. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Stevens, R., and S. B. Monsen. 2004. Mechanical plant control. Pp. 65–87 in S. B. Monsen, R. Stevens, and N. L. Shaw (compilers). *Restoring western ranges and wildlands*, Vol. I. USDA Forest Service RMRS-GTR-136-vol-1. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station Ft. Collins, CO.
- Stewart, G. B., A. S. Pullin, and C. F. Coles. 2007. Poor evidence-base for assessment of wind farm impacts on birds. *Environmental Conservation* 34:1–11.
- Stigar, M. S. 1989. Hunting low density Sage-Grouse populations. M.S. thesis, University of Nevada, Reno, NV.
- Stinson, D. W., D. W. Hays, and M. A. Schroeder. 2004. Washington state recovery plan for the Greater Sage-Grouse. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA. http://wdfw.wa.gov/wlm/diversty/soc/recovery/sage_grouse/final_sage_grouse_recovery.pdf (18 March 2009).
- Stiver, S. J., A. D. Apa, J. R. Bohne, S. D. Bunnell, P. A. Deibert, S. C. Gardner, M. A. Hilliard, C. W. McCarthy, and M. A. Schroeder. 2006. Greater Sage-Grouse comprehensive conservation strategy. Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies, Cheyenne, WY. <http://www.wafwa.org/pdf/GreaterSage-grouseConservationStrategy2006.pdf> (21 August 2009).
- Stoddart, L. A., A. D. Smith, and T. W. Box. 1975. Range management. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
- Stohlgren, T. J., L. D. Schell, and B. Vanden Heuvel. 1999. How grazing and soil quality affect native and exotic plant diversity in Rocky Mountain grasslands. *Ecological Applications* 9:45–64.
- Stoms, D. M., F. W. Davis, K. L. Driese, K. M. Cassidy, and M. P. Murray. 1998. Gap analysis of the vegetation of the intermountain semi-desert ecoregion. *Great Basin Naturalist* 58:199–216.
- Storch, I. 2000. Conservation status and threats to grouse worldwide: an overview. *Wildlife Biology* 6:195–204.
- Storch, I. 2003. Linking a multiscale habitat concept to species conservation. Pp. 303–320 in J. A. Bissonette and I. Storch (editors). *Landscape ecology and resource management: linking theory with practice*. Island Press, Washington, DC.
- Storch, I., and G. Segelbacher. 2000. Genetic correlates of spatial population structure in central European Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and Black Grouse *T. tetrix*: a project in progress. *Wildlife Biology* 6:305–310.
- Storch, I., E. Woitke, and S. Krieger. 2005. Landscape-scale edge effect in predation risk in forest-farmland mosaics of central Europe. *Landscape Ecology* 20:927–940.
- Strauss, D., L. Bednar, and R. Mees. 1989. Do one percent of forest fires cause ninety-nine percent of the damage? *Forest Science* 35:319–328.

- Strickland, M. D., H. J. Harju, K. R. McCaffery, H. W. Miller, L. M. Smith, and R. J. Stoll. 1994. Harvest management. Pp. 445–473 in T. A. Bookhout (editor). *Research and management techniques for wildlife and habitats*. The Wildlife Society, Bethesda, MD.
- Stringham, T. K., W. C. Krueger, and P. L. Shaver. 2003. State and transition modeling: an ecological process approach. *Journal of Range Management* 56:106–113.
- Stubbs, M. M. 2000. Time-based nitrogen availability and risk of *Taeniaterum caput-medusae* (L.) Nevski invasion in central Oregon. M.S. thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR.
- Styer, L. M., K. A. Kent, R. G. Albright, C. J. Bennett, L. D. Kramer, and K. A. Bernard. 2007a. Mosquitoes inoculate high doses of West Nile virus as they probe and feed on live hosts. *PLoS Pathology* 3:1262–1270.
- Styer, L.M., M. A. Meola, and L. D. Kramer. 2007b. West Nile virus infection decreases fecundity of *Culex tarsalis* females. *Journal of Medical Entomology* 44:1074–1085.
- Suring, L. H., M. M. Rowland, and M. J. Wisdom. 2005a. Identifying species of conservation concern. Pp. 150–162 in M. J. Wisdom, M. M. Rowland, and L. H. Suring (editors). *Habitat threats in the sagebrush ecosystem: methods of regional assessment and applications in the Great Basin*. Alliance Communications Group, Lawrence, KS.
- Suring, L. H., M. J. Wisdom, R. J. Tausch, R. F. Miller, M. M. Rowland, L. Schueck, and C. W. Meinke. 2005b. Modeling threats to sagebrush and other shrubland communities. Pp. 114–149 in M. J. Wisdom, M. M. Rowland, and L. H. Suring (editors). *Habitat threats in the sagebrush ecosystem: methods of regional assessment and applications in the Great Basin*. Alliance Communications Group, Lawrence, KS.
- Suter, W., R. F. Graf, and R. Hess. 2002. Capercaillie (*Tetrao urgallus*) and avian biodiversity: testing the umbrella-species concept. *Conservation Biology* 16:778–788.
- Sutherland, W. J. 2001. Sustainable exploitation: a review of principles and methods. *Wildlife Biology* 7:131–140.
- Svancara, L. K., R. Brannon, J. M. Scott, C. R. Groves, R. F. Noss, and R. L. Pressey. 2005. Policy-driven versus evidence-based conservation: a review of political targets and biological needs. *BioScience* 55:989–995.
- Svejcar, T., and R. Sheley. 2001. Nitrogen dynamics in perennial- and annual-dominated arid rangeland. *Journal of Arid Environments* 47:33–46.
- Sveum, C. M. 1995. Habitat selection by Sage Grouse hens during the breeding season in south-central Washington. M.S. thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR.
- Sveum, C. M., J. A. Crawford, and W. D. Edge. 1998a. Use and selection of brood-rearing habitat by Sage Grouse in south central Washington. *Great Basin Naturalist* 58:344–351.
- Sveum, C. M., W. D. Edge, and J. A. Crawford. 1998b. Nesting habitat selection by Sage Grouse in south-central Washington. *Journal of Range Management* 51:265–269.
- Swenson, J. E. 1986. Differential survival by sex in juvenile Sage Grouse and Gray Partridge. *Ornis Scandinavica* 17:14–17.
- Swenson, J. E., C. A. Simmons, and C. D. Eustace. 1987. Decrease of Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* after ploughing of sagebrush steppe. *Biological Conservation* 41:125–132.
- Swetnam, T. W., C. H. Baisan, and J. M. Kaib. 2001. Forest fire histories of the sky islands of La Frontera. Pp. 95–119 in G. L. Webster and C. J. Bahre (editors). *Changing plant life of La Frontera: observations on vegetation in the U.S./Mexico borderlands*. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, NM.
- Symanski, R. 1994. Contested realities: feral horses in outback Australia. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 84:251–269.
- Szabó, P., and G. Meszéna. 2006. Spatial ecological hierarchies: coexistence on heterogeneous landscapes via scale niche diversification. *Ecosystems* 9:1009–1016.
- Talbert, C. B., R. L. Knight, and J. E. Mitchell. 2007. Private ranchlands and public land grazing in the southern Rocky Mountains. *Rangelands* 29(3):5–8.
- Talbot, L. M., and M. H. Talbot. 1963. The wildebeest in western Masailand, East Africa. *Wildlife Monographs* 12. The Wildlife Society, Washington, DC.
- Tausch, R. J. 1999a. Historic woodland development. Pp. 12–19 in S. B. Monsen, R. Stevens, R. J. Tausch, R. Miller, and S. Goodrich (compilers). *Ecology and management of pinyon-juniper communities within the Interior West*. USDA Forest Service RMRS-P-9. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ogden, UT.
- Tausch, R. J. 1999b. Transitions and thresholds: influences and implications for management in pinyon and Utah juniper woodlands. Pp. 61–65 in S. B. Monsen, R. Stevens, R. J. Tausch, R. Miller, and S. Goodrich (compilers). *Ecology and management of pinyon-juniper communities within the Interior West*. USDA Forest Service RMRS-P-9. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ogden, UT.
- Tausch, R. J., and R. S. Nowak. 1999. Fifty years of ecotone change between shrub and tree dominance in the Jack Springs Pinyon Research Natural Area. Pp. 71–77 in E. D. McArthur, W. K. Ostler, and C. L. Wambolt (compilers). *Shrubland ecotones*. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RMRS-P-11. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ogden, UT.

- Tausch, R. J., N. E. West, and A. A. Nabi. 1981. Tree age and dominance patterns in Great Basin pinyon-juniper woodlands. *Journal of Range Management* 34:259–264.
- Tausch, R. J., P. E. Wigand, and J. W. Burkhardt. 1993. Viewpoint: plant community thresholds, multiple steady states, and multiple successional pathways: legacy of the Quaternary? *Journal of Range Management* 46:439–447.
- Taylor, A. R., and R. L. Knight. 2003. Wildlife responses to recreation and associated visitor perceptions. *Ecological Applications* 13:951–963.
- Taylor, P. D., L. Fahrig, K. Henein, and G. Merriam. 1993. Connectivity is a vital element of landscape structure. *Oikos* 68:571–573.
- Taylor, P. D., L. Fahrig, and K. A. With. 2006. Landscape connectivity: a return to the basics. Pp. 29–43 in K. R. Crooks and M. Sanjayan (editors). *Connectivity conservation*. Cambridge University Press, New York, NY.
- Taylor, S. E., and J. R. Young. 2006. A comparative behavioral study of three Greater Sage-Grouse populations. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 118:36–41.
- Teich, A. H. 2008. Can administrative measures resolve a political conflict? *Public Administration Review* 68:19–22.
- ter Braak, C. J. F. 1986. Correspondence analysis of incidence and abundance data: properties in terms of a unimodel response model. *Biometrics* 41: 859–873.
- ter Braak, C. J. F. 1995. Ordination. Pp. 91–173 in R. H. G. Jongman, C. J. F. ter Braak, and O. F. R. van Tongeren (editors). *Data analysis in community and landscape ecology*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- ter Braak, C. J. F., and P. Smilauer. 1997. *CANOCO*. Version 4.02. Centre for Biometry Wageningen, CPRO-DLO, Wageningen, Netherlands.
- Tewksbury, J. J., A. E. Black, N. Nur, V. A. Saab, B. D. Logan, and D. S. Dobkin. 2002. Effects of anthropogenic fragmentation and livestock grazing on western riparian bird communities. *Studies in Avian Biology* 25:158–202.
- Theobald, D. M. 2001. Land use dynamics beyond the American urban fringe. *Geographical Review* 91:544–564.
- Theobald, D. M. 2003. Targeting conservation action through assessment of protection and exurban threats. *Conservation Biology* 17:1624–1637.
- Theobald, D. M. 2005. Landscape patterns of exurban growth in the USA from 1980 to 2020. *Ecology and Society* 10:32. <http://www.ecologyandsociety.org/vol10/iss1/art32/> (7 September 2009).
- Thomas, C. D. 1994. Extinction, colonization, and metapopulations: environmental tracking by rare species. *Conservation Biology* 8:373–378.
- Thomas, D. H. 1973. An empirical test for Steward's model of Great Basin settlement patterns. *American Antiquity* 38:155–176.
- Thomas, H. S. 1979. *The wild horse controversy*. A. S. Barnes, New York, NY.
- Thompson, F. R., W. D. Dijk, T. G. Kulowiec, and D. A. Hamilton. 1992. Breeding bird populations in Missouri Ozark forests with and without clearcutting. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 56:23–30.
- Thompson, K. M., M. J. Holloran, S. J. Slater, J. L. Kuipers, and S. H. Anderson. 2006. Early brood-rearing habitat use and productivity of Greater Sage-Grouse in Wyoming. *Western North American Naturalist* 66:332–342.
- Thorne, E. T. 1969. Diseases in Wyoming Sage Grouse. *Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop* 6:192–198.
- Thurow, T. L. 1991. Hydrology and erosion. Pp. 141–159 in R. K. Heitschmidt and J. W. Stuth (editors). *Grazing management: an ecological perspective*. Timber Press, Portland, OR.
- Thurow, T. L., and C. A. Taylor, Jr. 1999. Viewpoint: the role of drought in range management. *Journal of Range Management* 52:413–419.
- Tiawsirisup, S., J. R. Kinley, B. J. Tucker, R. B. Evans, W. A. Rowley, and K. B. Platt. 2008. Vector competence of *Aedes vexans* (Diptera: Culicidae) for West Nile virus and potential as an enzootic vector. *Journal of Medical Entomology* 45:452–457.
- Tiawsirisup, S., K. B. Platt, B. J. Tucker, and W. A. Rowley. 2005. Eastern cottontail rabbits (*Sylvilagus floridanus*) develop West Nile virus viremias sufficient for infecting select mosquito species. *Vector-Borne and Zoonotic Diseases* 5:342–349.
- Tibshirani, R. 1996. Regression shrinkage and selection via the lasso. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society B58:267–288*.
- Tirhi, M. J. 1995. Washington state management plan for sage-grouse. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA.
- Tischendorf, L., and L. Fahrig. 2000. On the usage and measurement of landscape connectivity. *Oikos* 90:7–19.
- Tisdale, E. W. 1994. Great Basin region: sagebrush types. Pp. 40–46 in T. N. Shifflet (editor). *Rangeland cover types*. Society for Range Management, Denver, CO.
- Tisdale, E. W., and M. Hironaka. 1981. The sagebrush-grass ecoregion: a review of the ecological literature. Forest, Wildlife, and Range Experiment Station Contribution Number 209. University of Idaho, Moscow, ID.
- Tisdale, E. W., M. Hironaka, and F. A. Fosberg. 1965. An area of pristine vegetation in Craters of the Moon National Monument, Idaho. *Ecology* 46:349–352.
- Tisdall, J. M., and J. M. Oades. 1982. Organic matter and water-stable aggregates in soils. *Journal of Soil Science* 33:141–163.
- Toft, N. L., J. E. Anderson, and R. S. Nowak. 1989. Water use efficiency and carbon isotope composition of plants in a cold desert environment. *Oecologia* 80:11–18.

- Tompkins, D. M., A. P. Dobson, P. Arneberg, M. E. Begon, I. M. Cattadori, J. V. Greenman, J. A. P. Heesterbeek, P. J. Hudson, D. Newborn, A. Pugliese, A. P. Rizzoli, R. Rosa, F. Rosso, and K. Wilson. 2002. Parasites and host population dynamics. Pp. 45–62 in P. J. Hudson, A. Rizzoli, B. T. Grenfell, H. Heesterbeek, and A. P. Dobson (editors). *The ecology of wildlife diseases*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- Tompkins, D. M., R. A. H. Draycott, and P. J. Hudson. 2000a. Field evidence for apparent competition mediated via the shared parasites of two gamebird species. *Ecology Letters* 3:10–14.
- Tompkins, D. M., J. V. Greenman, P. A. Robertson, and P. J. Hudson. 2000b. The role of shared parasites in the exclusion of wildlife hosts: *Heterakis galinorum* in the Ring-necked Pheasant and the Grey Partridge. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 69:829–840.
- Torregrosa, A., and N. Devoe. 2008. Urbanization and changing land use in the Great Basin. Pp. 9–13 in J. C. Chambers, N. Devoe, and A. Evenden (editors). *Collaborative management and research in the Great Basin—examining the issues and developing a framework for action*. USDA Forest Service Technical Report RMRS-GTR-204. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station General, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Touchan, R., T. W. Swetnam, and H. D. Grissino-Mayer. 1995. Effects of livestock grazing on pre-settlement fire regimes in New Mexico. Pp. 268–272 in J. K. Brown, R. W. Mutch, C. W. Spoon, and R. H. Wakimoto (technical coordinators). *Symposium on Fire in Wilderness and Park Management*. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-GTR-320. USDA Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Ogden, UT.
- Trail, P. W. 1985. Courtship disruption modifies mate choice in a lek breeding bird. *Science* 227:778–780.
- Trombulak, S. C., and C. A. Frissell. 2000. Review of ecological effects of roads on terrestrial and aquatic communities. *Conservation Biology* 14:18–30.
- Trueblood, R. W. 1954. The effect of grass reseeding in sagebrush lands on Sage Grouse populations. M.S. thesis, Utah State University, Logan, UT.
- Tueller, P. T., and R. A. Evans. 1969. Control of green rabbitbrush and big sagebrush with 2,4-D and picloram. *Weed Science* 17:233–235.
- Turell, M. J., D. J. Dohm, M. R. Sardelis, M. L. O'Guinn, T. G. Andreadis, and J. A. Blow. 2005. An update on the potential of North American mosquitoes (Diptera: Culicidae) to transmit West Nile virus. *Journal of Medical Entomology* 42:57–62.
- Turell, M. J., M. L. O'Guinn, D. J. Dohm, and J. W. Jones. 2001. Vector competence of North American mosquitoes (Diptera: Culicidae) for West Nile virus. *Journal of Medical Entomology* 38:130–134.
- Turell, M. J., M. L. O'Guinn, and J. Oliver. 2000. Potential for New York mosquitoes to transmit West Nile virus. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 62:413–414.
- Turner, Jr., J. W., and M. L. Morrison. 2001. Influence of predation by mountain lions on numbers and survivorship of a feral horse population. *Southwestern Naturalist* 46:183–190.
- Turner, M. G. (editor). 1987. *Landscape heterogeneity and disturbance*. Springer-Verlag, NY.
- Turner, M. G. 1989. Landscape ecology: the effect of pattern on process. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 20:171–197.
- Turner, M. G., and S. P. Bratton. 1987. Fire, grazing, and the landscape heterogeneity of a Georgia barrier island. Pp. 85–101 in M. G. Turner (editor). *Landscape heterogeneity and disturbance*. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY.
- Turner, M. G., and V. H. Dale. 1991. Modeling landscape disturbance. Pp. 323–351 in M. G. Turner and R. H. Gardner (editors). *Quantitative methods in landscape ecology*. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY.
- Turner, M. G., R. H. Gardner, and R. V. O'Neill. 2001. *Landscape ecology in theory and practice*. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY.
- Underwood, A. J. 1997. *Experiments in ecology: their logical design and interpretation using analysis of variance*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- United States Bureau of Land Management. 2000. Science strategy. <http://www.blm.gov/nstc/pdf/scistrat.pdf> (19 September 2009).
- United States Bureau of Land Management. 2004. Fire history database. <ftp://ftp.blm.gov/pub/gis/wildfire/firehistory2003> (13 November 2008).
- United States Bureau of Land Management and Office of the Solicitor. 2001. *The Federal Land Policy and Management Act, as amended*. USDI Bureau of Land Management, Office of Public Affairs, Washington, DC.
- United States Census Bureau. 2001. U.S. Census 2000 block data. United States Census Bureau Systems Support Division. <http://www.census.gov/main/www/cen2000.html> (4 June 2009).
- United States Department of Agriculture. 1995. State Soil Geographic (STATSGO) data base. Data use information. USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service Miscellaneous Publication Number 1492. Natural Resources Conservation Service, Ft. Worth, TX. <http://www.drought.unl.edu/whatis/palmer/riverbasin.htm> (13 July 2008).
- United States Department of Agriculture. 2003. *National range and pasture handbook*. 190-VI-NRPH. Grazing Lands Technology Institute, Washington, DC.
- United States Department of Agriculture. 2009. Cumulative CRP enrollment by county, FY 1986 through FY 2007. http://www.fsa.usda.gov/Internet/FSA_File/public.xls (15 August 2009).
- United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2003. *National range and pasture handbook, revision 1*. 190-VI-NRPH. USDA NRCS, Grazing Lands Technology Institute, Ft. Worth, TX.

- United States Department of Commerce. 2004. Historical graphs of the Palmer Drought Severity Index. USDC National Drought Mitigation Center. <http://www.drought.unl.edu/whatis/palmer/riverbasin.htm> (13 July 2008).
- United States Department of Energy. 2008. 20% energy by 2030: increasing wind energy's contribution to U.S. electricity supply. <http://www1.eere.energy.gov/windandhydro/pdfs/41869.pdf> (1 September 2008).
- United States Department of Energy. 2009. Annual energy outlook 2009 with projections to 2030. <http://www.eia.doe.gov/oiaf/aeo/gas.html> (15 August 2009).
- United States Department of Health and Human Services. 1995. Chlordane CAS#57-74-9 ToxFAQs. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Atlanta, GA.
- United States Department of Health and Human Services. 1997. Toxaphene CAS#8001-35-2 ToxFAQs. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Atlanta, GA.
- United States Department of the Interior. 1989. Oil and gas surface operating standards for oil and gas exploration and development. USDI Bureau of Land Management, Washington, DC.
- United States Department of the Interior. 1991. Final environmental statement: vegetation treatment on BLM lands in 13 western states. USDI Bureau of Land Management, Cheyenne, WY.
- United States Department of the Interior. 1992. Final oil and gas resource management plan/environmental impact statement amendment for the Billings, Powder River and South Dakota resource areas. USDI Bureau of Land Management, Miles City District, MT.
- United States Department of the Interior. 1994. Record of decision: Powder River, Billings, and South Dakota oil and gas resource management plan/environmental impact statement amendment. USDI Bureau of Land Management, Miles City District, MT.
- United States Department of the Interior. 1996. Effects of military training and fire on habitats, prey and raptors in the Snake River Birds of Prey National Conservation Area. BLM/IDARNG Final Report. USDI Geological Survey, Boise, ID.
- United States Department of the Interior. 1997. Public land statistics. USDI Bureau of Land Management. <http://www.blm.gov/natacq/pls97> (16 August 2009).
- United States Department of the Interior. 1998. Public land statistics. USDI Bureau of Land Management. <http://www.blm.gov/natacq/pls98> (16 August 2009).
- United States Department of the Interior. 1999. Public land statistics. USDI Bureau of Land Management. <http://www.blm.gov/natacq/pls99/Pls99home.html> (13 July 2008).
- United States Department of the Interior. 2000a. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; 90-day finding and commencement of status review for a petition to list the western sage-grouse in Washington as threatened or endangered. Federal Register 65:51578–51584.
- United States Department of the Interior. 2000b. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; notice of designation of Gunnison Sage-Grouse as a candidate species. Federal Register 65:82310–82312.
- United States Department of the Interior. 2000c. Environmental assessment: the Louisiana Land and Exploration Company. WYO-050-EA-0139. USDI Bureau of Land Management, Lander Field Office, Lander, WY.
- United States Department of the Interior. 2000d. Public land statistics. USDI Bureau of Land Management. <http://www.blm.gov/natacq/pls00> (12 August 2008).
- United States Department of the Interior. 2001a. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; 12-month finding for a petition to list the Washington population of Western Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus phaios*). Federal Register 66:22984–22986.
- United States Department of the Interior. 2001b. Public land statistics. USDI Bureau of Land Management. <http://www.blm.gov/natacq/pls01> (13 July 2008).
- United States Department of the Interior. 2001c. SAGEMAP: a GIS database for sage-grouse and shrubsteppe management in the Intermountain West. USDI Geological Survey. <http://sagemap.wr.usgs.gov> (16 August 2009).
- United States Department of the Interior. 2002a. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; 90-day finding on a petition to list the Mono Basin Area Sage-Grouse as endangered. Federal Register 67:78811–78815.
- United States Department of the Interior. 2002b. Public land statistics. USDI Bureau of Land Management. <http://www.blm.gov/natacq/pls02/> (13 July 2008).
- United States Department of the Interior. 2003a. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; Final rule to list the Columbia Basin distinct population segment of the pygmy rabbit (*Brachylagus idahoensis*) as endangered. 50 CFR 17:10388–10409.
- United States Department of the Interior. 2003b. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; 90-day finding on a petition to list the Western Sage-Grouse. Federal Register 68:6500–6504.
- United States Department of the Interior. 2003c. Final environmental statement: Powder River Basin Oil and Gas Project. USDI Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming State Office, Cheyenne, WY.
- United States Department of the Interior. 2003d. Grazing administration—exclusive of Alaska; proposed rule. USDI Bureau of Land Management. Federal Register 68:68474.
- United States Department of the Interior. 2003e. Proposed revisions to grazing regulations for the

- public lands. Draft Environmental Impact Statement DES 03-62. USDI Bureau of Land Management, Washington, DC.
- United States Department of the Interior. 2003f. Public land statistics. USDI Bureau of Land Management. <http://www.blm.gov/natacq/pls03/> (13 July 2008).
- United States Department of the Interior. 2004a. BLM sage-grouse habitat conservation strategy. Washington, DC. http://www.blm.gov/nhp/spotlight/sage_grouse/docs/Sage-Grouse_Strategy.pdf (18 March 2009).
- United States Department of the Interior. 2004b. Bureau of Land Management national sage-grouse habitat conservation strategy. USDI Bureau of Land Management, Washington, DC.
- United States Department of the Interior. 2004c. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; 90-day finding for a petition to list the eastern subspecies of the Greater Sage-Grouse as endangered. Federal Register 69:933–936.
- United States Department of the Interior. 2004d. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; 90-day finding for petitions to list the Mono Basin area population of the sage-grouse as threatened or endangered. Federal Register 69:21484–21494.
- United States Department of the Interior. 2004e. Public land statistics. USDI Bureau of Land Management. <http://www.blm.gov/natacq/pls04/> (13 July 2008).
- United States Department of the Interior. 2004f. Statement of policy regarding sage grouse management definitions, use of protective stipulations, and conditions of approval. Instructional Memorandum Number WY-2004-057. USDI Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming State Office, Cheyenne, WY.
- United States Department of the Interior. 2005a. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; 90-day finding on a petition to list the pygmy rabbit as threatened or endangered. 50 CFR 17:29253–29265.
- United States Department of the Interior. 2005b. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; 12-month finding for petitions to list the Greater Sage-Grouse as threatened or endangered; proposed rule. Federal Register 70:2244–2282.
- United States Department of the Interior. 2005c. Energy facts. Onshore federal lands. USDI Bureau of Land Management. http://www.blm.gov/pgdata/etc/medialib/blm/wo/Communications_Directorate/general_publications/energy_facts.Par.76690.File.dat/energy_brochure_2005.pdf (16 August 2009).
- United States Department of the Interior. 2005d. Public land statistics. USDI Bureau of Land Management. <http://www.blm.gov/natacq/pls05/> (12 August 2008).
- United States Department of the Interior. 2006a. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; Final listing determination for the Gunnison Sage-Grouse as threatened or endangered; final rule. 50 CFR 17:19953–19982.
- United States Department of the Interior. 2006b. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; 90-day finding for petitions to list the Mono Basin area population of Greater Sage-Grouse as threatened or endangered. Federal Register 71:76058–76079.
- United States Department of the Interior. 2006c. Public land statistics. USDI Bureau of Land Management. http://www.blm.gov/wo/st/en/res/Direct_Links_to_Publications/ann_rpt_and_pls/2006_pls_index.html (13 July 2008).
- United States Department of the Interior. 2007a. Public land statistics. USDI Bureau of Land Management. http://www.blm.gov/public_land_statistics/pls07/index.htm (16 August 2009).
- United States Department of the Interior. 2007b. Vegetation treatments on Bureau of Land Management lands in 17 western states: final programmatic environmental report. USDI Bureau of Land Management, Reno, NV. http://www.blm.gov/wo/st/en/prog/more/veg_eis.html (16 August 2009).
- United States Department of the Interior. 2007c. Vegetation treatments using herbicides on Bureau of Land Management lands in 17 western states: final programmatic environmental impact statement. USDI Bureau of Land Management, Reno, NV. http://www.blm.gov/wo/st/en/prog/more/veg_eis.html (16 August 2009).
- United States Department of the Interior. 2008a. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; Initiation of status review for the Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) as threatened or endangered. USDI Fish and Wildlife Service. Federal Register 73:10218–10219.
- United States Department of the Interior. 2008b. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; 90-day finding for petitions to list the Mono Basin area population of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) as threatened or endangered. Federal Register 73:23173–23175.
- United States Department of the Interior. 2010. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; 12-Month Findings for Petitions to List the Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) as Threatened or Endangered. Federal Register 75:13910–13958.
- United States Departments of Agriculture and the Interior. 1997a. Eastside draft environmental impact statement. Vol. 1. BLM-OR-WA-PL-96-037+1792. USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management, Portland, OR.
- United States Departments of Agriculture and the Interior. 1997b. Eastside draft environmental impact statement. Vol. 2. BLM-OR-WA-PL-96-037+1792. USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management, Portland, OR.
- United States Departments of Agriculture and the Interior. 1997c. The 10th and 11th report to Congress

- on the administration of the Wild Free-Roaming Horses and Burro Act for fiscal years 1992–1995. USDI Bureau of Land Management and the USDA Forest Service. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, DC.
- United States Departments of Agriculture, Energy, and the Interior. 2003. Energy policy and conservation act report: scientific inventory of onshore federal lands' oil and gas resources and reserves and the extent and nature of restrictions or impediments to their development. BLM/WO/GI-03/002+3100. <http://www.doi.gov> (20 August 2008).
- United States Departments of Agriculture, Energy, and the Interior. 2006. Scientific inventory of onshore federal lands' oil and gas resources and the extent and nature of restrictions or impediments to their development. http://www.blm.gov/epca/phase2/text/Executive_Summary.pdf/ (9 April 2009).
- United States Departments of Commerce and the Interior. 2003. Policy for evaluation of conservation efforts when making listing decisions. Federal Register 68:15100–15115.
- United States Departments of Energy and the Interior. 2008. Programmatic environmental impact statement, designation of energy corridors on federal land in the 11 western states. United States Department of Energy DOE/EIS-0386. <http://www.gc.energy.gov/NEPA/draft-eis0386.htm> (21 August 2009).
- United States Departments of the Interior, Agriculture, and Energy. 2003. Energy policy and conservation act report: scientific inventory of onshore federal lands' oil and gas resources and reserves and the extent and nature of restrictions or impediments to their development. USDI Bureau of Land Management BLM/WO/GI-03/002+3100. <http://www.blm.gov/epca/epcal.htm> (21 August 2009).
- United States Departments of the Interior, Agriculture, and Energy. 2006. Inventory of onshore federal oil and natural gas resources and restrictions to their development. Phase II cumulative inventory: Northern Alaska, Montana Thrust Belt, Greater Green River Basin, Denver Basin, Uinta-Piceance Basin, Paradox/San Juan Basin, Appalachian Basin, Black Warrior Basin, Florida Peninsula. <http://www.blm.gov/epca/phase2/EPCA06full72.pdf> (21 August 2009).
- United States Departments of the Interior, Agriculture, and Energy. 2008. Inventory of onshore federal oil and natural gas resources and restrictions to their development. Phase III inventory: onshore United States. http://www.blm.gov/wo/st/en/prog/energy/oil_and_gas/EPCA_III/EPCA_III_geodata.html (16 August 2009).
- United States Endangered Species Act of 1973. 1973. 16 USC 1531–1543. <http://www.fws.gov/endangered/ESA/content.html> (6 April 2009).
- United States General Accounting Office. 1977. Public rangelands continue to deteriorate. United States General Accounting Office Report CED-77-88. US General Accounting Office, Washington, DC.
- United States General Accounting Office. 2003. Wild-land fires: better information needed on effectiveness of emergency stabilization and rehabilitation treatments. United States General Accounting Office GAO-03-430. US General Accounting Office, Washington, DC.
- United States Geological Survey. 2005a. Current distribution of sagebrush and associated vegetation in the Columbia Basin and southwestern regions. <http://sagemap.wr.usgs.gov> (18 June 2009).
- United States Geological Survey. 2005b. Gap analysis data warehouse. <http://gapanalysis.nbii.gov/portal/server.pt> (13 November 2008).
- United States Geological Survey. 2006. West Nile virus in Greater Sage-Grouse. Wildlife Health Bulletin 06-08. http://www.nwhc.usgs.gov/publications/wildlife_health_bulletins/WHB_06_08.jsp (15 October 2008).
- United States Government Accounting Office. 2005. Wind power: impacts on wildlife and government responsibilities for regulating development and protecting wildlife. United States Government Accounting Office GAO-05-906. US Government Accounting Office, Washington, DC. <http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d05906.pdf> (21 August 2009).
- United States Government Accounting Office. 2007. Farm program payments are an important factor in landowners' decisions to convert grassland to cropland. GAO-07-1054. US Government Accounting Office, Washington, DC. <http://www.gao.gov/products/GAO-07-1054> (9 April 2009).
- Unsworth, J. W., and L. Kuck. 1991. Bull elk vulnerability in the Clearwater Drainage of north-central Idaho. Pp. 85–93 in A. G. Christensen, L. J. Lyon, and T. N. Noonan (editors). Elk Vulnerability Symposium. Montana State University, Bozeman, MT.
- Urban, D. L., and T. H. Keitt. 2001. Landscape connectedness: a graph theoretic perspective. *Ecology* 82:1205–1281.
- Urban, D. L., R. V. O'Neill, and H. H. Shugart, Jr. 1987. Landscape ecology. *BioScience* 37:119–127.
- Utah Department of Wildlife Resources. 2002. Strategic management plan for Sage-Grouse 2002. Publication 02-20. Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Salt Lake City, UT. <http://www.wildlife.utah.gov/uplandgame/pdf/2002manplan.pdf> (18 March 2009).
- Vale, T. R. 1974. Sagebrush conversion projects: an element of contemporary environmental change in the western United States. *Biological Conservation* 6:274–284.
- Vale, T. R. 1975. Presettlement vegetation in the sagebrush-grass area of the Intermountain West. *Journal of Range Management* 28:32–36.
- Vale, T. R. (editor). 2002a. Fire, native peoples, and the natural landscape. Island Press, Washington, DC.

- Vale, T. R. 2002b. The pre-European landscape of the United States: pristine or humanized? Pp. 1–39 in T. R. Vale (editor). *Fire, native peoples, and the natural landscape*. Island Press, Washington, DC.
- Valentine, K. A. 1947. Distance from water as a factor in grazing capacity of rangeland. *Journal of Forestry* 45:749–754.
- Valkama, J., E. Korpimäki, B. Arroyo, P. Beja, V. Bretagnolle, E. Bro, R. Kenward, S. Manosa, S. M. Redpath, S. Thirgood, and J. Vinuela. 2005. Birds of prey as limiting factors of gamebird populations in Europe: a review. *Biological Reviews* 80:171–203.
- Vallentine, J. F. 1971. Range development and improvements. Brigham Young University Press, Provo, UT.
- Vallentine, J. F. 1989. Range development and improvements. Third edition. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Vallentine, J. F. 2004. Herbicides for plant control. Pp. 89–99 in S. B. Monsen, R. Stevens, and N. L. Shaw (compilers). *Restoring western ranges and wildlands*, Vol. I. USDA Forest Service RMRS-GTR-136-vol-1. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ft. Collins, CO.
- van Andel, J. 2006a. Communities: interspecific interactions. Pp. 58–69 in J. van Andel and J. Aronson (editors). *Restoration ecology: the new frontier*. Blackwell Publishing, Malden, MA.
- van Andel, J. 2006b. Populations: intraspecific interactions. Pp. 70–81 in J. van Andel and J. Aronson (editors). *Restoration ecology: the new frontier*. Blackwell Publishing, Malden, MA.
- van de Koppel, J., M. Reiterkerk, and F. J. Weissing. 1997. Catastrophic vegetation shifts and soil degradation in terrestrial grazing systems. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 12:352–356.
- van der Meulen, K. M., M. B. Pensaert, and H. J. Nauwynck. 2005. West Nile virus in the vertebrate world. *Archives of Virology* 150:637–657.
- Van Dyke, F., and W. C. Klein. 1996. Response of elk to installation of oil wells. *Journal of Mammalogy* 77:1028–1041.
- Van Horne, M. L., and P. Z. Fulé. 2006. Comparing methods of reconstructing fire history using fire scars in a southwestern United States ponderosa pine forest. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 36:855–867.
- Van Kooten, G. C., A. J. Eagle, and M. E. Eiswerth. 2007. Determinants of threatened Sage Grouse in northeastern Nevada. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife* 12:53–70.
- Vander Haegen, W. M. 2007. Fragmentation by agriculture influences reproductive success of birds in a shrubsteppe landscape. *Ecological Applications* 17:934–947.
- Vander Haegen, W. M., F. C. Dobler, and D. J. Pierce. 2000. Shrubsteppe bird response to habitat and landscape variables in eastern Washington, U.S.A. *Conservation Biology* 14:1145–1160.
- Vander Haegen, W. M., S. M. McCorquodale, C. R. Peterson, G. A. Green, and E. Yensen. 2001. Wildlife of eastside shrubland and grassland habitats. Pp. 292–316 in D. H. Johnsen and T. A. O’Neil (editors). *Wildlife-habitat relationships in Oregon and Washington*. University of Oregon Press, Corvallis, OR.
- Vavra, M., and J. Brown. 2006. Rangeland research: strategies for providing sustainability and stewardship to the rangelands of the world. *Rangelands* 28(6):7–14.
- Verheyen, K., M. Vellend, H. Van Calster, G. Peterken, and M. Hermy. 2004. Metapopulation dynamics in changing landscapes: a new spatially realistic model for forest plants. *Ecology* 85:3302–3312.
- Vickery, P. D. 1996. Grasshopper Sparrow (*Ammodramus saviarum*). In A. Poole and F. Gill (editors). *The birds of North America*, No. 239. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA, and The American Ornithologists’ Union, Washington, DC.
- Vickery, P. D., P. L. Tubaro, J. M. Cardoso da Silva, B. G. Peterjohn, J. R. Herkert, and R. B. Cavalcanti. 1999. Conservation of grassland birds in the western hemisphere. *Studies in Avian Biology* 19:2–26.
- Vignieri, S. N., E. M. Hallerman, B. J. Bergstrom, D. J. Hafner, A. P. Martin, P. Devers, P. Grobler, and N. Hitt. 2006. Mistaken view of taxonomic validity undermines conservation of an evolutionarily distinct mouse: a response to Ramey et al. (2005). *Animal Conservation* 9:237–243.
- Vollmer, J. L., and J. G. Vollmer. 2008. Controlling cheatgrass in winter range to restore habitat and endemic fire. Pp. 57–60 in S. G. Kitchen, R. L. Pendleton, T. A. Monaco, and J. Vernon (compilers). *Shrublands under fire: disturbance and recovery in a changing world*. USDA Forest Service RMRS-P-52. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Vucetich, J. A., and T. A. Waite. 2003. Spatial patterns of demography and genetic processes across the species’ range: null hypotheses for landscape conservation genetics. *Conservation Genetics* 4:639–645.
- Wagner, F. H. 1983. Status of wild horse and burro management on public rangelands. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 48:116–133.
- Wagner, F. H., G. L. Achterman, J. L. Artz, F. J. Ayala, W. H. Blackburn, W. H. Conley, L. L. Eberhardt, S. K. Fairfax, W. E. Johnston, S. R. Kellert, J. C. Malechek, P. D. Moehlman, U. S. Seal, and J. W. Swan. 1980. Wild and free-roaming horses and burros: current knowledge and recommended research. Phase I, Final Report of the Committee on Wild and Free-Roaming Horses and Burros, National Research Council. National Academy Press, Washington, DC.

- Waichler, W. S., R. F. Miller, and P. S. Doescher. 2001. Community characteristics of old-growth western juniper woodlands in the pumice zone of central Oregon. *Journal of Range Management* 54:518–527.
- Wakkinen, W. L. 1990. Nest site characteristics and spring-summer movements of migratory Sage Grouse in southeastern Idaho. M.S. thesis, University of Idaho, Moscow, ID.
- Wakkinen, W. L., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 1992. Sage Grouse nest locations in relation to leks. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 56:381–383.
- Waldo, D. 1984. *The administrative state*. Holmes and Meier, New York, NY.
- Walhof, K. S. 1997. A comparison of burned and unburned big sagebrush communities in southwest Montana. M.S. thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT.
- Walker, B. H., and W. L. Steffen (editors). 1996. *Global change and terrestrial ecosystems*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Walker, B. L. 2006. West Nile and sage-grouse update. SAGEMAP. <http://sagemap.wr.usgs.gov/> (15 October 2008).
- Walker, B. L. 2008. Greater Sage-Grouse response to coal-bed natural gas development and West Nile virus in the Powder River Basin, Montana and Wyoming, USA. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Montana, Missoula, MT.
- Walker, B. L., D. E. Naugle, and K. E. Doherty. 2007a. Greater Sage-Grouse population response to energy development and habitat loss. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 71:2644–2654.
- Walker, B. L., D. E. Naugle, K. E. Doherty, and T. E. Cornish. 2004. From the field: outbreak of West Nile virus in Greater Sage-Grouse and guidelines for monitoring, handling, and submitting dead birds. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 32:1000–1006.
- Walker, B. L., D. E. Naugle, K. E. Doherty, and T. E. Cornish. 2007b. West Nile virus and Greater Sage-Grouse: estimating infection rate in a wild bird population. *Avian Diseases* 51:691–696.
- Walker, S. C., and N. L. Shaw. 2005. Current and potential use of broadleaf herbs for reestablishing native communities. Pp. 56–61 in N. L. Shaw, M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (compilers). *Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings*. USDA Forest Service RMRS-P-38. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Wallestad, R. O. 1971. Summer movements and habitat use by Sage Grouse broods in central Montana. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 35:129–136.
- Wallestad, R. O. 1975a. Life history and habitat requirements of Sage Grouse in central Montana. Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, Helena, MT.
- Wallestad, R. 1975b. Male Sage Grouse responses to sagebrush treatment. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 39:482–484.
- Wallestad, R. O., and D. B. Pyrah. 1974. Movement and nesting of Sage Grouse hens in central Montana. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 38:630–633.
- Wallestad, R. O., and P. Schladweiler. 1974. Breeding season movements and habitat selection of male Sage Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 38:634–637.
- Wallestad, R. O., J. G. Peterson, and R. L. Eng. 1975. Foods of adult Sage Grouse in central Montana. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 39:628–630.
- Walsh, D. P. 2002. Population estimation techniques for Greater Sage-Grouse. M.S. thesis, Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Walsh, D. P., G. C. White, T. E. Remington, and D. C. Bowden. 2004. Evaluation of the lek-count index for Greater Sage-Grouse. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 32:56–68.
- Wambolt, C. L. 1996. Mule deer and elk foraging preference for 4 sagebrush taxa. *Journal of Range Management* 49:499–503.
- Wambolt, C. L., and M. R. Frisina. 2002. Montana sagebrush: a taxonomic key and habitat descriptions. *Intermountain Journal of Sciences* 8:46–59.
- Wambolt, C. L., and G. F. Payne. 1986. An 18-year comparison of control methods for Wyoming big sagebrush in southwestern Montana. *Journal of Range Management* 39:314–319.
- Wambolt, C. L., A. J. Harp, B. L. Welch, N. Shaw, J. W. Connelly, K. P. Reese, C. E. Braun, D. A. Klebenow, E. D. McArthur, J. G. Thompson, L. A. Torell, and J. A. Tanaka. 2002. Conservation of Greater Sage-Grouse on public lands in the western U. S.: implications of recovery and management policies. Policy Paper SG-02-02. Policy Analysis Center for Western Public Lands, Caldwell, ID.
- Wambolt, C. L., T. L. Hoffman, and C. A. Mehus. 1999. Response of shrubs in big sagebrush habitats to fire on the northern Yellowstone winter range. Pp. 238–242 in E. D. McArthur, W. K. Ostler, and C. L. Wambolt (editors). *Shrubland ecotones*. USDA Forest Service Proceedings RMRS-P-11. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Wambolt, C. L., K. S. Walhof, and M. R. Frisina. 2001. Recovery of big sagebrush communities after burning in south-western Montana. *Journal of Environmental Management* 61:243–252.
- Wangler, M. J., and R. A. Minnich. 1996. Fire and succession in pinyon-juniper woodlands of the San Bernardino Mountains, California. *Madroño* 43:493–514.
- Ward, M. R., D. E. Stallknecht, J. Willis, M. J. Conroy, and W. R. Davidson. 2006. Wild bird mortality and West Nile virus surveillance: biases associated with detection, reporting, and carcass persistence. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 42:92–106.
- Washington-Allen, R. A., T. G. Van Niel, R. D. Ramsey, and N. E. West. 2004. Remote sensing-based biosphere analysis. *GIScience and Remote Sensing* 41:136–154.

- Washington-Allen, R. A., N. E. West, R. D. Ramsey, and R. A. Efroymson. 2006. A protocol for retrospective remote sensing-based ecological monitoring of rangelands. *Rangeland Ecology and Management* 59:19–29.
- Watts, M. J., and C. L. Wambolt. 1996. Long-term recovery of Wyoming big sagebrush after four treatments. *Journal of Environmental Management* 46:95–102.
- Watts, S. E. 1998. Short-term influence of tank tracks on vegetation and microphytic crusts in shrubsteppe habitat. *Environmental Management* 22:611–616.
- Webb, R. H., and H. G. Wilshire. 1983. Environmental effects of off-road vehicles: impacts and management in arid regions. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY.
- Webb, W. C., W. I. Boarman, and J. T. Rotenberry. 2009. Movements of juvenile Common Ravens in an arid landscape. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 73:72–81.
- Wehr, E. E. 1931. A new species of nematode worm from the Sage Grouse. *United States National Museum Proceedings* 79:1–3.
- Wehr, E. E. 1933. Notes of the 148th meeting of the Helminthological Society of Washington. *Journal of Parasitology* 19:90–91.
- Weigand, J. P. 1980. Ecology of the Hungarian Partridge in north-central Montana. *Wildlife Monograph* 74. The Wildlife Society, Bethesda, MD.
- Weiguo, S., W. Jian, S. Kohyu, and F. Weicheng. 2006. Three types of power-law distribution of forest fires in Japan. *Ecological Modelling* 196:527–532.
- Weisberg, P. J., E. Lingua, and R. B. Pillai. 2007. Spatial patterns of pinyon-juniper woodland expansion in central Nevada. *Rangeland Ecology and Management* 60:115–124.
- Weisberg, S. 2005. *Applied linear regression*. Third edition. Wiley, Hoboken, NJ.
- Welch, B. L., and C. Criddle. 2003. Countering misinformation concerning big sagebrush. *USDA Forest Service Research Paper RMRS-RP-40*. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Welch, B. L., F. J. Wagstaff, and R. L. Williams. 1990. Sage Grouse status and recovery plan for Strawberry Valley, Utah. *USDA Forest Service Research Paper INT-430*. USDA Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Provo, UT.
- Welsh, D. A. 1975. Population, behavioral, and grazing ecology of the horses of Sable Island, Nova Scotia. Ph.D. dissertation, Dalhousie University, Halifax, NS, Canada.
- West, N. E. 1983a. Great Basin—Colorado Plateau sagebrush semi-desert. Pp. 331–349 in N. E. West (editor). *Ecosystems of the world*. Vol. 5: temperate deserts and semi-deserts. Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company, New York, NY.
- West, N. E. 1983b. Western intermountain sagebrush steppe. Pp. 351–397 in N. E. West (editor). *Ecosystems of the world*. Vol. 5: temperate deserts and semi-deserts. Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company, New York, NY.
- West, N. E. 1996. Strategies for maintenance and repair of biotic community diversity on rangelands. Pp. 326–346 in R. C. Szaro and D. W. Johnston (editors). *Biodiversity in managed landscapes: theory and practice*. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- West, N. E. 1999. Managing for diversity of rangelands. Pp. 101–126 in W. W. Collins and C. O. Qualset (editors). *Biodiversity in agrosystems*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- West, N. E. 2000. Synecology and disturbance regimes of sagebrush steppe ecosystems. Pp. 15–26 in P. G. Entwistle, A. M. DeBolt, J. H. Kaltenecker, and K. Steenhof (compilers). *Sagebrush Steppe Ecosystems Symposium*. USDI Bureau of Land Management Publication No. BLM/ID/PT-001001+1150. USDI Bureau of Land Management, Boise, ID.
- West, N. E. 2003a. History of rangeland monitoring in the U.S.A. *Arid Land Research and Management* 17:495–545.
- West, N. E. 2003b. Theoretical underpinnings of rangeland monitoring. *Arid Land Research and Management* 17:333–346.
- West, N. E., and N. S. Van Pelt. 1987. Successional patterns in pinyon-juniper woodlands. Pp. 43–52 in R. L. Everett (compiler). *Pinyon-Juniper Conference*. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-215. USDA Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Ogden, UT.
- West, N. E., and T. P. Yorks. 2002. Vegetation responses following wildfire on grazed and ungrazed sagebrush semi-desert. *Journal of Range Management* 55:171–181.
- West, N. E., and J. A. Young. 2000. Intermountain valleys and lower mountain slopes. Pp. 255–284 in M. G. Barbour and W. D. Billings (editors). *North American terrestrial vegetation*. Second edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- West, N. E., F. D. Provensa, P. S. Johnson, and D. K. Owens. 1984. Vegetation changes after 13 years of livestock grazing exclusion on sagebrush semidesert in west central Utah. *Journal of Range Management* 37:262–264.
- Westerling, A. L., A. Gershunov, T. J. Brown, D. R. Cayan, and M. D. Dettinger. 2003. Climate and wildfire in the western United States. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society* 84:595–604.
- Westerling, A. L., H. G. Hidalgo, D. R. Cayan, and T. W. Swetnam. 2006. Warming and earlier spring increase western U.S. forest wildfire activity. *Science* 313:940–943.
- Western Governors' Association. 2004. *Conserving the Greater Sage Grouse: examples of partnerships and strategies at work across the west*. Western Governors' Association and USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, Denver, CO.

- Westoby, M., B. Walker, and I. Noy-Meir. 1989a. Opportunistic management for rangelands not at equilibrium. *Journal of Range Management* 42:266–274.
- Westoby, M., B. Walker, and I. Noy-Meir. 1989b. Range management on the basis of a model which does not seek to establish equilibrium. *Journal of Arid Environments* 17:235–239.
- Wheelwright, N. T., and J. D. Rising. 1993. Savannah Sparrow (*Passerculus sandwichensis*). In A. Poole and F. Gill (editors). *The birds of North America*, No. 45. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA, and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- Whisenant, S. G. 1990. Changing fire frequencies on Idaho's Snake River Plains: ecological and management implications. Pp. 4–10 in E. D. McArthur, E. M. Romney, S. D. Smith, and P. T. Tueller (compilers). *Symposium on Cheatgrass Invasion, Shrub Die-Off, and Other Aspects of Shrub Biology and Management*. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-276. USDA Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Ogden, UT.
- Whisenant, S. G. 1999. Repairing damaged wildlands. A process-orientated, landscape-scale approach. Cambridge University Press, New York, NY.
- White, G. C. 2000. Population viability analysis: data requirements and essential analyses. Pp. 288–331 in L. Boitani and T. K. Fuller (editors). *Research techniques in animal ecology: controversies and consequences*. Columbia University Press, New York, NY.
- Whitford, W. G., A. G. de Soyza, J. W. Van Zee, J. E. Herrick, and K. M. Havstad. 1998. Vegetation, soil, and animal indicators of rangeland health. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 51:179–200.
- Whitson, T. D. (editor). 1996. *Weeds of the west*. Fifth edition. Western Society of Weed Science, Newark, CA.
- Wiedemann, H. T. 2005. *Revegetation equipment catalog*. Revegetation Equipment Technology Committee, USDA Forest Service; USDI Bureau of Land Management. <http://reveg-catalog.tamu.edu/> (30 April 2009).
- Wiedenfeld, D. A., D. H. Wolfe, J. E. Toepfer, L. M. Mechlin, R. D. Applegate, and S. K. Sherrod. 2002. Survey for reticuloendotheliosis viruses in wild populations of Greater and Lesser Prairie Chickens. *Wilson Bulletin* 114:142–144.
- Wiens, J. A. 1981. Scale problems in avian censusing. *Studies in Avian Biology* 6:513–521.
- Wiens, J. A. 1989a. *The ecology of bird communities*. Vol. 1: foundations and patterns. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Wiens, J. A. 1989b. Spatial scaling in ecology. *Functional Ecology* 3:385–397.
- Wiens, J. A. 1996. Wildlife in patchy environments: metapopulations, mosaics, and management. Pp. 53–84 in D. R. McCullough (editor). *Metapopulations and wildlife conservation*. Island Press, Washington, DC.
- Wiens, J. A. 1997. Metapopulation dynamics and landscape ecology. Pp. 43–62 in I. Hanski and M. Gilpin (editors). *Metapopulation dynamics: ecology, genetics, and evolution*. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Wiens, J. A. 2002. Predicting species occurrences: progress, problems, and prospects. Pp. 739–749 in J. M. Scott, P. J. Heglund, M. L. Morrison, J. B. Haufler, M. G. Raphael, W. A. Wall, and F. B. Samson (editors). *Predicting species occurrences: issues of accuracy and scale*. Island Press, Washington, DC.
- Wiens, J. A., and B. T. Milne. 1989. Scaling of “landscapes” in landscape ecology, or, landscape ecology from a beetle's perspective. *Landscape Ecology* 3:87–96.
- Wiens, J. A., and K. R. Parker. 1995. Analyzing the effects of accidental environmental impacts: approaches and assumptions. *Ecological Applications* 5:1069–1083.
- Wiens, J. A., and J. T. Rotenberry. 1981. Habitat associations and community structure of birds in shrubsteppe environments. *Ecological Monographs* 51:21–41.
- Wiens, J. A., J. T. Rotenberry, and B. Van Horne. 1987. Habitat occupancy patterns of North American shrubsteppe birds: the effects of spatial scale. *Oikos* 48:132–147.
- Wiens, J. A., N. C. Stenseth, B. Van Horne, and R. A. Ims. 1993. Ecological mechanisms and landscape ecology. *Oikos* 66:369–380.
- Wigand, P. E. 1987. Diamond Pond, Harney County, Oregon: vegetation history and water table in the eastern Oregon desert. *Great Basin Naturalist* 47:427–458.
- Wijayratne, U., and Pyke, D. A., 2009. Investigating seed longevity of big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*). U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2009–1146.
- Wik, P. A. 2002. *Ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse in south-central Owyhee County, Idaho*. M.S. thesis, University of Idaho, Moscow, ID.
- Wilcove, D. S., D. Rothstein, J. Dubow, A. Phillips, and E. Losos. 1998. Quantifying threats to imperiled species in the United States. *BioScience* 48:607–615.
- Wiley, R. H. 1973a. The strut display of male Sage Grouse: a “fixed” action pattern. *Behaviour* 47:129–152.
- Wiley, R. H. 1973b. Territoriality and non-random mating in the Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus*. *Animal Behavior Monographs* 6:87–169.
- Wiley, R. H. 1974. Evolution of social organization and life history patterns among grouse. *Quarterly Review of Biology* 49:201–227.
- Wiley, Jr., R. H. 1978. The lek mating system of the Sage Grouse. *Scientific American* 238:114–125.
- Willebrand, T., and M. Hornell. 2001. Understanding the effects of harvesting Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* in Sweden. *Wildlife Biology* 7:205–212.
- Williams, C. K., F. S. Guthery, R. D. Applegate, and M. J. Peterson. 2004a. The Northern Bobwhite

- decline: scaling our management for the twenty-first century. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 32:861–869.
- Williams, C. K., A. R. Ives, and R. D. Applegate. 2003. Population dynamics across geographical ranges: time series analyses of three small game species. *Ecology* 84:2654–2667.
- Williams, C. K., R. S. Lutz, and R. D. Applegate. 2004b. Winter survival and additive harvest in Northern Bobwhite coveys in Kansas. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 68:94–100.
- Willis, M. J., G. P. Keister, Jr., D. A. Immell, D. M. Jones, R. M. Powell, and K. R. Durbin. 1993. Sage Grouse in Oregon. *Wildlife Research Report* 15. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Portland, OR.
- Wilsey, B. J., J. S. Coleman, and S. J. McNaughton. 1997. Effects of elevated CO₂ and defoliation on grasses: a comparative ecosystem approach. *Ecological Applications* 7:844–853.
- Wilson, K., R. L. Pressey, A. Newton, M. Burgman, H. Possingham, and C. Weston. 2005. Measuring and incorporating vulnerability into conservation planning. *Environmental Management* 35:527–543.
- Wilson, P. I. 2008. Preservation versus motorized recreation: institutions, history, and public lands management. *Social Science Journal* 45:194–202.
- Wing, L. W. 1951. *Practice of wildlife conservation*. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- Winward, A. H. 1991. A renewed commitment to management of sagebrush grasslands. Pp. 2–7 in *Research in rangeland management*. Special Report No. 880. Agricultural Experiment Station, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR.
- Winward, A. H. 2004. Sagebrush of Colorado. Taxonomy, distribution, ecology, and management. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Department of Natural Resources, Denver, CO.
- Wirth, T. A., and D. A. Pyke. 2003. Restoring forbs for Sage Grouse habitat: fire, microsites, and establishment methods. *Restoration Ecology* 11:370–377.
- Wirth, T. A., and D. A. Pyke. 2007. Monitoring post-fire vegetation rehabilitation projects—a common approach for non-forested ecosystems. United States Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2006-5048. USDI Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- Wisdom, M. J., R. S. Holthausen, B. C. Wales, C. D. Hargis, V. A. Saab, D. C. Lee, W. J. Hann, T. D. Rich, M. M. Rowland, W. J. Murphy, and M. R. Eames. 2000a. Source habitats for terrestrial vertebrates of focus in the interior Columbia Basin: broad-scale trends and management implications. General Technical Report PNW-GTR-485. USDA Forest Service, Portland, OR.
- Wisdom, M. J., L. S. Mills, and D. F. Doak. 2000b. Life state simulation analysis: estimating vital rate effects on population growth for species conservation. *Ecology* 81:628–641.
- Wisdom, M. J., M. M. Rowland, M. A. Hemstrom, and B. A. Wales. 2005a. Landscape restoration for Greater Sage-Grouse: implications for multiscale planning and management. Pp. 62–69 in N. L. Shaw, M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (compilers). Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings. USDA Forest Service RMRS-P-38. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Wisdom, M. J., M. M. Rowland, and L. H. Suring (editors). 2005b. Habitat threats in the sagebrush ecosystem: methods of regional assessment and applications in the Great Basin. Alliance Communications Group, Lawrence, KS.
- Wisdom, M. J., M. M. Rowland, and R. J. Tausch. 2005c. Effective management strategies for sage-grouse and sagebrush: a question of triage? *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 70:206–227.
- Wisdom, M. J., M. M. Rowland, B. C. Wales, M. A. Hemstrom, W. J. Hann, M. G. Raphael, R. S. Holthausen, R. A. Gravenmier, and T. D. Rich. 2002a. Modeled effects of sagebrush-steppe restoration on Greater Sage-Grouse in the interior Columbia Basin, U.S.A. *Conservation Biology* 16:1223–1231.
- Wisdom, M. J., M. Vavra, J. M. Boyd, M. A. Hemstrom, A. A. Ager, and B. K. Johnson. 2006. Understanding ungulate herbivory-episodic disturbance effects on vegetation dynamics: knowledge gaps and management needs. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 34:283–292.
- Wisdom, M. J., B. C. Wales, R. S. Holthausen, W. J. Hann, M. A. Hemstrom, and M. M. Rowland. 2002b. A habitat network for terrestrial wildlife in the interior Columbia Basin. *Northwest Science* 76:1–13.
- Wisdom, M. J., B. C. Wales, M. M. Rowland, M. G. Raphael, R. S. Holthausen, T. D. Rich, and V. A. Saab. 2002c. Performance of Greater Sage-Grouse models for conservation assessment in the interior Columbia Basin, U.S.A. *Conservation Biology* 16:1232–1242.
- With, K. A. 1994. Using fractal analysis to assess how species perceive landscape structure. *Landscape Ecology* 9:25–36.
- With, K. A., and T. O. Crist. 1995. Critical thresholds in species' responses to landscape structure. *Ecology* 76:2446–2459.
- With, K. A., and A. W. King. 1999. Dispersal success on fractal landscapes: a consequence of lacunarity thresholds. *Landscape Ecology* 14:73–82.
- With, K. A., and A. W. King. 2001. Analysis of landscape sources and sinks: the effect of spatial pattern on avian demography. *Biological Conservation* 100:75–88.
- With, K. A., R. H. Gardner, and M. G. Turner. 1997. Landscape connectivity and population distributions in heterogeneous landscapes. *Oikos* 78:151–169.
- Withey, J. C., T. D. Bloxton, and J. M. Marzluff. 2001. Effects of tagging and location error in wildlife radiotelemetry studies. Pp. 43–75 in J. J. Millsbaugh and J. M. Marzluff (editors). *Radio tracking and animal populations*. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.

- Witmer, G. W., J. L. Bucknall, T. H. Fritts, and D. G. Moreno. 1996. Predator management to protect endangered avian species. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 61:102–108.
- Wittenberger, J. F. 1978. The evolution of mating systems in grouse. *Condor* 80:126–137.
- Woodward, J. K. 2006. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat in central Montana. M.S. thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT.
- Worton, B. J. 1989. Kernel methods for estimating the utilization distribution in home-range studies. *Ecology* 70:164–168.
- Wright, C. S., and S. J. Prichard. 2006. Biomass consumption during prescribed fires in big sagebrush ecosystems. Pp. 489–500 in P. L. Andrews and B. W. Butler (editors). *Fuels management—how to measure success*. USDA Forest Service Proceedings RMRS-P-41. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Wright, H. A., and A. W. Bailey. 1982. *Fire ecology, United States and southern Canada*. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- Wright, R. G., J. M. Scott, S. Mann, and M. Murray. 2001. Identifying unprotected and potentially at risk plant communities in the western USA. *Biological Conservation* 98:97–106.
- Wright, S. 1938. Size of population and breeding structure in relation to evolution. *Science* 87:430–431.
- Wroblewski, D. W., and J. B. Kauffman. 2003. Initial effects of prescribed fire on morphology, abundance, and phenology of forbs in big sagebrush communities in southeastern Oregon. *Restoration Ecology* 11:82–90.
- Wu, X. B., and D. Z. Sui. 2001. An initial exploration of a lacunarity-based segregation measure. *Environment and Planning B: Planning and Design* 28:433–446.
- Wu, X. B., T. L. Thurlow, and S. G. Whisenant. 2000. Fragmentation and changes in hydrologic function of tiger brush landscapes, south-west Niger. *Journal of Ecology* 88:790–800.
- Wünschmann, A., and A. Ziegler. 2006. West Nile virus-associated mortality events in domestic Chukar Partridges (*Alectoris chukar*) and domestic Impeyan Pheasants (*Lophophorus impeyanus*). *Avian Diseases* 50:456–459.
- Wyoming Interagency Vegetation Committee. 2002. Wyoming guidelines for managing sagebrush communities with an emphasis on fire management. USDI Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming State Office, Cheyenne, WY.
- Wyoming Sage-Grouse Working Group. 2003. Wyoming Greater Sage-Grouse conservation plan. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Cheyenne, WY. http://gf.state.wy.us/wildlife/wildlife_management/sagegrouse.asp (18 March 2009).
- Yaremych, S. A., R. E. Warner, P. C. Mankin, J. D. Brawn, A. Raim, and R. Novak. 2004. West Nile virus and high death rate in American crows. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 10:709–711.
- Yensen, D. L. 1981. The 1900 invasion of alien plants into southern Idaho. *Great Basin Naturalist* 41:176–183.
- Yensen, E., D. Quinney, K. Johnson, K. Timmerman, and K. Steenhof. 1992. Fire, vegetation changes, and population fluctuations of Townsend's ground squirrels. *American Midland Naturalist* 128:299–312.
- Yocom, C. F. 1956. The Sage Hen in Washington state. *Auk* 73:540–550.
- Yorks, T. P., N. E. West, and K. M. Capels. 1992. Vegetation differences in desert shrublands of western Utah's Pine Valley between 1933 and 1989. *Journal of Range Management* 45:569–578.
- Young, J. A. 1989. Intermountain shrubsteppe plant communities—pristine and grazed. Pp. 3–14 in B. G. Pendleton (editor). *Western Raptor Management Symposium and Workshop*. National Wildlife Foundation, Washington, DC.
- Young, J. A., and F. L. Allen. 1997. Cheatgrass and range science: 1930–1950. *Journal of Range Management* 50:530–535.
- Young, J. A., and C. D. Clements. 2000. Cheatgrass control and seeding. *Rangelands* 22(4):3–6.
- Young, J. A., and R. A. Evans. 1973. Downy brome—intruder in the plant succession of big sagebrush communities in the Great Basin. *Journal of Range Management* 26:410–415.
- Young, J. A., and R. A. Evans. 1978. Population dynamics after wildfires in sagebrush grasslands. *Journal of Range Management* 31:283–289.
- Young, J. A., and R. A. Evans. 1981. Demography and fire history of a western juniper stand. *Journal of Range Management* 34:501–506.
- Young, J. A., and R. A. Evans. 1986. History of crested wheatgrass in the intermountain area. Pp. 21–25 in K. L. Johnson (editor). *Crested wheatgrass: its values, problems, and myths: proceedings*. Utah State University, Logan, UT.
- Young, J. A., and R. A. Evans. 1989. Dispersal and germination of big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*) seeds. *Weed Science* 37:201–206.
- Young, J. A., and W. S. Longland. 1996. Impact of alien plants on Great Basin rangelands. *Weed Technology* 10:384–391.
- Young, J. A., and D. McKenzie. 1982. Rangeland drill. *Rangelands* 4(3):108–113.
- Young, J. A., and B. A. Sparks. 2002. *Cattle in the cold desert*. University of Nevada Press, Reno, NV.
- Young, J. A., C. D. Clements, and R. R. Blank. 1997. Influence of nitrogen on antelope bitterbrush seedling establishment. *Journal of Range Management* 50:536–540.
- Young, J. A., R. A. Evans, and R. E. Eckert, Jr. 1981. Environmental quality and the use of herbicides on *Artemisia*/grasslands of the U.S. intermountain area. *Agriculture and Environment* 6:53–61.

- Young, J. A., R. A. Evans, and J. J. Major. 1972. Alien plants in the Great Basin. *Journal of Range Management* 25:194–201.
- Young, J. R., C. E. Braun, S. J. Oyler-McCance, J. W. Hupp, and T. W. Quinn. 2000. A new species of sage-grouse (Phasianidae: *Centrocercus*) from southwestern Colorado. *Wilson Bulletin* 112:445–453.
- Young, J. R., J. W. Hupp, J. W. Bradbury, and C. E. Braun. 1994. Phenotypic divergence of secondary sexual traits among Sage Grouse populations. *Animal Behavior* 47:1353–1362.
- Zablan, M. A. 1993. Evaluation of Sage Grouse banding program in North Park, Colorado. M.S. thesis, Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Zablan, M. A., C. E. Braun, and G. C. White. 2003. Estimation of Greater Sage-Grouse survival in North Park, Colorado. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 67:144–154.
- Zamora, B., and P. T. Tueller. 1973. *Artemisia arbuscula*, *A. longiloba*, and *A. nova* habitat types in northern Nevada. *Great Basin Naturalist* 33:225–242.
- Zar, J. H. 1998. *Biostatistical analysis*. Fourth edition. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
- Zarn, M., T. Heller, and K. Collins. 1977. Wild, free-roaming horses—status and present knowledge. USDI Bureau of Land Management Technical Note 294. USDI Bureau of Land Management, Washington, DC.
- Zavala, G. S., S. Cheng, T. Barbosa, and H. Haefele. 2006. Enzootic reticuloendotheliosis in the endangered Attwater's and Greater Prairie Chickens. *Avian Disease* 50:520–525.
- Zeng, Z., R. M. Nowierski, M. L. Taper, B. Dennis, and W. P. Kemp. 1998. Complex dynamics in the real world: modeling the influence of time-varying parameters and time lags. *Ecology* 79:2193–2209.
- Ziegenhagen, L. L. 2004. Shrub reestablishment following fire in the mountain big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *vaseyana*) alliance. M.S. thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR.
- Ziegenhagen, L. L., and R. F. Miller. 2009. Postfire recovery of two shrubs in the interiors of large burns in the Intermountain West, USA. *Western North American Naturalist* 69:195–205.
- Zink, R. M. 2004. The role of subspecies in obscuring avian biological diversity and misleading conservation policy. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B* 271:561–564.
- Ziska, L. H., J. B. Reeves, III, and B. Blank. 2005. The impact of recent increases in atmospheric CO₂ on biomass production and vegetative retention of cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*): implications for fire disturbance. *Global Change Biology* 11:1325–1332.
- Zou, L., S. N. Miller, and E. T. Schmidtman. 2006a. A GIS tool to estimate West Nile virus risk based on a degree-day model. *Environmental Modeling and Assessment*. *Environmental Modeling and Assessment* 129:413–420.
- Zou, L., S. N. Miller, and E. T. Schmidtman. 2006b. Mosquito larval habitat mapping using remote sensing and GIS: implications of coalbed methane development and West Nile virus. *Journal of Medical Entomology* 43:1034–1041.
- Zunino, G. W. 1987. Harvest effects on Sage Grouse densities in northwest Nevada. M.S. thesis, University of Nevada, Reno, NV.

INDEX

- Acuaria* [*Cheilospirura*] *centroceci*, 116, 120
Acuaria [*Cheilospirura*] *spinosa*, 116, 120
Aedes vexans, 124
 See also mosquito
agriculture, 454, 456, 460, 467
 associated predators, 554
 conversion, 30, 80, 156, 157, 209, 211, 247, 249, 251, 255, 267, 275, 403, 446, 447, 449, 472, 493, 515, 518, 519, 529, 554, 556
 historical development, 207, 208
 insecticide poisoning, 125, 211
 by occupancy, 209, 462, 463, 562
 by population, 524
 population connectivity, 211
 relative to lek counts, 414, 418, 441, 442
 by SMZ, 208, 209
 by state, 156, 157
alfalfa (*Medicago* spp.), 77
anthropogenic disturbance
 associated with occupancy, 451–472
 behavioral avoidance, 499, 500
 energy development, 489–503
 influence on populations 407–450
 influence on sagebrush ecosystems 203–251, 253–271
 military training activities, 246, 247, 528
 noise, 554
 ranchettes, 217, 219
 See also human footprint; *specific land use*
aspen, quaking (*Populus tremuloides*), 82
aspergillosis, 123, 124
Aspergillus fumigatus, 118, 123
avian blackhead, 121
avian malaria, 121, 122
bacteria, 118
badger, American (*Taxidea taxus*), 65, 97
Baker Oregon population
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 340
 location and description, 297, 300
 model statistics for trend and persistence, 310, 343
 population reconstruction, 341
Bannack Montana population
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 343, 344
 location and description, 297, 300
 model statistics for trend and persistence, 310, 344, 345
 population reconstruction, 341
behavior. *See specific types*
biological soil crusts, 153, 164
bison, American (*Bison bison*), 231, 254
bitterbrush, antelope (*Purshia tridentata*), 70, 73, 75, 152, 160, 520
Bluebird, Eastern (*Sialia sialis*), 129
bluegrass (*Poa* spp.), 78
bluegrass, Sandberg (*Poa secunda*), 153
bluestem, little (*Schizachyrium scoparium*), 153
bluestem, sand (*Andropogon hallii*), 153
bobcat (*Felis rufus*), 65, 97
Bobwhite, Northern (*Colinus virginianus*), 54, 59, 63, 99, 110
breeding success
 annual, 64
 by state or province, 56, 57
brome, California (*Bromus carinatus*), 153
brome, Japanese (*Bromus japonicus*), 78

- brood
 habitat use, 75–78
 movement, 211
 multiple paternity, 88
- Bureau of Land Management. *See* federal agencies
- burros
 habitat overlap with sage-grouse, 280
 introduction to North America, 280
See also equids, free roaming
- Bustard, Great (*Otis tarda*), 89
- Canadian Sage-Grouse Recovery Strategy, 39
- canonical correspondence analysis
 scale and environmental gradients, 484–486
 shrub steppe passerine species and sage-grouse, 480–485
 species niche breadth relative to sage-grouse, 484, 485
 species-environment biplot of occurrence, 483
 summary statistics for habitat variables, 482, 483
- Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), 92, 99, 402
- captive sage-grouse
 disease, 126
- Carey Act, 15, 16, 208
- cat, domestic (*Felis domesticus*), 65
- cellular towers
 electromagnetic radiation, 467
 potential mortality, 468
 relative to occupancy 462, 463, 467, 468, 470, 472
See also communication towers
- Central Oregon population
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 351, 352
 location and description, 297, 300
 model statistics for trend and persistence, 310, 352, 354
 population reconstruction, 353
- cestodes, 120
- cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*), 80, 145, 158, 167, 480
 abundance in horse-occupied sites, 283
 carbon exchange, 163
 competition with native grasses, 179
 dominance on public lands, 161
 ecosystem disruption 163, 164
 first introduced, 160
 invasion of low-elevation sites, 447
 nitrogen cycles, 164
 predicted distribution in Intermountain West, 160
 relation to fire, 167–171, 181–184, 189–201
 response to elevated carbon, 179
 root structure and functioning, 163
See also exotic plant species; invasive plant species
- Chickadee, Black-capped (*Poecile atricapillus*), 129
- Chickadee, Carolina (*Poecile carolinensis*), 129
- Chicken, Domestic (*Gallus gallus domesticus*), 130
- Chukar (*Alectoris chukar*), 130
- cinquefoil, sulphur (*Potentilla recta*), 159
- climate change, 145, 172–174, 176, 178, 182
 carbon dioxide levels, 175, 179
 conservation implications, 183, 551, 552, 555–557
 fluctuations in sagebrush ecosystems, 154
 global water availability, 171
 increased temperature and habitat loss, 179
 model predictions, 175, 273
 plant community dynamics, 155
 West Nile virus, 124, 131
 woodland expansion, 176
- Clostridium perfringens* type A
 mortality, 118, 123
- clutch size
 by nest order, 62
 range-wide, 62
 by state or province, 56, 57
 by year, 63
- coccidiosis, 114, 122, 123
- Colorado Plateau floristic province
 fire statistics, 170, 193
 geographic extent, 151
- Colorado Plateau SMZ
 agricultural area, 209, 210
 area influenced by infrastructure, 215
 area of sagebrush, 25
 connectivity, 392
 human footprint, 260, 261, 266
 human population density, 214
 landownership, 26, 27
 lek count trends and natural and anthropogenic features, 413–420
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 363, 366
 location, 55, 297
 model statistics for trend and persistence, 311, 363, 367
 oil and gas development, 240, 242
 population reconstruction, 365
 urbanization and infrastructure, 212–219
- Columbia Basin floristic province
 fire statistics, 193
 geographic extent, 151
- Columbia Basin SMZ
 agricultural area and configuration, 209–211
 area influenced by infrastructure, 215
 area of sagebrush, 25
 connectivity, 392, 393, 396, 398
 human footprint, 260, 261, 266, 270
 human population density, 214
 landownership, 26, 27
 lek count trends and natural and anthropogenic features, 413–420
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 361, 363
 location, 55, 297

- model statistics for trend and persistence, 311, 362, 364
- oil and gas development, 240, 242
- population reconstruction, 359
- potential habitat quantity, 524
- urbanization and infrastructure, 212–219
- communication towers
 - area of influence, 215–217
 - lek count trends and number of, 416, 420, 424, 427, 428
 - range-wide lek count trends, 448–450, 552, 556
 - See also* cellular towers
- connectivity, 383–405
 - analytical methods, 386–389
 - between SMZs, 390
 - disturbance dynamics, 398–400
 - Landscape Probability of Connectivity index, 387, 388
 - lek cluster components, 393–395, 402–404
 - lek network, 385, 391–396, 398, 402–404
 - migration corridor, 82
 - movement by sage-grouse, 400, 402
 - oil and gas development, 515
 - opportunities for restoring or maintaining, 560
 - persistence of sage-grouse, 402, 403, 448
 - range-wide, 390
 - scale, 401, 402
 - temporal change in lek network in
 - Washington, 398
 - temporal changes, 394–396, 403–405
 - within each SMZ, 392, 396
- Conservation Assessment of Greater Sage-Grouse and Sagebrush Habitats, 37, 40
- Conservation Reserve Program (CRP)
 - age of CRP and selection by sage-grouse, 524, 527
 - area in SGCA, 210
 - area in Washington, 519, 520
 - capability of CRP to benefit sage-grouse, 211, 212
 - CRP-landscape configuration and selection
 - by sage-grouse, 525–528
 - implementation, 519
 - maturation of vegetation and sage-grouse
 - nesting, 524
 - nest site vegetation characteristics, 525
 - population response to CRP in Washington, 526, 527, 528
- conservation
 - challenges, 556, 558
 - comprehensive approach, 404, 450
 - connectivity, 548
 - Conservation Reserve Program, 529
 - energy development, 507, 514
 - fire and cheatgrass-dominated landscapes, 404
 - harvest strategy, 110, 111
 - holistic management, 472
 - human footprint, 270
 - impacts of free-roaming equids, 289
 - landscape scale, 501
 - local working groups, 38
 - microparasitic epizootics, 125
 - partnerships, 35
 - planning and prioritization, 37–41, 515, 516, 548, 558–563
 - short fire rotation, 200, 201
 - stepping-stone habitats, 404
 - tree removal, 201
 - West Nile virus, 140, 141
- core regions
 - analyses classification of biological value, 511–512
 - biological value of and energy potential for development, 512–516
 - characteristics of sage grouse leks, 509
 - connectivity, 388, 391, 515, 560
 - energy development potential, 510
 - identification of, 507, 508
 - importance in landscape conservation, 514–516
 - known breeding populations of sage-grouse, 508
 - mapping using kernel density functions, 509
 - risk of energy development, 511, 512
- cottontail (*Sylvilagus* spp.), 120
- coyote (*Canis latrans*), 65, 97–99
- Crow, American (*Corvus brachyrhynchos*), 129, 245
- crupina, common (*Crupina vulgaris*), 158
- Culex tarsalis*, 124
 - See also* mosquito
- daisy, oxeye (*Chrysanthemum leucanthemum*), 158
- Dakotas population
 - lek monitoring and evaluation, 305–307
 - location and description, 297, 299
 - model statistics for trend and persistence, 307, 308, 310
 - population reconstruction, 306
- dandelion, common (*Taraxacum officinale*), 76
- deer (*Odocoileus* spp.), 130
- deer, mule (*Odocoileus hemionus*), 283, 286
 - impact of oil and gas development, 493, 494
- demography
 - summary statistics, 56–58, 551
 - See also* breeding success; clutch size; nest success; survival
- development
 - relative to lek count trends, 414, 418, 441, 443
 - See also* anthropogenic disturbance
- diptera, 115, 120

- discriminant function analysis
 environmental variables between occupied and
 extirpated range, 461–472
 methods for evaluating occupancy, 453–460
 model performance ranking for occupancy,
 458–460
- disease
 ecology, 119
 need for sampling protocol, 126
 nonparasitic, 125
 by state or province, 116–118
 vectors, 120, 124
See also aspergillosis; avian blackhead; coccidi-
 osis; *Escherichia coli*; fowl typhoid; necrotic
 enteritis; pullorum; tularemia
- dispersal
 females, 59
 gene flow, 92
 landscape scale adaptation, 271
 males, 59
 modeled connectivity among leks, 387–394,
 402–404
- distribution
 connectivity 392, 393
 current for sage-grouse, 87
 historical locations of sage-grouse, 457
 populations and SMZs, 297
 pre-settlement (historical), 34, 87
 pre-settlement, defined, 453
 regionally clumped pattern, 511
 relative to free-roaming equids by state, 278, 279
- disturbance
 Clementsian model, 230
 cumulative impacts, 249, 554
 diffuse, 207
 evolutionary grazing regime, 231
 fire as dominant factor, 231
 forb cover, 153
 free-roaming equids, 277, 278
 geographic variation, 254, 255
 lag effects in population response, 500, 562
 magnitude of effect, 206
 plant community dynamics, 155
 plant diversity, 153
 point-source, 229
 press form, 229
 role in shaping vegetation communities, 229–231
 state-and transition models, 231
 synergistic effects, 271, 448, 491
See also anthropogenic disturbance; human
 footprint
- dropseed, sand (*Sporobolus cryptandrus*), 153
 drought, 155, 164, 173–175, 180
 depletion of native grasses, 220
 duration and severity, 173
- historical conditions in major river basins, 180
 late Holocene, 155
 local patterns, 173
 relative to lek count trends, 448
- Eagle, Golden (*Aquila chryseatos*), 97
 Eagle-South Counties Colorado population
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 316
 location and description, 297, 299
- ears, mule's (*Wyethia* spp.), 282
- East-central Idaho population
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 347
 location and description, 297, 300
 population reconstruction, 342
- ecological communities
 alteration by invasive species, 163, 164
 classification, 151–154
 plant associations, 153
 sagebrush alliances, 152
- ecological site
 alternative state, 533
 decreased productivity, 220, 232
 defined, 149
 description, 532–535, 545, 546
 development, 153
 disturbance, 181, 539
 habitat potential, 534
 reference state, 533
- effective population size
 analysis by SMZ and population, 293–381
 landscape pattern, 268
 overview, 556.
- eggs
 incubation duration, 62
 initiation of incubation, 62
 initiation of laying, 62
See also clutch size
- Eimeria angusta*, 117, 122
Eimeria centroceri, 117, 122
Eimeria pattersoni, 117, 122
Eimeria spp., 114, 117, 122, 126
- elevation
 gradient by landownership, 25
 lek count trends, 412, 413, 417, 421, 447, 448
 relative to occupancy, 461
 statistics by SMZ, 27
- elk (*Cervus elaphus*), 283, 494
- Endangered Species Act, 23
 petitions to federally list sage-grouse, 35, 36
- energy development, 489–503, 505–516
 anticipated level, 506
 cumulative impacts, 499, 500
 current and potential in sage-grouse range,
 500, 501

- density of human features, 493
- geothermal energy active and pending developments, 241, 245
- impacts to other sagebrush species, 493, 494
- inventory of resources, 234
- resulting land-use changes detrimental to sage-grouse, 491–494
- risks to core regions by state, 513
- sage-grouse biological responses, 494–500
- sage-grouse population indices and coalbed natural gas fields, 498
- sage-grouse threshold of tolerance, 498, 499
- synergistic effects, 491
- See also* anthropogenic disturbance; geothermal energy development; oil and gas development; wind energy development
- Energy Policy and Conservation Act, 234
- equids, free-roaming, 273–290
 - alteration of sagebrush ecosystems, 288, 289
 - area affected by state, 279
 - direct effects on sage-grouse, 281
 - distribution of herd areas managed by BLM, 275
 - domestic livestock and equid AUMs by state, 286, 287
 - ecological cascade effect, 283
 - effects on sagebrush communities, 277, 278, 281–285
 - evolutionary, cultural, and management history, 278, 280, 281
 - factors influencing habitat use, 288
 - local scale disturbance, 277, 278
 - potential impacts to sage-grouse habitat quality, 281–286
 - sage-grouse relationships, potential modeling approaches, 286–288
 - See also* burros; horses, free roaming
- Escherichia coli*, 118, 123
- Euro-American settlement
 - characteristics of areas claimed, 207
 - distribution of sage-grouse, 87
 - eastern Washington loss of shrub steppe, 207, 208
 - percent sagebrush converted to agriculture, 208
- exotic plant species
 - grasses, 160
 - impact at low elevations, 167
 - invasion in Great Basin, 220
 - plant cover and lek count trends, 412, 424
 - range-wide lek count trends, 447
 - response to increased carbon dioxide, 179
 - seed dispersion by nonnative ungulates, 283
 - sequential invasions, 160
 - by SMZ, 414
 - See also* cheatgrass; invasive plant species
- extirpation
 - analysis methods, 453–459
 - anthropogenic variables, 467
 - associated environmental variables, 454–456, 461, 462
 - best-performing discriminate function models, 462–464
 - defined, 453
 - features, 551, 552
 - Gunnison Sage-Grouse, 464
 - isolated population risk, 468
 - peripheral population risk, 468
 - population strongholds, 469
 - regional risk, 458
 - See also* population dynamics and persistence
- Falcon, Prairie (*Falco mexicanus*), 97
- federal agencies
 - characteristics of land managed, 24–28
 - management of mineral resources, 491, 501–503
 - public stewardship, 491
 - stipulations for oil and gas development, 497, 499
- fences
 - density on public lands, 224–226
 - livestock grazing, 232
 - predators, 553
 - sage-grouse mortality, 66, 232, 269
 - threat consideration, 555
- fescue, Idaho (*Festuca idahoensis*), 153, 166
- fidelity
 - breeding sites, 60, 450, 500, 562
 - leks, 387
 - nests, 74
 - seasonal ranges, 60
 - summer range, 77
 - winter range, 80
- fir, Douglas (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*), 162, 166
- fire rotation, 196
- fire ecology, 185–201
 - cheatgrass 167–171, 181–184, 189–201, 198
 - cheatgrass-dominated systems, 163
 - climate, 193
 - conifer expansion, 155
 - exclusion, 199
 - factors influencing, 165
 - fire frequency and climate, 166
 - floristic provinces, 176, 193
 - frequency, 552
 - historical range of variation, 186, 187, 190–192, 194, 196–201
 - historical, 155, 165, 168, 191, 192, 200, 551
 - intervals for ecological sites, 166
 - livestock introduction, 167
 - military training, 247

- fire ecology (*continued*)
- pinyon-juniper communities, 189
 - recent estimates, 193, 198–200
 - roads, 171, 200
 - sagebrush communities, 189
 - spatial heterogeneity analysis, 188
- fire impacts
- BLM-administered lands, 177, 178
 - non-fire fuels treatment, 228, 229
 - population declines of sage-grouse, 233
 - post-fire rehabilitation, 224, 227, 228
 - relative to lek count trends, 414, 418, 424–426, 447, 448
 - reseeding after, 220
 - sage-grouse habitat, 232, 233
 - severity, 187
 - within the SGCA, 169–171
- fire rotation calculation, 187–190, 193
- adjacency correction, 189, 190
 - composite fire interval, 165, 166, 188, 189
 - corrected estimate for sagebrush near Douglas-fir, 190, 193
 - equation, 187
 - macroscopic charcoal, 193
 - natural fire rotation, 165
 - pollen ratios, 193
 - sagebrush recovery time, 194–196
 - tree fire-scar methods, 190
- fire, prescribed
- burn characteristics, 233
 - negative effects, 201, 224, 227, 247, 552
 - recolonization by sage-grouse, 247, 403
 - sagebrush recovery, 247
 - threat, 556, 557
- flocking, 81
- autumn, 78
- floristic provinces
- changes in fire statistics, 176
 - Columbia Basin, 148, 151
 - Northern Great Basin, 148, 151, 170
 - predicted distribution of cheatgrass, 161
 - recent fire statistics, 193
 - Silver Sagebrush, 148, 151, 172
 - Snake River Plain, 148, 151, 173
 - Southern Great Basin, 148, 151, 171
 - Wyoming Basin, 148, 151, 174
- Flycatcher, Gray (*Empidonax wrightii*)
- population trend and conservation status, 478
- fowl typhoid, 123
- fox, red (*Vulpes vulpes*), 65, 97–99, 449
- fragmentation
- agriculture, 205, 554
 - core regions, 509, 510
 - disturbance, 67, 448, 467, 468, 552, 554, 557
 - landscape pattern, 269, 389, 391
 - modeling analysis, 262–264, 268, 269
 - nests, 60, 62
 - oil and gas development, 241, 242
 - predators, 99
 - roads and motorized trails, 171, 219
 - sagebrush landscapes, 454
 - See also* anthropogenic disturbance; human footprint; lacunarity analysis
- Francisella tularensis*, 118, 123
- fungi, 118, 123
- genetics. *See* population genetics
- geothermal energy development, 203, 240, 241, 245, 246, 248, 251
- Gonoides centrocerci*, 119
- grama, blue (*Bouteloua gracilis*), 153, 492
- graph theory, 305, 385
- grassland
- cover and lek count trends, 412, 414, 418, 423
- greasewood (*Sarcobatus vermiculatus*), 73, 78, 153
- Great Basin sagebrush vegetation type
- characteristics and geographic distribution, 148
 - vegetation structure, 153, 162
- Great Plains SMZ
- agricultural area, 209, 210
 - area influenced by infrastructure, 215
 - area of sagebrush, 25
 - connectivity, 392, 396
 - energy potential, 510
 - geothermal leases, 245
 - human footprint, 261, 266, 445
 - human population density, 212, 214
 - landownership, 26, 27
 - lek count trends and natural and anthropogenic features, 413–420, 423, 426, 432, 433, 439–441
 - lek monitoring and evaluation, 313–315
 - location, 55, 297
 - model statistics for trend and persistence, 310, 315, 316
 - oil and gas development associated with risk of sage-grouse extirpation, 469
 - oil and gas development, 240, 242
 - population reconstruction, 307
 - risk of energy development, 507
 - urbanization and infrastructure, 212–219
- Greater Green River Basin
- oil and gas development, 237–239, 248
- Greater Sage-Grouse Comprehensive Conservation Strategy, 37, 40
- Grouse, Black (*Tetrao tetrix*), 89, 92, 99
- Grouse, Columbian Sharp-tailed (*Tympanuchus phasianellus columbianus*), 35
- Grouse, Dusky (*Dendragapus obscurus*), 93

- Grouse, Plains Sharp-tailed (*Tympanuchus phasianellus jamesii*), 121
- Grouse, Red (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*), 92, 114, 120, 126, 132
- Grouse, Ruffed (*Bonasa umbellus*), 54, 123
- Grouse, Sharp-tailed (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*), 62, 63, 93, 110, 125
- Grouse, Sooty (*Dendragapus fuliginosus*), 93
- gull (*Larus* spp.), 65
- habitat fragmentation. *See* fragmentation
- habitat monitoring and evaluation
- experimental design, 561, 562
 - general techniques, 522
 - line-point intercept, 479, 480
 - stubble height monitoring, 538
 - resource selection functions, 507
 - restoration guidelines, 545–548
 - Robel pole, 520
- habitat needs, 540
- characteristics of landscapes, macroscale, 80–82
 - life-history stages, microscale, 71–80
 - local scale, 276, 277
- habitat restoration. *See* restoration of sagebrush ecosystems
- habitat treatments, 232, 248, 540–544
- BLM-managed lands, 223, 225, 226
- habitat use
- autumn, 78
 - brood-rearing, 75–78
 - Conservation Reserve Program, 517–529
 - irrigated lands, 77, 78
 - leks, 71, 72
 - mesic sites, 124
 - nesting, 72–75, 525
 - potential exposure to West Nile virus, 131
 - winter, 78–80
- Habronema urophasiana*, 116, 120
- Haemaphysalis chordeilis*, 115, 120, 123
- Haemaphysalis leporis-palustris*, 115, 120
- Haemoproteus* spp., 121, 122
- halogeton (*Halogeton glomeratus*), 158, 542
- Harrier, Northern (*Circus cyaneus*), 97, 135
- harvest effect, 106–110
- additive 103, 107–110
 - compensatory 102, 103, 107, 108, 110
 - density-dependent mechanisms 107
 - female mortality, 108
 - isolated populations 108, 109
 - population response 109
 - threshold level 108, 111
- harvest management
- appropriate harvest rate, 107, 108, 110
 - concern, 553
 - estimates by state, 106
 - monitoring 110, 111
 - post-1990, 103–106
 - pre-1990, 103
 - regulations and considerations 106, 110
 - risk-sensitive strategy, 558
 - season length and bag/possession limit by state 103–105
 - sport hunting, 111
 - West Nile virus, 105
- Hawk, Red-Tailed (*Buteo jamaicensis*), 130
- hawkweed, meadow (*Hieracium pratensis*), 158
- hawkweed, orange (*Hieracium aurantiacum*), 158
- helminths, 115, 116, 120, 121
- necrosis, 120
 - See also* cestodes; macroparasites; nematodes; tapeworms
- hemlock, poison (*Conium maculatum*), 157, 158
- Herd Management Areas, 278, 279
- criteria used to set population goals, 280
 - distribution, 275
 - horse removal strategies, 286
- Heterakis gallinarum*, 116, 120, 121
- Histomonas meleagridis*, 121, 123
- home range size, 59, 551, 561
- annual, 60, 276
 - seasonal, 60
- homestead acts, 15–17, 207
- horsebrush, spineless (*Tetradymia canescans*), 70, 73
- horses, free-roaming, 273–290
- degradation of mesic systems, 284
 - ecological differences relative to horse occupancy, 281–285
 - factors influencing impact of grazing, 283
 - grazing ecology, 286
 - historical numbers, 278
 - home-range size, 283
 - insights from studies conducted in Great Plains, 283
 - legislative and legal mandates, 280, 281
 - management, 280, 281, 286
 - removal strategies employed on herd management areas, 286
 - synergies with livestock grazing, 285–286, 288
 - See also* equids, free-roaming
- human footprint, 253–271
- bottom-up effects, 270, 271
 - ecological and sagebrush landscape patterns, 262–267
 - input models, 256
 - lek count trends, 416, 420, 441, 443–445
 - levels and broad-scale effects, 554
 - model development, 256–259
 - physical and anthropogenic features, 30, 255, 450
 - relative to occupancy, 269, 271

- human footprint (*continued*)
 sagebrush land-cover types, 260, 262
 SMZs, 267
 spatial variation across sage-grouse range, 256, 260
 top-down effects, 270
See also anthropogenic disturbance
- human population density
 impacts of development and infrastructure on
 sagebrush habitats, 550, 552
 increase, 212, 255, 267
 increases in Great Basin between 1990
 and 2004, 267
 indigenous people, 212, 254
 predator population, 100
 relative to occupancy, 462, 463
 sage-grouse persistence, 100
 hunting. *See* harvest effect; harvest management
- Hymenolepis microps*, 120
- Intermountain region
 area occupied by sagebrush, 150
 dominant sagebrush subspecies, 149
 dominant understory grasses, 153
 sagebrush soil and temperature gradients, 152
- Intermountain West
 area of woodland, 162
 cheatgrass 160–162, 167
 free-roaming horses, 278
 herbaceous vegetation, 537
 predicted distribution of cheatgrass, 161
 rural development, 515
 sagebrush communities prior to settlement, 167
- invasive plant species, 157–161
 altering community structure, 163, 164
 altering ecological function, 163, 164
 control of, 223
 recolonization after treatment, 223
 temporal water availability, 164
See also cheatgrass; exotic plant species
- irrigation canals, 208, 209, 411
- Ixodes ricinus*, 120
- jackrabbit (*Lepus* spp.), 120
 jackrabbit, black-tailed (*Lepus californicus*), 81
 Jackson Hole Wyoming population
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 316, 317
 location and description, 297, 299
 model statistics for trend and persistence, 310, 319
 population reconstruction, 318
- Jay, Blue (*Cyanocitta cristata*), 129
 Jay, Steller's (*Cyanocitta stelleri*), 129
 junegrass, prairie (*Koeleria macrantha*), 153
 juniper (*Juniperus* spp.), 154
- juniper ecology
 control of, 224, 541, 542
 fire rotation, 189, 196
 historical encroachment, 167, 168
 response to fire, 167
See also woodland expansion
- juniper, Rocky Mountain (*Juniperus scopulorum*),
 162, 492
- juniper, Utah (*Juniperus osteosperma*), 162
- juniper, western (*Juniperus occidentalis*), 162, 167, 169
- ked (*Ornithomyia anchineuria*), 115, 120
- Klamath, Oregon–California population
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 352, 354
 location and description, 297, 300
- knapweed, diffuse (*Centaurea diffusa*), 158, 160
 knapweed, Russian (*Centaurea repens*), 158
 knapweed, spotted (*Centaurea maculosa*), 158
 knapweed, squarrose (*Centaurea virgata*), 158
 knotweed (*Polygonum* spp.), 76
- K-selected life history strategy, 107
- Küchler's sagebrush vegetation types, 147–151,
 155–157
- lacunarity analysis
 human footprint intensity by SMZ, 263–265
 interpretation, 259
 landscape metric, 257–259
 modeling artificial landscapes, 259
 moving-window analyses, 258
 scale, 258, 262
See also human footprint
- lag effects
 population response to disturbance, 500, 562
- Lagopoecus gibsoni*, 119
Lagopoecus perplexus, 119
- land policies
 conservation 17, 20–23
 historical acquisition and disposition, 15
 historical sequence of public land develop-
 ment, 15–24
 influence on patterns and processes in sage-
 brush habitats, 247
 multiple use 18, 19, 22, 23
 railroads 15
 recreation 18, 23
 transfer of public lands to private ownership, 207
- land use
 agriculture, 207–212
 amplification of disturbance, 249
 cumulative effects, 248, 249
 energy development, 233–246
 infrastructure, 213, 215

- legacy of past use, 250, 251
- livestock grazing, 219–233
- military training, 246, 247
- multiple pathways that influence sage-grouse
 - habitat and populations, 250
- quantification of effects, 205
- ranching, 492–494
- recreation, 216, 217, 219, 248
- sage-grouse population response, 249
- urbanization and infrastructure, 212–219
 - See also specific types of land use*
- landownership
 - relative to elevation, 472
 - relative to extirpation, 468
 - relative to occupancy, 462, 463, 467, 552
- landscape composition and configuration
 - adaptation of sage-grouse, 268, 269
 - analysis, 257–271, 480
 - Conservation Reserve Program, 525–528
 - contrast weighted edge density analysis, 480
 - energy development and disturbance, 493, 494
 - factors influencing vulnerability to cheatgrass
 - after fire, 200
 - fragmentation, 389, 391
 - human footprint, 267
 - influence of fire, 187
 - influence of military training, 247
 - juxtaposition of cover types, 82
 - land cover, 401
 - lek abandonment, 395, 399
 - nestedness, 263, 267
 - relative to occupancy, 525, 526
 - sagebrush diversity and patch size, 81
 - scale and degree of fragmentation, 262, 263
 - by SMZ, 268
 - See also fragmentation; lacunarity analysis; land use*
- landscape conservation
 - challenges, 513–516
 - conifer encroachment, 80
 - fire frequency, 80
 - nestedness and population persistence, 268
 - paradigm shift from local conservation, 491, 501
 - strategies, 514
 - restoration after fire, 233
 - vital rates and landscape configuration, 528, 529
 - See also conservation; restoration*
- Lark, Horned (*Eremophila alpestris*)
 - population trend and conservation status, 130, 478
- legacy effects
 - related to past management, 275, 286
- legal status
 - Canada, 38
 - federal, 35, 36
 - state and provincial laws, 37
- lek characteristics
 - attendance by sex, 61, 62
 - attrition in Washington, 523, 527
 - definition, 71
 - density, 72
 - evolution kin selection, 89
 - general description, 61
 - interlek distance, 72
 - lek complex, 61, 72, 523
 - location characteristics, 71, 72
 - location factors affecting, 61
 - location in cropland, 528
 - location nonmigratory populations, 72
 - location persistence, 61, 71
 - monitoring procedures, 296
 - network, as measure of connectivity, 385
 - network, connectivity and relative importance of
 - individual leks, 391, 393
 - number of males, 72
 - persistence, methods for analysis of, 389
 - persistence, related to lek connectivity and population decline, 395, 397
 - size (area), 72
 - size, predicted trajectories, 555
- lek count techniques. *See* survey techniques
- lek count trends
 - analysis methods, 409–411
 - average counts across management zones from 1997 to 2007, 412
 - connectivity relative to persistence, 403
 - correlations with habitat features, 556
 - lek abandonment, 395, 397, 399–401
 - lek attendance relative to disturbance, 242, 498
 - patterns, 444
 - range-wide distribution and linkages, 392
 - related to environmental features and anthropogenic variables by management zone, 413–420
 - total number leks identified, 293
 - See also specific populations and SMZs*
- Leucocytozoon lovati*, 116, 122
- Leucocytozoon* spp., 121
- lice, 115
 - prevalence, 119
- life-history characteristics, 103, 107
 - See also specific attributes*
- lion, mountain (*Felis concolor*), 280
- livestock grazing
 - affect on fire history, 231, 232
 - decreased shrubland productivity, 232
 - ecosystem impacts of historical grazing, 247
 - effects of grazing management, 553
 - effects on dynamics of sagebrush systems, 230–232
 - estimated AUMs by state, 287
 - historical numbers of livestock, 220

- livestock grazing (*continued*)
 legislative actions, 22
 management, 232
 modifications for restoration of sagebrush ecosystems, 537–539
 nest trampling and nest abandonment, 281, 282
 number of grazing permits and leases on public land, 221, 222
 pattern and influence, 231
 post-fire, 228
 prescriptive, 224
 rangeland health, 222
 scale, 232
 stocking rate, 230
 timing and stocking levels to improve habitat, 538
See also land use
- loafing
 behavior, 56, 72
 habitat, 77, 79, 447
- local working groups, 37, 38, 40, 41, 477
- loosestrife, purple (*Lythrum salicaria*), 159
- lupine (*Lupinus* spp.), 282
- lupine, tailcup (*Lupinus caudatus*), 76
- Lyon-Mono population
 genetic uniqueness, 91–93
 West Nile virus, 131
- macroparasites, 119–121
 prevalence by state, 115, 116
 weather, 121
See also diptera; helminths; lice; microfilaria; ticks
- Magpie, Black-billed (*Pica hudsonia*), 97
- Magpie, Yellow-Billed (*Pica nuttalli*), 129
- mahogany, mountain (*Cercocarpus* spp.), 73
- mallophaga. *See* lice
- management
 core populations, 470
 energy development stipulations, 499
 exotic plants, 470
 fire rehabilitation, 224, 227
 free-roaming equids, 278, 279
 holistic mitigation for energy development, 471
 non-fire fuels treatment, 228, 229
 prescribed fire, 224, 227
 restoration and rehabilitation of sagebrush ecosystems, 534–540
 sagebrush obligate passerines, 486, 487
 umbrella species concept, 477
 woodland expansion, 471
See also specific management-related topics
- Manakin, Long-tailed (*Chiroxiphia linearis*), 89
- Manakin, White-Bearded (*Manacus manacus*), 89
- mating
 behavior off the lek, 88
 multiple paternity, 88
 polygynous, 87–89
- Meadowlark, Western (*Sturnella neglecta*), 130, 484
 population trend and conservation status, 478
- medusahead (*Taeniatherum caput-medusae*), 159, 160, 161, 164, 557
 control, 542, 543
 dominance on public lands, 161
- Memorandums of Understanding (MOUs), 42–49
 conservation and management implementation, 40
 interagency, 38
 Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies, 35
- metapopulation, 297
 analysis, 304, 363–370
 connectivity, 402
 genetics, 90
- microfilaria, 121
- microparasites, 116–118, 121–125
 affect on chicks, 122
 fitness-reducing effects, 122
 fungi, 118, 123
 prevalence by state, 116–118
 protozoa, 116, 117, 121–123
 retroviruses, 118, 124, 125
 viruses, 118, 124, 125
See also avian malaria; bacteria; fungi; protozoa; retroviruses; *virus types*
- Middle Park Colorado population
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 317, 320
 location and description, 297, 299
 model statistics for trend and persistence, 310, 320, 321
 population reconstruction, 318
- migration
 daily travel rate, 59
 definition, 59
 influence of weather, 60
 patterns, 59
 seasonal timing, 59, 78
- military training
 disturbance, 528
 ecological influences, 247
 land assessment statistics, 247
 lands within the SGCA, 246, 247
- mineral and energy resources
 legislation 16, 17, 19–22
 Mineral Leasing Act, 17, 22
See also federal agencies
 monitoring and evaluation. *See* habitat monitoring and evaluation; pellet counts; survey techniques

- Mono Lake California-Nevada population
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 324, 325
 location and description, 297, 299
 model statistics for trend and persistence, 310, 329
 population reconstruction, 326
- moose (*Alces alces*), 130
- mortality
 causes, 65–67, 96
 seasonal patterns, 65, 97
 West Nile virus, 132–135
- Moses Coulee Washington population
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 358
 location and description, 297, 300
 model statistics for trend and persistence, 311,
 358–360
 population reconstruction, 359
- mosquito, 124
 coalbed natural gas pond habitat, 132
 effect of West Nile virus infection, 132
 transmission of West Nile virus, 129–132
- mouse, deer (*Peromyscus maniculatus*), 289
- mouse, Preble's meadow jumping (*Zapus
 hudsonius preblei*), 93
- mouse, western harvest (*Reithrodontomys
 megalotis*), 289
- movement
 between breeding/nesting and summer range, 77
 between nest and early brood-rearing areas, 75
 corridors, 82
 dispersal and migratory, 61
 elevational, 77, 79
 flocks, 81
 pattern, 59
 response to plant phenology, 77
 seasonal variation, 59
See also dispersal; migration
- Mycoplasma gallisepticum*, 123
- Mycoplasma meleagridis*, 123
- Mycoplasma* spp., 118
- Mycoplasma synoviae*, 123
- National Sage-Grouse Habitat Conservation
 Strategy, 39, 41
- native vegetation
 competition with cheatgrass, 179, 200
 Conservation Reserve Program, 519, 528
 replanting, 228, 528
 response to grazing disturbance, 220
See also cheatgrass
- necrotic enteritis, 123
- needle and thread (*Hesperostipa comata*), 153
- needlegrass, Columbia (*Acnatherum nelsonii*), 153
- needlegrass, Thurber's (*Acnatherum
 thurberianum*), 153
- needlegrass, western (*Acnatherum
 occidentalis*), 153
- nematodes, 116, 120, 121
- nest initiation and success
 abandonment, 63
 age-specific rates, 58, 64
 altered habitats, 58, 63
 Conservation Reserve Program lands,
 523–525
 distance of nest from lek, 75
 forb cover, 74
 heterogeneity in female fitness, 67
 initiation rate, 63
 likelihood of renesting, 56, 57, 63
 nesting likelihood by state or province, 56, 57
 observer influence, 55, 63
 potential influence of grazing, 229
 rates, 58, 63
 rates and forb cover, 74
 by state or province, 56, 57
 unaltered habitats, 63
 vegetation characteristics, 74, 75
- nest predators, 97
- nest site characteristics
 Conservation Reserve Program, 523, 524
 distance between annual consecutive nests, 60
 distance between consecutive-year nests, 74
 distance from lek, 74
 distance to nearest lek, 62
 habitat fragmentation, 60, 62
 herbaceous characteristics, 74
 nest cover, 73
 sagebrush canopy, 73, 74
 sagebrush height, 73, 74
 vegetation characteristics of in
 Washington, 525
 within season distance between first and
 renest, 60
- North American Sagebrush Ecosystem Conservation
 Act, 39, 40
- Northeast Interior Utah population
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 330, 331
 location and description, 297, 299
 model statistics for trend and persistence, 310,
 331, 332
 population reconstruction, 326
- Northern Great Basin floristic province
 fire statistics, 170, 193
 geographic extent, 151
- Northern Great Basin population
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 348, 349
 location and description, 297, 300
 model statistics for trend and persistence, 310,
 349, 350
 population reconstruction, 342

- Northern Great Basin SMZ
 agricultural area, 209, 210
 area influenced by infrastructure, 215
 area of sagebrush, 25
 connectivity, 392, 396
 geothermal leases, 245
 human footprint, 260, 261, 266
 human population density, 214
 landownership, 26, 27
 lek count trends and natural and anthropogenic features, 413–420, 421, 423, 436
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 310, 356–358
 model statistics for trend and persistence, 357
 oil and gas development, 240, 242
 population reconstruction, 353
 urbanization and infrastructure, 212–219
- northern Great Plains
 dominant sagebrush species, 150, 151
 dominant understory grasses, 153
 sagebrush-grass alliances, 153
- Northern Montana population
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 306, 307, 309
 location and description, 297, 299
 model statistics for trend and persistence, 309, 310
 population reconstruction, 306
- Northwest-Interior Nevada population
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 352, 355
 location and description, 297, 300
- off-highway vehicle use, 216, 217
 effects on wildlife, 219
- oil and gas development
 behavioral avoidance, 450, 499
 characteristics of sites disturbed by coalbed methane, 243
 correlation with lek count trends, 449
 cumulative impacts, 499, 500, 552
 ecological influences, 241–246
 effects on sage-grouse, 242, 243, 491, 492, 495, 498–500, 554
 population trends within oil and gas fields, 498
 threshold of tolerance, 498
 wells and lek count trends, 416, 420, 427–430
- oil and gas management
 applications for leases by state, 243
 associated infrastructure, 492
 characteristics of Manyberries oil field, 496, 497
 characteristics of Pinedale Anticline Project area, 496, 497
 characteristics of Powder River Basin field, 496, 497
 current and pending oil and gas wells within the SGCA, 235–237
 federal applications, 490
 federal stipulations, 234, 238
 historical development, 233, 234
 increases in Wyoming Basin, 270
 infrastructure, 237, 241
 inventoried geologic basins within the SGCA, 234
 mitigation, 471, 497, 500
 pace of development from 1900 to 2007, 491, 500, 501
 statistics for major producing fields, 237–239
 stipulations for sage-grouse, 242, 243
 within the SGCA, 235
- Oriole, Bullock's (*Icterus bullockii*), 130
Ornithofilaria tuvensis, 116, 121
 Owl, Northern Spotted (*Strix occidentalis*), 93
 Owl, Short-Eared (*Asio flammeus*), 130
- parasites. *See* disease; helminths; macroparasites; microparasites
- Partridge, Gray (*Perdix perdix*), 59, 63, 121, 125, 130
- passerine species
 niche breadth association with sage-grouse, 481–486
 population trends and conservation status in sagebrush steppe, 478
 temporal use of sagebrush habitats, 477
- Peacock (*Pavo cristatus*), 89
 Pelican, American White (*Pelecanus erythrorhynchos*), 129
- pellet counts, 478, 479, 481, 517
 protocol, 520–522
 relative to habitat use, 525–528
- pepperweed, perennial (*Lepidium latifolium*), 159
- Permanent Cover Program, Canada, 208
- pesticide poisoning, 125, 211
- Pheasant, Ring-necked (*Phasianus colchicus*), 54, 59, 62, 63, 110, 120, 125, 130
- Piceance Basin Colorado population
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 363, 366
 population reconstruction, 365
- Pigeon, Rock (*Columba livia*), 119
- pine, ponderosa (*Pinus ponderosa*), 166, 189, 492
 pinyon (*Pinus* spp.), 154
 pinyon, single-leaf (*Pinus monophylla*), 162
 pinyon, two-needle (*Pinus edulis*), 162
- pinyon
 control, 224
 distribution and fire, 155
 elevation and encroachment, 162, 167
 encroachment, 162, 167, 168
 response to fire, 167
See also woodland expansion
- pipelines
 construction, 234, 237
 influence in SMZs and SGCA, 240, 241

- relative to lek count trends, 415, 419, 437, 438, 449
- spread of exotic plant species, 250
- See also* anthropogenic disturbance
- Plasmodium pediocetii*, 122
- Plasmodium* spp., 121
- population centers. *See* core regions
- population dynamics and persistence, 293–381
 - analytical approach and inference, 370–372
 - breeding populations and SMZs, 297
 - breeding populations of sage-grouse, 297–300
 - carrying capacity, 302–374, 555
 - changes in connectivity and decline, 398
 - data limitation, 365
 - decline of sage-grouse in Washington, 518, 527
 - definition of lek for analysis purposes, 296
 - density-dependent growth models, 302
 - density-independent growth models, 302
 - development and background 295–305
 - finite rate of change, 301
 - fitting population growth models, 302–304
 - inactive leks, 366
 - index to historical abundance, 298–304
 - lek counts as index, 298, 301, 302, 369, 370
 - maximum likelihood estimates, 375–381
 - metapopulation analysis for management zones, 363–365, 367–369
 - monitoring effort within SMZs and populations, 298
 - population reconstruction, 298–304
 - population trend modeling background, 298
 - sage-grouse overall decline, 366–368, 370–374
 - time periods of analysis, 296
 - viability of metapopulation of sage-grouse SMZs, 304, 305
 - See also specific populations and SMZs*
- population genetics
 - allelic diversity, 90–92
 - gene flow, 90
 - haplotype diversity, 90
 - isolation by distance, 91, 92
 - low diversity in Washington populations, 91, 92
 - Lyon-Mono population uniqueness, 91–93
 - species and subspecies, 89–92
- population growth models
 - Gompertz state space model, 302, 303
 - Ricker-type model, 302, 303
- population
 - age ratio, 66
 - annual rates of change in Washington, 527
 - definition, 54
 - fluctuations, 311, 313, 324, 337, 444
 - historical in Washington State, 522, 523
 - identification, 61
 - isolation, 365
 - Lyon-Mono, 91–93
 - overview of current knowledge, 551
 - predicted trajectories, 555
 - range-wide rate of decline, 403
- Powder River Basin
 - characteristics of sites disturbed by coalbed methane development, 243
 - oil and gas development, 237–239
- Powder River Montana population
 - lek monitoring and evaluation, 311, 312
 - location and description, 297, 299
 - model statistics for trend and persistence, 310, 312
 - population reconstruction, 306
- power lines
 - area of influence, 216
 - behavioral avoidance by sage-grouse, 449
 - collision mortality, 66, 246
 - lek count trends, 415, 419, 440–442, 449
 - predation risk, 245
 - See also* transmission lines
- Prairie-Chicken, Attwater's (*Tympanuchus cupido attwaterii*), 99
- Prairie-Chicken, Greater (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*), 63, 92, 110, 121
- Prairie-Chicken, Lesser (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*), 63, 89, 121, 151, 448, 449
- fragmentation, 515
- precipitation
 - climate change, 174, 175
 - range-wide lek count trends, 448
 - related to lek count trends, 412, 413, 417, 448
 - restoration potential, 535, 536, 545
 - sagebrush communities, 154
 - sagebrush recovery, 230, 233
 - statistics by SMZ, 27
 - West Nile virus transmission, 131, 132
- predation, 232, 246, 247
 - adult birds, 97, 98
 - chicks, 97
 - demographic effects, 98
 - evaluation as threat, 553, 555
 - landscape fragmentation, 100
 - nest, 97
 - on leks, 97
 - process and effects, 98
- predator community, 97
 - predator-prey dynamics, 98
 - response to anthropogenic developments, 100
 - synanthropic predators, 255, 256, 270
- predator management, 98, 99
 - effect on nest success, 99
 - European examples, 99
 - removal, 270

- predators, 65, 66, 97
 anthropogenic disturbances, 449
 predator-cover complex, 95, 96, 100
 synanthropic, 255, 256, 270
- private lands
 distribution, 21
 environmental characteristics by SMZ, 27
 extirpated range, 552
 general conversion, 468, 472
 oil and gas development, 244, 245, 292
 water availability and elevation, 24, 25
 wind energy development, 514, 515
- pronghorn (*Antilocapra americana*), 130, 286, 288
- protozoa, 116, 117, 121–123
- Ptarmigan, Rock (*Lagopus mutus*), 92
- Ptarmigan, White-tailed (*Lagopus leucura*), 63, 92
- public land
 cheatgrass distribution, 161
 condition, 221–223, 230, 232
 conservation, 491
 distribution, 21
 energy development, 490, 492, 514
 environmental characteristics by SMZ, 27
 fences, 553
 fire protection by state, 177, 178
 free-roaming equid mandate, 280, 281
 livestock grazing, 219–221
 management actions, 223–229, 528
 management paradigms, 221
 productivity, 232
 recreation, 212, 216, 217
 restoration and rehabilitation, 534–548
 state or federal oversight, 206
 values, 248
- pullorum, 123
- rabbit, pygmy (*Brachylagus idahoensis*), 476
- rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus* spp.), 70, 73, 152, 520
- rabbitbrush (*Ericameria* spp.), 152
- raccoon, common (*Procyon lotor*), 97
- ragwort, tansy (*Senecio jacobaea*), 159
- Raillietina centrocerci*, 115, 120
- Raillietina cesticillus*, 115, 120
- railroads, 15, 21
 area of influence, 213, 215, 217
- rangeland health
 livestock grazing, 222
 on lands managed by BLM, 222, 224
- rattlesnake, prairie (*Crotalus viridus*), 65
- Raven, Common (*Corvus corax*), 65, 97, 99, 100, 245, 270
- recreation, 212, 216, 217, 219
- recruitment
 juvenile, 65
 relative to food availability, 77
 relative to oil and gas development, 500
- Red Rocks Montana population
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 344–346
 location and description, 297, 300
 model statistics for trend and persistence, 310, 345, 346
 population reconstruction, 341
- renewable energy development
 ecological influences, 246
 geothermal, 240, 241
 wind, 240, 241
See also geothermal energy development; wind energy development
- reproductive success
 relative to state, 56, 57, 64
- research needs
 accurate inventory of roads, 471
 causal versus correlative relationships with occupancy, 471, 472
 harvest management, 110
 landscape nestedness in sagebrush ecosystems, 269
 mapping of exotic plant occurrence, 471
 predator communities, 100
 protocol to assess landscape change, 562
 range-wide disease monitoring, 126
 relationships with free-roaming equid grazing, 283, 284, 288, 289
 sagebrush fire recovery rates, 194, 195
 shrub steppe variation and sage-grouse populations, 528
 spatial data for livestock grazing, 471
 standard approaches to assessing demographics, 67
 stressors and population-level responses, 450
 synergistic effects of human footprint, 271
 unbiased estimates of breeding males and females, 373
 West Nile virus, 124, 140
- resource demand
 national projections, 247, 248
- restoration, 531–548
 active restoration, 539, 540
 appropriate sagebrush subspecies, 544
 assessing land status, 535, 536
 challenges, 535, 544
 connectivity, 558, 560
 Conservation Reserve Program lands, 519, 527–529
 goals and guidelines for sage-grouse, 540, 544–548
 intervention grid, 535, 536

- invasive plants, 539, 540
- landscape heterogeneity, 552
- landscape triage, 535, 546
- livestock grazing, 537–539
- management, 561
- native plant species, 539
- options, 534–540, 561
- passive restoration, 536–539
- peripheral populations, 515
- planning and prioritization, 535, 548, 560, 561
- post-project monitoring, 545, 547
- replacing annual grasses with native perennials, 543, 544
- revegetation 542–544
- vegetation manipulation approaches, 540–544
- retroviruses, 118, 124, 125
- revegetation of sagebrush lands
 - assisted succession approach, 542
 - guideline emphasis, 220
 - introduced forage grasses, 542
 - native plants, 543, 544
 - nonnative perennial grasses, 220
 - total area seeded on BLM-managed lands 1997–2000, 221
 - wildfire rehabilitation, 542
- Rhabdometra nullicollis*, 116, 120
- riparian cover
 - relative to lek count trends, 424, 425
- roads
 - area of influence, 215
 - behavioral avoidance by sage-grouse, 448
 - ecological impacts, 219
 - impact on lek count trends, 415, 419, 430–437
 - mortality, 66, 219, 492
 - relative to occupancy, 462, 463
 - spread of invasive plant species, 219
- Robin, American (*Turdus migratorius*), 129, 130
- roosting
 - day, 72
 - distance from lek, 72
 - brood females, 77
 - winter 79, 96
- r-selected, 107
- rural development, 212, 251, 255
 - ecological influences, 217, 219
 - human population density, 248, 515
- sacaton, alkali (*Sporobolus airoides*), 153
- sage, Mediterranean (*Salvia aethiopsis*), 159
- sagebrush alliances, 147, 152–154, 166
- sagebrush communities
 - cheatgrass, 160, 164, 167, 182, 183, 201, 551
 - climatic and site characteristics, 154
 - community phases, 231
 - conceptual model of impacts from free-roaming equids, 277
 - distribution, 148, 149, 155–157
 - disturbance, 155, 231
 - dynamics, 206, 533, 545
 - factors affecting recovery after fire, 233
 - factors affecting recovery from disturbance, 230
 - factors influencing plant diversity, 153
 - herbaceous production, 153, 154
 - hydraulic redistribution, 171
 - impacts of free-roaming equids, 557
 - impacts of historical grazing, 220
 - invasive species, 158, 159, 163, 164
 - new alternate steady states, 232
 - patch size and occupancy, 461
 - primary disrupters, 157–171
 - protected areas, 29
 - related to fire, 165, 166, 189, 233
 - resource demand, 247, 248
 - restoration, 536
 - sagebrush cover, fluctuations, 197
 - sagebrush-dependent passerines, 478, 480–485
 - tree dominance, 162
 - water availability, 171
- sagebrush dynamic models
 - Clementsian, 230
 - state-and-transition, 231, 533
- sagebrush ecology, 69–83, 145–184, 532
 - affected by human footprint, 267
 - climate and fire frequency, 194
 - factors influencing abundance and frequency, 149
 - geographic extent, 150
 - growing conditions, 149, 150
 - human footprint, 267
 - impact of fire, 187, 194–196
 - Intermountain region, 148–150
 - northern Great Plains, 150–151
 - pre-American fire rotation and interval, 191, 192
 - recovery from fire, 194, 195, 233
 - reestablishment following fire, 163
 - seed dispersal, 194, 197, 233
 - seed viability, 233
 - succession pathways, 230
 - tolerance to fire, 163
- sagebrush ecosystem
 - alteration, 147
 - community phases, 533, 534
 - cumulative impact of disturbance, 249
 - disruption, 163, 164
 - ecological site transitions between vegetation states, 533, 539
 - ecological thresholds, 532

- sagebrush ecosystem (*continued*)
 effects of free-roaming equids, 281–285, 288, 289
 elevation gradient and human footprint, 268
 factors influencing composition and configuration, 254
 factors related to increased human-footprint intensity, 267, 268
 grazing-sensitive attributes, 285
 imperiled, 476
 landownership, 24–28
 multiscale dispersed-clumped landscape, 268
 multiscale dynamics and land use, 249, 250
 oil and gas reserves, 491
 restoration needs, 201
 role of fire, 185–201
 sagebrush cover relative to lek count trends, 421–423
 sagebrush-obligate species, 276
 sage-grouse as umbrella species, 481–487
 stressors, 147
 temporal and spatial considerations for management, 534
 threats, 186
- sagebrush grassland
 estimates of pre-American fire rotation and interval in mountain grasslands, 192
 plant functional types, 537, 538
- sagebrush landscape
 area of sagebrush as predictor of sage-grouse persistence, 462, 465
 density of human features, 554
 fire interludes and diversity, 197
 historical accounts, 197
 impact of Euro-American settlement, 254
 land use and resource distribution, 248
 modeled patterns of sagebrush land cover, 389, 390
 pace and extent of oil and gas development, 491, 500, 501
 patch dynamics, 269
 patch metrics, 263, 266
 potential impact of climate change, 557
 regions within sage-grouse range dominated by sagebrush, 389
 removal, 220, 223
 role of large fires, 196, 197
 sagebrush landscape dominated by mature sagebrush, 197
 self-organizing mechanisms, 268
 size of core areas in occupied versus extirpated range, 461
 spatial variation, 249
 threshold values and sage-grouse persistence, 465, 467
 use of mesic sites by free-roaming horses, 284
- sagebrush, alkali (*Artemisia arbuscula* ssp. *longiloba*), 71
- sagebrush, basin big (*Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *tridentata*), 145
 affected by human footprint, 267
 growing conditions, 149
 northern Great Plains, 150
- sagebrush, big (*Artemisia tridentata*), 69–71, 73–75, 79, 81, 86, 145
- sagebrush, black (*Artemisia nova*), 70, 71, 73, 79, 145, 532
 geographic extent, 150
 growing conditions, 149, 150
 human footprint, 267
- sagebrush, early (*Artemisia longiloba*)
 geographic extent, 150
- sagebrush, fringed (prairie sagewort [*Artemisia frigida*])
 northern Great Plains, 150, 151
- sagebrush, hot springs little (*Artemisia arbuscula* ssp. *thermophila*), 150
- sagebrush, little (*Artemisia arbuscula* ssp. *arbuscula*), 70, 79, 145, 149–150, 532
 estimates of pre-American fire rotation and interval, 191
 growing conditions, 149
 human footprint, 267
- sagebrush, mountain big (*Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *vaseyana*), 79, 145
 affected by human footprint, 267
 estimates of pre-American fire rotation and interval, 191, 192
 growing conditions, 149
 patterns of fire recovery rates, 194, 195
 recovery after fire, 233
- sagebrush, plains silver (*Artemisia cana* ssp. *cana*), 148
 growing conditions northern Great Plains, 151
- sagebrush, sand (*Artemisia filifolia*), 148
 northern Great Plains, 151
- sagebrush, scabland (rigid, stiff [*Artemisia rigida*]), 532
 growing conditions, 149
- sagebrush, silver (*Artemisia cana*), 69–71, 73, 79, 145, 532
- sagebrush, threetip (*Artemisia tripartita*), 70, 74, 520
- sagebrush, Wyoming big (*Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis*), 79, 145, 492
 climate and fire frequency, 194
 estimates of pre-American fire rotation and interval, 191
 growing conditions, 149
 northern Great Plains, 150
 recovery rate from fire, 194, 195

- Sage-Grouse Conservation Area (SGCA), 147
 area and percent influenced by infrastructure, 213, 215–218
 area and percent influenced by urban development, 214
 area influenced by agriculture, 208–210
 area of sagebrush land-cover within, 249
 change in population density between 1920 and 2000, 212, 213
 current distribution of sagebrush habitats, 147, 148
 distribution of CRP lands, 210
 extent and dominant land cover, 386
 federal agency management, 24, 27, 28
 linear density of fences on public lands, 226
 oil and gas development, 234–237, 241
- Sage-Grouse Management Zones (SMZs)
 agricultural area, 209, 210
 area statistics, 25
 connectivity, 206, 392, 393
 dispersal rates, 367
 environmental characteristics, 27
 geothermal leases, 245
 human footprint, 260, 261, 416, 420, 441, 443–445
 human population density, 212–214
 landownership, 24, 26
 lek count trends and natural and anthropogenic features, 412–419, 421–437, 439–443
 metapopulation analysis, 363–365, 367–369
 occupied versus extirpated range, 464–469
 oil and gas development, 237, 240, 242
 overview of stressors and population trends, 447
 probability of metapopulation persistence, 368
 related to fire history, 414, 418, 424–426
- Sage-Grouse, Eastern (*Centrocercus urophasianus urophasianus*), 36, 86, 90, 91
- Sage-Grouse, Greater (*Centrocercus urophasianus*).
See specific topics
- Sage-Grouse, Gunnison, (*Centrocercus minimus*), 25, 85, 86, 90, 92–94, 119, 129, 209, 210, 407, 448, 452, 469, 551
 fragmentation, 515
- Sage-Grouse, Western (*Centrocercus urophasianus phaios*), 36, 86, 90, 91
- Salmonella pullorum*, 123
- Salmonella typhimurium*, 123
- salsify, common (*Tragopogon dubius*), 76
- saltbush, shadscale (*Atriplex confertifolia*), 73, 152
- sandreed, Prairie (*Calamovilfa longifolia*), 153
- Sanpete–Emery Counties Utah population
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 332
 location and description, 297, 299
 model statistics for trend and persistence, 310, 332, 333
 population reconstruction, 327
- Sarcocystis rileyi*, 117, 122
- Sarcocystis* spp., 122
- satellite lek, 61, 72
- Scrub-Jay, Western (*Aphelocoma californica*), 129
- sheep, bighorn (*Ovis canadensis*), 280
- Shrike, Loggerhead (*Lanius ludovicianus*)
 population trend and conservation status, 478, 484
- Silver Sagebrush floristic province
 fire statistics, 172, 193
 geographic extent, 151
- skeletonweed, rush (*Chondrilla juncea*), 158, 164, 557
 wildfire, 160
- Snake River Plain floristic province
 cheatgrass and fire rotation, 200
 fire statistics, 173, 193
 geographic extent, 151
 number of fires size and area burned, 173
- Snake River Plain SMZ
 agricultural area, 208–210
 area influenced by infrastructure, 215
 connectivity, 392, 396
 geothermal leases, 245
 human footprint, 260, 261, 266
 human population density, 214
 landownership, 26, 27
 lek count trends and natural and anthropogenic features, 209, 413–420, 439
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 350, 351
 location, 55, 297
 model statistics for trend and persistence, 310, 351
 oil and gas development, 240, 242
 population reconstruction, 343
 sagebrush conversion and loss of population connectivity, 211
 urbanization and infrastructure, 212–219
- snake, bull (*Pituophis catenifer*), 65
- Snake–Salmon–Beaverhead Idaho population
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 347, 348
 location and description, 297, 300
 model statistics for trend and persistence, 349
 population reconstruction, 342
 probability of declining below effective population size, 310, 348
- snakeweed, broom, (*Gutierrezia sarothrae*), 157
- snakeweed, threadleaf (*Gutierrezia microcephala*), 157
- Snipe, Wilson's (*Gallinago delicata*), 130
- snowberry (*Symphoricarpos* spp.), 73, 152
- soil
 erosion, 174
 salinity level in occupied versus extirpated range, 461
 water capacity of occupied versus extirpated range, 461
- Sora (*Porzana carolina*), 130

- South Mono Lake California population
lek monitoring and evaluation, 325, 329
location and description, 297, 299
model statistics for trend and persistence, 310, 325, 330
population reconstruction, 326
- South-central Utah population
lek monitoring and evaluation, 332, 333
location and description, 297, 299
model statistics for trend and persistence, 310, 334
population reconstruction, 327
- Southern Great Basin floristic province
geographic extent, 151
fire statistics, 171, 193
- Southern Great Basin population
lek monitoring and evaluation, 336, 337
location and description, 297, 299
model statistics for trend and persistence, 310, 338
population reconstruction, 328
- Southern Great Basin SMZ
agricultural area, 209, 210
area influenced by infrastructure, 215
connectivity, 392, 396
geothermal leases, 245
human footprint, 260, 261, 266
human population density, 214
landownership, 26, 27
lek count trends and natural and anthropogenic features, 413–420, 425, 442
lek monitoring and evaluation, 338, 339
location, 55, 297
model statistics for trend and persistence, 310, 339, 340
oil and gas development, 240, 242
population reconstruction, 328
urbanization and infrastructure, 212–219
- sowthistle (*Sonchus* spp.), 159
- Sparrow, Black-throated (*Amphispiza bilineata*)
population trend and conservation status, 478
- Sparrow, Brewer's (*Spizella breweri*),
130, 147, 529
impact of oil and gas development, 494
niche breadth association with sage-grouse, 483, 484
population trend and conservation status, 478
- Sparrow, Grasshopper (*Ammodramus savannarum*), 481
niche breadth association with sage-grouse, 483, 484
population trend and conservation status, 478
- Sparrow, Lark (*Chondestes grammacus*)
population trend and conservation status, 478
- Sparrow, Sage (*Amphispiza belli*), 130, 147
impact of oil and gas development, 494
niche breadth association with sage-grouse, 483, 484
population trend and conservation status, 478
- Sparrow, Vesper (*Pooecetes gramineus*), 130
population trend and conservation status, 478
- Species at Risk Act, 37, 38
- spurge, leafy (*Euphorbia esula*), 158
- squirrel, ground (*Spermophilus* spp.), 65, 97
- squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*), 153
- starthistle, yellow (*Centaurea solstitialis*), 158
- stochastic population projections, parametric bootstraps, 303
- stressors
cumulative effect of, 449, 450
scale of effect, 446
spatial variability of, 446
synergistic effect of, 446
See also anthropogenic disturbance; threats
- Summit–Morgan Counties Utah population
lek monitoring and evaluation, 334, 335
location and description, 297, 299
model statistics for trend and persistence, 310, 335, 336
population reconstruction, 327
- survey techniques
effort by population and SMZ, 305–363
hunter harvest, 110
lek count method inconsistencies, 296, 367, 368
lek counts, 295–298
lek survey analysis biases, 444, 445
line-point intercept habitat survey, 479, 480
methodological variation among agencies, 551
pellet count, 478, 479, 520, 521
point counts for shrub steppe passerine species, 478
telemetry, 519
- survival
by age and sex class, 65
breeding-age birds, 65
chicks, 64, 65
juveniles 64, 65
overview of sage-grouse, 551
survival in Pinedale anticline oil and gas development, 500
weather, 98
West Nile virus, 134
winter, 108

- tapeworms. *See* *Raillietina centrocerici*; *Raillietina cesticillus*; *Rhabdometra nullicollis*
- Taylor Grazing Act, 17, 18, 22, 23, 220
- thistle, bull (*Cirsium vulgare*), 158
- thistle, Canada (*Cirsium arvense*), 158
- thistle, musk (*Carduus nutans*), 158
- thistle, Russian (*Salsola kali*), 159
- thistle, Scotch (*Onopordum acanthium*), 159
- Thrasher, Sage (*Oreoscoptes montanus*), 147, 529
 - niche breadth association with sage-grouse, 483, 484
 - population trend and conservation status, 478
- threats, 553–556
- ticks. *See* *Haemaphysalis chordeilis*; *Haemaphysalis leporispalustris*
- Titmouse, Tufted (*Baeolophus bicolor*), 129
- toadflax, dalmation (*Linaria dalmatica*), 159
- toadflax, yellow (*Linaria vulgaris*), 159
- Toole–Juab Counties Utah population
 - lek monitoring and evaluation, 336
 - location and description, 297, 299
 - model statistics for trend and persistence, 310, 337, 338
 - population reconstruction, 328
- Towhee, Green-tailed (*Pipilo chlorurus*)
 - niche breadth association with sage-grouse, 483, 484
 - population trend and conservation status, 478
- translocations
 - genetic considerations, 91, 92
 - predation, 100
- transmission lines
 - association with sage-grouse extirpation, 467
 - electromagnetic radiation, 467
 - fragmentation, 467
 - in occupied versus extirpated range, 462, 463
 - See also* power lines
- Trichomonas gallinae*, 122
- Trichomonas simoni*, 117, 122
- Trypanosoma avium*, 117, 121, 122
- tularemia, 120, 123
- turtle, Kemp Ridley sea (*Lepidochelys kempii*), 92
- U. S. Forest Service. *See* federal agencies
- Uinta-Piceance Basin
 - oil and gas development, 237–239
- umbrella species
 - criteria, 477
 - effectiveness for sage-grouse, 484–487
 - sage-grouse analysis methods, 477–481
- urbanization
 - area of influence by SMZ, 214
 - ecological influences, 219
- human population density, 212–214
 - See also* anthropogenic disturbance; human footprint
- vegetation, herbaceous
 - functional types in sagebrush grasslands, 537, 538
- virus, avian infectious bronchitis, 118, 124, 125
- virus, avian pox, 118, 125
- virus, louping ill, 120
- virus, West Nile
 - amplifying host species, 130
 - distribution, 118, 133, 134
 - general, 124
 - infection rate Powder River Basin, 132
 - late-summer mortality, 134, 135, 139
 - life-stage simulation analysis, 136–139
 - local outbreaks, 135
 - management options, 141
 - outbreak prediction, 132
 - population-level impacts, 132–136
 - projected impact to populations, 553
 - reservoir species, 130–132
 - sage-grouse resistance, 136
 - sub-lethal effects, 136
 - transmission, 129–132
 - vectors, 129
 - viremia, 131
- walking, 72
- Washington populations, genetic diversity, 91, 92
- water
 - artificial sources and West Nile virus, 132
 - treatments on BLM managed lands, 225, 226
 - late brood-rearing habitat, 78
- weasel (*Mustela* spp.), 65, 97
- weather
 - female lek attendance, 61
 - habitat use and West Nile virus susceptibility, 131
 - habitat use, 77, 78
 - impact on survival, 65, 98
 - macroparasite abundance, 121
 - male breeding display, 61
 - migration, 59, 60, 78
- Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies, 35
- Western Governors' Association, 39
- Western Great Basin population
 - lek monitoring and evaluation, 354, 355
 - location and description, 297, 300
 - model statistics for trend and persistence, 310, 356
 - population reconstruction, 353
- Western States Sage-Grouse Technical Committee, 35
- whale, north Pacific right (*Eubalaena japonica*), 92

- whale, Perrin's beaked (*Mesoplodon pewini*), 92
- wheatgrass, bluebunch (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*), 153, 492
- wheatgrass, crested (*Agropyron cristatum*), 82, 220, 480, 542
- wheatgrass, desert (*Agropyron desertorum*), 220
- wheatgrass, Siberian (*Agropyron fragile*), 220
- wheatgrass, spp.
 replanting after sagebrush removal, 220
- wheatgrass, western (*Pascopyrum smithii*), 151, 153, 492
- wheatgrass-needlegrass shrub steppe, 149, 156
- whiptail, western (*Cnemidophorus tigris*), 289
- whitetop (*Cardaria* spp.), 158
- Wild Free-Roaming Horses and Burros Act (1971), 278, 280
- Wildlife Habitat Incentives Program, 208
- wildrye, basin (*Leymus cinereus*), 73
- willow (*Salix* spp.), 82
- wind energy development
 influence on ecosystems, 246
 leases on BLM managed lands, 244
 on private lands, 514, 515
 risk to core regions in eastern range of sage-grouse, 512, 514
- winterfat (*Krascheninnikovia lanata*), 153, 220
- Wisdom Montana population
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 346, 347
- woad, Dyer's (*Isatis tinctoria*), 159
- woodland expansion
 complex of causes, 200
 control measures, 224
 displacement of sagebrush, 470, 539, 541, 551
 fire exclusion, 183, 199
 fire interval, 167
 fire recovery rates, 162
 historical, 154, 155, 167–169
 postsettlement within SGCA, 162, 163, 167
 primary conifer species, 162
 relative to elevation, 167, 552
 removal techniques, 540–542
- Wren, House (*Troglodytes aedon*), 129, 130
- Wyoming Basin floristic province
 fire statistics, 174, 193
 geographic extent, 151
- Wyoming Basin population
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 321
 location and description, 297, 299
 model statistics for trend and persistence, 310, 322
 population reconstruction, 318
- Wyoming Basin SMZ
 area influenced by infrastructure, 215
 connectivity, 392, 396
 energy potential, 510
 geothermal leases, 245
 human footprint, 261, 266, 270
 human population density, 214
 influenced by agriculture, 209, 210
 landownership, 26, 27
 lek count trends and natural and anthropogenic features, 413–421, 429, 430
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 322, 323
 location, 55, 297
 model statistics for trend and persistence, 310, 323
 oil and gas development, 240, 242
 population reconstruction, 319
 risk of energy development, 507
 urbanization and infrastructure, 212–219
- Yakima Washington population
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 360, 361
 location and description, 297, 300
 model statistics for trend and persistence, 311, 361, 362
 population reconstruction, 359
- yarrow, common (*Achillea millefolium*), 76
- Yellowstone watershed population
 lek monitoring and evaluation, 312, 313
 location and description, 297, 299
 model statistics for trend and persistence, 310, 313, 314
 population reconstruction, 307
- Yellowthroat, Common (*Geothlypis trichas*), 130

Indexer: Leslie A. Robb
Composition: Michael Bass Associates
Text: 9.25/11.75 Scala
Display: Scala Sans, Scala Sans Caps
Printer and Binder: Thomson-Shore

STUDIES IN AVIAN BIOLOGY

1. Kessel, B., and D. D. Gibson. 1978.
Status and Distribution of Alaska Birds.
2. Pitelka, F. A., editor. 1979.
Shorebirds in Marine Environments.
3. Szaro, R. C., and R. P. Balda. 1979.
Bird Community Dynamics in a Ponderosa Pine Forest.
4. DeSante, D. F., and D. G. Ainley. 1980.
The Avifauna of the South Farallon Islands, California.
5. Mugaas, J. N., and J. R. King. 1981.
Annual Variation of Daily Energy Expenditure by the Black-billed Magpie: A Study of Thermal and Behavioral Energetics.
6. Ralph, C. J., and J. M. Scott, editors. 1981.
Estimating Numbers of Terrestrial Birds.
7. Price, F. E., and C. E. Bock. 1983.
Population Ecology of the Dipper (Cinclus mexicanus) in the Front Range of Colorado.
8. Schreiber, R. W., editor. 1984.
Tropical Seabird Biology.
9. Scott, J. M., S. Mountainspring, F. L. Ramsey, and C. B. Kepler. 1986.
Forest Bird Communities of the Hawaiian Islands: Their Dynamics, Ecology, and Conservation.
10. Hand, J. L., W. E. Southern, and K. Vermeer, editors. 1987.
Ecology and Behavior of Gulls.
11. Briggs, K. T., W. B. Tyler, D. B. Lewis, and D. R. Carlson. 1987.
Bird Communities at Sea off California: 1975 to 1983.
12. Jehl, J. R., Jr. 1988.
Biology of the Eared Grebe and Wilson's Phalarope in the Nonbreeding Season: A Study of Adaptations to Saline Lakes.
13. Morrison, M. L., C. J. Ralph, J. Verner, and J. R. Jehl, Jr., editors. 1990.
Avian Foraging: Theory, Methodology, and Applications.
14. Sealy, S. G., editor. 1990.
Auks at Sea.
15. Jehl, J. R., Jr., and N. K. Johnson, editors. 1994.
A Century of Avifaunal Change in Western North America.
16. Block, W. M., M. L. Morrison, and M. H. Reiser, editors. 1994.
The Northern Goshawk: Ecology and Management.
17. Forsman, E. D., S. DeStefano, M. G. Raphael, and R. J. Gutiérrez, editors. 1996.
Demography of the Northern Spotted Owl.
18. Morrison, M. L., L. S. Hall, S. K. Robinson, S. I. Rothstein, D. C. Hahn, and T. D. Rich, editors. 1999.
Research and Management of the Brown-headed Cowbird in Western Landscapes.
19. Vickery, P. D., and J. R. Herkert, editors. 1999.
Ecology and Conservation of Grassland Birds of the Western Hemisphere.
20. Moore, F. R., editor. 2000.
Stopover Ecology of Nearctic–Neotropical Landbird Migrants: Habitat Relations and Conservation Implications.
21. Dunning, J. B., Jr., and J. C. Kilgo, editors. 2000.
Avian Research at the Savannah River Site: A Model for Integrating Basic Research and Long-Term Management.
22. Scott, J. M., S. Conant, and C. van Riper, II, editors. 2001.
Evolution, Ecology, Conservation, and Management of Hawaiian Birds: A Vanishing Avifauna.
23. Rising, J. D. 2001.
Geographic Variation in Size and Shape of Savannah Sparrows (Passerculus sandwichensis).
24. Morton, M. L. 2002.
The Mountain White-crowned Sparrow: Migration and Reproduction at High Altitude.
25. George, T. L., and D. S. Dobkin, editors. 2002.
Effects of Habitat Fragmentation on Birds in Western Landscapes: Contrasts with Paradigms from the Eastern United States.

26. Sogge, M. K., B. E. Kus, S. J. Sferra, and M. J. Whitfield, editors. 2003. *Ecology and Conservation of the Willow Flycatcher*.
27. Shuford, W. D., and K. C. Molina, editors. 2004. *Ecology and Conservation of Birds of the Salton Sink: An Endangered Ecosystem*.
28. Carmen, W. J. 2004. *Noncooperative Breeding in the California Scrub-Jay*.
29. Ralph, C. J., and E. H. Dunn, editors. 2004. *Monitoring Bird Populations Using Mist Nets*.
30. Saab, V. A., and H. D. W. Powell, editors. 2005. *Fire and Avian Ecology in North America*.
31. Morrison, M. L., editor. 2006. *The Northern Goshawk: A Technical Assessment of Its Status, Ecology, and Management*.
32. Greenberg, R., J. E. Maldonado, S. Droege, and M. V. McDonald, editors. 2006. *Terrestrial Vertebrates of Tidal Marshes: Evolution, Ecology, and Conservation*.
33. Mason, J. W., G. J. McChesney, W. R. McIver, H. R. Carter, J. Y. Takekawa, R. T. Golightly, J. T. Ackerman, D. L. Orthmeyer, W. M. Perry, J. L. Yee, M. O. Pierson, and M. D. McCrary. 2007. *At-Sea Distribution and Abundance of Seabirds off Southern California: A 20-Year Comparison*.
34. Jones, S. L., and G. R. Geupel, editors. 2007. *Beyond Mayfield: Measurements of Nest-Survival Data*.
35. Spear, L. B., D. G. Ainley, and W. A. Walker. 2007. *Foraging Dynamics of Seabirds in the Eastern Tropical Pacific Ocean*.
36. Niles, L. J., H. P. Sitters, A. D. Dey, P. W. Atkinson, A. J. Baker, K. A. Bennett, R. Carmona, K. E. Clark, N. A. Clark, C. Espoz, P. M. González, B. A. Harrington, D. E. Hernández, K. S. Kalasz, R. G. Lathrop, R. N. Matus, C. D. T. Minton, R. I. G. Morrison, M. K. Peck, W. Pitts, R. A. Robinson, and I. L. Serrano. 2008. *Status of the Red Knot (Calidris canutus rufa) in the Western Hemisphere*.
37. Ruth, J. M., T. Brush, and D. J. Krueper, editors. 2008. *Birds of the US–Mexico Borderland: Distribution, Ecology, and Conservation*.
38. Knick, S. T., and J. W. Connelly, editors. 2011. *Greater Sage-Grouse: Ecology and Conservation of a Landscape Species and Its Habitats*.